

## **PHASOR™ DROPS SEAMLESSLY INTO YOUR NETWORK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

### **THE ULTIMATE RETURN PATH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

Now you can snap unparalleled control over your return path into the world's most advanced HFC network management framework. The Phasor™ Return Path Management System integrates seamlessly with Cheetah's NetMentor™, combining the benefits of our patented DSP-IF™ signal analysis technology with NetMentor's proven performance.

The Phasor Return Path Management System gives you the speed to catch transient signal impairments as they occur, the power to perform complex time domain analyses, and the flexibility to grow as your needs evolve. Whether implemented as a best-of-breed standalone or integrated with a NetMentor NMS, Phasor is the ultimate return path management tool.

**Stop by our booth #1847 at the Western Show.**

941-756-6000 • [info@cheetahtech.com](mailto:info@cheetahtech.com) • [www.cheetahtech.com](http://www.cheetahtech.com)

**CHEETAH™**  
TECHNOLOGIES

Reader Service Number 1

# ENGINEER Of Change

Mark Harrigan  
Executive Director of Engineering  
AT&T BIS West Division  
SCTE member since 1979.

69 Locations in California served by the most extensive fiber optic ring in the industry. Approximately two million customers served. Launch market for AT&T telephony in Fremont, CA. 25,000 plant miles including 1,500 secondary and distribution fiber miles. 360 ring miles on a triple ring. Extensive fiber recovery systems in place.

Mark's biggest challenge? Finding enough workers to do the upgrade and continuing maintenance.

“ Make sure your technical management team is reading CT. ”

## Communications Technology

The Designers. The Builders. The Buyers.

To Subscribe send an email to  
CT.Subs@Reply.Net or call 800-777-5006.  
www.cabletoday.com

# contents

## FEATURES



Congratulations, Sally Kinsman • 40

### Women in Technology Award • 40

CT congratulates Sally Kinsman of General Instrument.

### Where Is DOCSIS Now? • 48

CableLabs' Rouzbeh Yassini provides a status report on the Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) and the brave new world of interoperability.

### DWDM Transport Networks • 58

Esteban Sandino of AT&T B&IS and John Trail of Harmonic outline some key design considerations for advanced architectures.

### The IP Connection • 74

Lucent's Martin Glapa explains how Internet protocol (IP) technologies can share resources with data services on your network.

### The Advanced Services Pyramid • 92

CT Senior Editor Doug Larson provides an update on CableLabs' PacketCable initiative.

### Cable Goes Online • 100

CT Contributing Editor Art Cole looks into his crystal ball to take a crack at predicting cable's interactive future.

### Test Tools for the 21st Century • 112

Monta Monaco Herson checks out the testing scene with optical time domain reflectometers (OTDRs) and metallic TDRs.

### The Build • 120-144

#### Beware the Construction Menace • 120

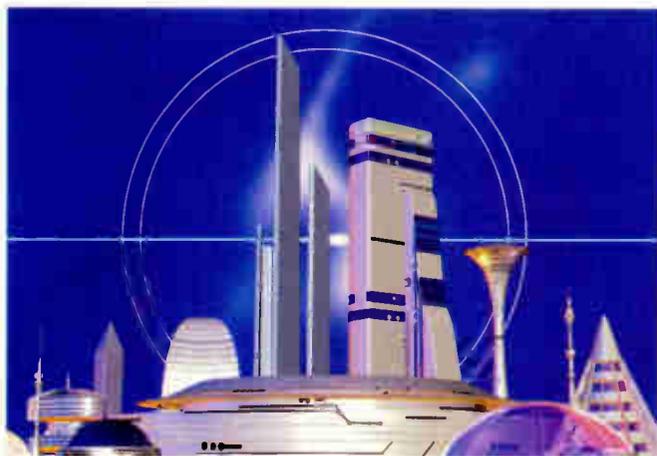
Jerry Marks of Triad presents a case study on how to plan rights-of-way the right way.

#### An Inside Job • 128

Harris Broadcast's John Bissett offers a "Top 10" list of indoor maintenance tips for the winter.

#### Corral Cable Breakage • 138

CT Editor-in-Chief Rex Porter trots out a brief history of expansion loops.



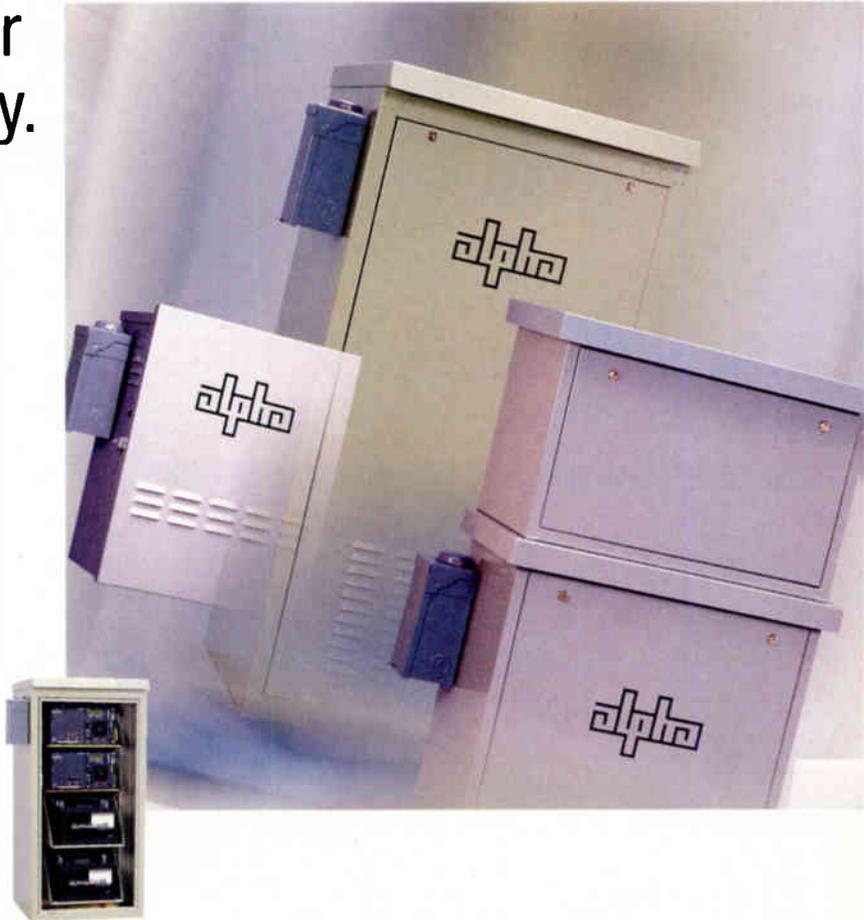
The Brave New World of DOCSIS • 48

### Cover

Design by Rob Hudgins  
Cover photo courtesy of General Instrument

© 1999 by Phillips Business Information Inc., a subsidiary of Phillips International Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reproduced without permission. *Communications Technology*™ (ISSN 0884-2272) is published monthly, except twice in July, by Phillips Business Information Inc., 1201 Seven Locks Road, Suite 300, Potomac, MD 20854, USA. Editorial and sales offices located at 1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203 USA. (303) 839-1565. December 1999, Volume 16, Number 13. Periodicals postage paid at Rockville, MD, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Communications Technology*, P.O. Box 3230, Northbrook, IL 60065-9647.

We're not just another enclosure company.

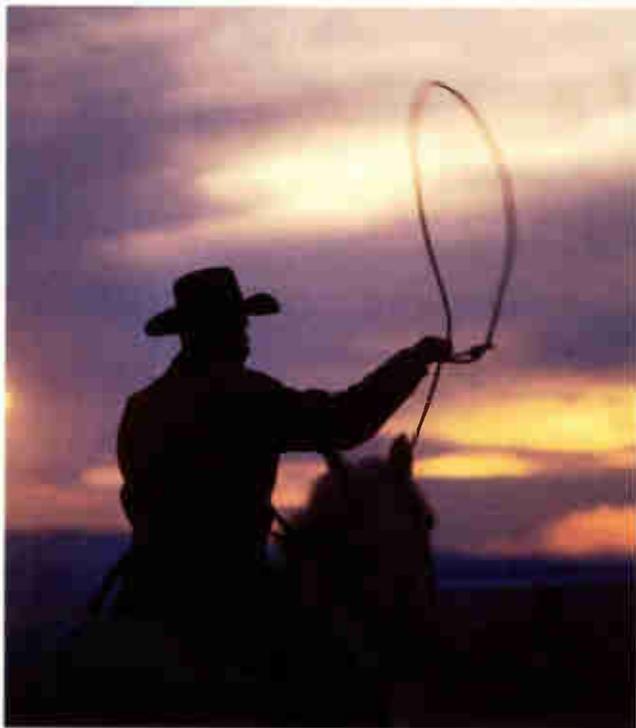


Alpha's been building the industry's best for more than 20 years. **Alpha Enclosures.** Durable, all aluminum construction, superior thermal dissipation, and available in every size, style and configuration imaginable. Designed by Alpha exclusively for Alpha products. The only enclosure good enough for Alpha's full line of power solutions. *Find out more:* Tel: 360-647-2360 Fax: 360-671-4936 [www.alpha.com](http://www.alpha.com)

# • contents



DWDM: Advanced Services, Advanced Architectures • 58



History of Expansion Loops • 138

## • DEPARTMENTS

### NEWS & OPINION •

**Editor's Letter • 8**

**Pulse • 12**

**SCTE Update • 18**

**Deployment Watch • 20**

Technology deployments throughout the industry

**Marketplace • 146**

New products in cable telecommunications engineering

### REFERENCE •

**Training • 144**

Training tips from the NCTI

**Bookshelf • 154**

**Calendar • 156**

**Vendor Connection • 158**

Your resource for advertisers appearing in this month's issue

**Ad Index • 170**

**Business/Classifieds • 171**

### COLUMNS •

**Hranac—Notes for the Technologist • 22**

CT Senior Technical Editor Ron Hranac explains the ins and outs of "four nines" availability.

**Focus on Telephony • 28**

KnowledgeLink's Justin Junkus delves into telephony's past to find lessons for cable's future.

**Return Path • 32**

CT Editor Jennifer Whalen provides an OpenCable update.

**The Data Game • 34**

C-COR.net's Terry Wright makes predictions on technology's near future.

**President's Message • 178**

John Clark, president of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers, introduces the Circle of Eagles.

# ROLL THE DOUGH NOT THE TRUCKS



## Forget the Truck Rolls ... User-Installable Modems.

Tired of expensive truck rolls. All those costly startup and maintenance costs? Terayon has the answer. Put your trucks to better use. And save your dough. Just ask TCA Cable TV. Over 80 percent of their Terayon cable modems are installed by subscribers. That means fewer truck rolls and service calls. And more revenue for building your data business.

### Proven, Robust Performance

How does Terayon do it? It's built into the box. Terayon's proven, robust S-CDMA modems provide extra margin. You can deploy your modems faster, over a wider range of conditions. Put your dough to better use. It's a more appetizing way to run your business.

### Ready to Install

Terayon's modems come fully packaged and ready to install. About as easy as opening a pizza box. So if you're ready for retail, so is Terayon.



### Take it to the Bank

That's not all. The real beauty of Terayon modems is higher revenue sooner. By switching to Terayon, Shaw Communications rolled out modems in half the time. And they reduced startup and operational costs, as well.

### Visit Us on the Web

You don't need a truck to find us. Give us a call or visit us on the web at [www.terayon.com](http://www.terayon.com). Give your techs a break, and let your subscribers install their modems. Tell them to have a slice of pizza on us. Was that sausage or pepperoni?

Visit us at Western Show  
Booth 4141



**TERAYON**  
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

TELEPHONE: 888.7.TERAYON OR 408.727.4400  
FAX: 408.727.6205 EMAIL: [info@terayon.com](mailto:info@terayon.com)

Reader Service Number 4

By Rex Porter



# “The Emperor’s New Clothes”

**T**his is both the end of the year and sort of the end of the century (it actually begins Jan. 1, 2001, but the Y2K bug muddles things), and many are making predictions. I hate to predict anything. No one’s very good at it. I’d rather just ask questions and have discussions.

I certainly wouldn’t minimize Y2K concerns. But as we’ll soon know one way or the other, I wanted to discuss how far overboard many of us have gone worrying about a problem that should have been laid at someone else’s doorstep.

There was a lot of money to be made—if the Y2K problem was handled just right. Not only have fly-by-night companies sprung up to solve these problems, but even the government charges for Y2K information. The U.S. Small Business Administration provides workshops on it—for a fee. I have received telephone calls from legal firms representing insurance companies. It seems that major companies are now submitting claims for

repairs to their systems, all in the name of Y2K solutions. Not being an expert on this subject, I referred them to others who are.

What really concerns me is how this scenario has played out. The computer industry has made billions of dollars manufacturing and selling its products around the world. After it got our money, we found out its products won’t work because it didn’t program them properly.

Where was the public outcry to have these same manufacturers fix the problem they caused? If this had been any other industry, people would have marched on Congress, unrelenting with their claims against the parties responsible. We see other industries held accountable. When

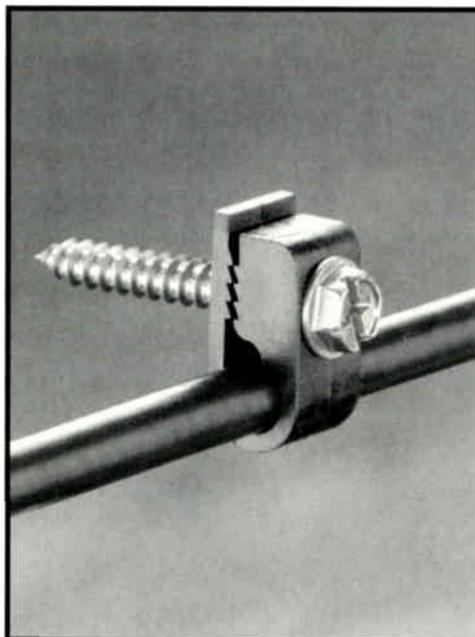
cars, even older ones, are proven unsafe, the manufacturer has to recall and fix them, at the manufacturer’s expense.

How big is this problem? No one really knows. Could there have been a simpler fix? I think that only the computer manufacturers really know, and we used tax and corporate dollars instead of theirs.

But we are faced with a situation similar to that of the children’s tale, “The Emperor’s New Clothes.” If the worldwide communications system goes into failure mode on Jan. 1, all the prophets of doom will say, “See, the problems were even worse than we thought.” However, if nothing happens, Y2K fixers will say: “Of course not. We fixed the problem.”

How will we ever know?

Rex Porter  
Editor-in-Chief



## **Preventing Problems is easier than solving them.**

The Exceptional Flex Clip.

**Telecrafter Products**  
Direct merchants to the telecommunications industry

800-257-2448 • fax: 303-986-1042 • e-mail: mail@dropsupplies.com

Reader Service Number 5

# mean Mr. Green

**T**alk about the best of both worlds: The new Dura-Ped from Marconi Communications combines the hard-headed toughness of a mill-galvanized steel dome with the ultra stability and corrosion-resistance of a flanged HDPE plastic base. Result: a lasting monument to network longevity. Couple it with your choice of tamper-proof locking mechanisms, including the renowned Slam Lock™, and you've got a pedestal that will defy the ravages of time.

**MARCONI**  
COMMUNICATIONS

*In stock and available now from:*



1-88-TeleWire • telewiresupply.com



### AT-LARGE DIRECTORS

Chris Bowick, Cox Communications  
1400 Lake Hearn  
Atlanta, GA 30319  
(404) 843-7150  
chris.bowick@cox.com

Tom Elliot, CableLabs  
400 Centennial Parkway  
Louisville, CO 80027  
(303) 661-3788; Fax: (303) 661-9199  
t.elliott@cablelabs.com

Ron Hronac, High Speed Access Corp.  
4100 E. Mississippi Ave., Suite 1150  
Denver, CO 80246  
(303) 256-2000; Fax: (303) 256-2001  
rhrnac@aol.com

### REGIONAL DIRECTORS

Steve Allen (Region 1)  
ICA Technology Group, a TVC Company  
11460 Edgewood Road  
Auburn, CA 95603  
(530) 887-1550; Fax: (530) 888-0422  
s.allen.scte@prodigy.net

Steve Johnson (Region 2)  
Time Warner Cable  
160 Inverness Drive W  
Englewood, CO 80112  
(303) 799-5621; (303) 799-5651  
steve.johnson@twcable.com

Norrie Bush (Region 3)  
TCI of Southern Washington

6916 NE 40th St.  
Vancouver, WA 98661  
(360) 891-3225; Fax: (360) 892-8835  
bush.norrie.r@tci.com

Jim Wood (Region 4)  
PPC  
813 Singing Hills Drive  
Garland, TX 75044-4128  
(972) 496-1107; Fax: (972) 496-1306

Larry Stiffelman (Region 5)  
CommScope Inc.  
12 Swindon Court  
Manchester, MO 63011  
(314) 227-8101; Fax: (314) 227-4845  
larrys@commscope.com

Bill Davis (Region 6)  
Communications Supply Group  
287 Marshall Road, Suite 202  
Shakopee, MN 55379  
(612) 445-8424; (612) 445-8423

Jim Kuhns (Region 7)  
Terayon Communication Systems  
35347 Griswald  
Clinton Township, MI 48035-2622  
(810) 790-7356  
Fax: (810) 790-7356  
jkuhns@terayon.com

Don Shackelford (Region 8)  
Time Warner Cable  
6555 Quince Road, Suite 400  
Memphis, TN 38119

(901) 365-1770; Fax: (901) 369-4518  
don.shackelford@twcable.com

Keith Hayes (Region 9)  
BellSouth Entertainment  
2235 Armstrong Court SW  
Conyers, GA 30208  
(770) 360-4640; (770) 360-4876  
hayes.keith@bellsouth.com

Wes Burton (Region 10)  
MediaOne  
5401 Staples Mill Road  
Richmond, VA 23228-5421  
(804) 915-5369; Fax: (804) 915-5356

Marianne McClain (Region 11)  
Baker Installations  
512 Castle Shannon Blvd.  
Pittsburgh, PA 15234  
(412) 531-5710; (412) 531-5717  
mmccain@baker-installations.com

John Vortanian (Region 12)  
Viewer's Choice  
909 Third Ave., 21st Floor  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 486-6600, ext. 326  
Fax: (212) 486-0348  
john@npv.com

SCTE NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS  
140 Phillips Road  
Exton, PA 19314-1318  
(610) 363-6888; Fax: (610) 363-5898

CT EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD  
Richard Green, CableLabs (chairman)  
400 Centennial Parkway  
Louisville, CO 80027-1266  
(303) 661-9100  
Fax: (303) 661-9199

John Canning, Microsoft  
1 Microsoft Way  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(425) 882-8080  
Fax: (425) 936-7329  
jcanning@microsoft.com

William Check, NCTA  
1724 Massachusetts Ave.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 775-3637  
Fax: (202) 775-3698  
wcheck@ncta.com

Jim Chiddix, Time Warner  
290 Harbor Drive  
Stamford, CT 06902  
(203) 328-0615  
Fax: (203) 328-4896  
jchiddix@twcable.com

John Clark, SCTE  
140 Phillips Road  
Exton, PA 19314-1318  
(610) 363-6888; Fax: (610) 363-5898  
jclark@scte.org

Richard Cavell, TIS Inc.  
365 Stagecoach Trail  
Elizabeth, CO  
(303) 646-0668  
Fax: (303) 646-0979  
rcavell@bewell.net

H. Allen Ecker, Scientific-Atlanta  
1 Technology Parkway, South  
Norcross, GA 30092-2967  
(770) 903-4625  
Fax: (770) 903-4700  
allen.ecker@sctia.com

Jim Farmer, ANTEC  
5720 Peachtree Parkway, NW  
Norcross, GA 30092  
(770) 441-0007  
Fax: (770) 441-2477  
jim.farmer@antec.com

Ron Hronac, High Speed Access Corp.  
4100 E. Mississippi Ave., Suite 1150  
Denver, CO 80246  
(303) 256-2000  
Fax: (303) 256-2001  
rhrnac@aol.com

Don Pike, Prime Cable  
600 Congress Ave., Suite 1900  
Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 476-7888  
Fax: (512) 320-4063  
dpike@primecable.com

Bill Riker, National Cable Center  
and Museum  
2200 S. Josephine St.  
Denver, CO 80208  
(303) 871-3198  
Fax: (303) 871-4514

Geoffrey Roman, General Instrument  
101 Tournament Drive  
Horsham, PA 19044  
(215) 323-1105  
Fax: (215) 323-1102  
groman@gi.com

Mike Smith, Adelphia Cable  
15615 N. Augusta St.  
Stouton, VA 24401  
(540) 886-3419  
Fax: (540) 886-3462  
mismith@adelphia.net

Tony Werner, TCI  
5619 DTC Parkway  
Englewood, CO 80111-3000  
(303) 267-5222  
Fax: (303) 488-3210  
werner.tony@tci.com

Wendell Woody, Sprint/North Supply  
600 New Century Parkway  
New Century, KS 66031  
(800) 639-2288  
Fax: (816) 454-5097  
wendell.woody@mail.sprint.com

### EDITORIAL

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF, Rex Porter (800) 325-0156, ext. 31  
EDITOR, Jennifer Whalen (301) 340-7788, ext. 2057  
SENIOR EDITOR, Doug Larson (800) 325-0156, ext. 26  
MANAGING EDITOR, Ron Hendrickson (800) 325-0156, ext. 19  
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR, Arthur Cole  
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR, Ronald J. Hronac  
TELEPHONY EDITOR, Justin J. Junkus  
TECHNICAL CONSULTANT, Michael Smith  
INTERNATIONAL EDITOR, Alex Swan

### ADVERTISING/BUSINESS

VICE PRESIDENT AND GROUP PUBLISHER, Nancy Maynard  
SENIOR PUBLISHER AND FOUNDER, Paul R. Levine: (800) 325-0156  
PUBLISHER, Tom Hermes: (301) 340-7788, ext. 2004  
NATIONAL SALES MANAGER, David Gillespie: (800) 325-0156, ext. 35  
CENTRAL U.S. & CANADA, Mike Elmer: (800) 325-0156, ext. 34  
EAST, James Bohi: (301) 340-7788, ext. 2060  
CLASSIFIEDS/CARD DECK SALES, Kelly Harons: (800) 325-0156, ext. 23  
PRODUCTION MANAGER, Joann M. Fato  
GROUP ASSISTANT, Cathy Slawson  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT, Cathy Walker

### DESIGN/PRODUCTION

SENIOR GRAPHIC DESIGNER, Tamara Vyrshup  
SENIOR DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION, William Wynne  
VICE PRESIDENT OF PUBLISHING OPERATIONS, Janet Allen, CMP

### MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR-CABLE GROUP, Marsha Wesley  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR-CONFERENCE SERVICES, Justine Wood  
SENIOR CONFERENCE MARKETING MANAGER, Anne Schwartz  
EXHIBIT MANAGER, Rick Felpein  
PROGRAM MANAGER, Teri Byrnes  
PROGRAM COORDINATOR, Meredith Linker  
CONFERENCE REGISTRAR, Susan Cuevas

### CIRCULATION

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, Sylvia Sierra  
LIST SALES MANAGER, Susan Incarnato  
REPRINT SALES ASSOCIATE, Laurie Chalk  
Subscription/Client Services—(800) 777-5006

### COMMUNICATIONS & AEROSPACE GROUP

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, David Show  
VICE PRESIDENT/GROUP PUBLISHERS  
Scott Chase, Nancy Maynard, Paul McPherson, Heather Farley, Angelo Duff  
ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT & GROUP BUSINESS MANAGER

Kathleen De Franco  
GROUP MARKETING DIRECTOR, Anne Coffey  
ADMINISTRATOR, Eric Sanchez

### PHILLIPS BUSINESS INFORMATION

CHAIRMAN, Thomas L. Phillips  
PRESIDENT, Thomas C. Thompson  
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS  
David Show, Roscoe Smith, Rich Eichler

### CT PUBLICATIONS CORP.

A division of Phillips Business Information Inc.  
CT Sales and Editorial Offices  
1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203  
(800) 325-0156; Fax: (303) 839-1564

### CORPORATE OFFICES

Phillips Business Information Inc.  
1201 Seven Locks Road, Suite 300, Potosi, MD 20854  
(301) 340-1520 Fax: (301) 738-8453  
Magazine Group: toll free (888) 340-5075

Website: [www.tabletoday.com](http://www.tabletoday.com)



# FIS IS A KEY SUPPLIER TO THE CABLE TV INDUSTRY!

### APC & UPC Experts



FC & SC Custom and Stock  
Patchcords Available

1-800-5000-FIS

## Are We Your Fiber Optic Supplier?

### FIS Test Equipment Family



Power Meters, Light Sources, Talk Sets, Fault  
Locators & Ruggedized Units

Fiber Instrument Sales, Inc.

### FIS Consumables



D'Gel, Connector Cleaners,  
Pulling Lubricant, Cable  
Markers and more.

1-800-5000-347

161 Clear Rd. Oriskany, NY 13424 Phone: 315-736-2206 Fax: 315-736-2285 Web: [www.fisfiber.com](http://www.fisfiber.com) E-mail: [fis@borg.com](mailto:fis@borg.com)

# How Standard blended four big capabilities into one little modulator.



How much capability can you get in one rack unit of space?

Standard's new TVM550IIS offers you:

- A state-of-the-art frequency agile broadcast quality modulator with RF noise and spurious performance compared to fixed channel systems
- Our high-performance DSG2000 BTSC Stereo Generator
- The convenience of an advanced SAP Encoder and AGC

In short, you'll have all the capabilities you need for one channel contained in a single rack unit. Which means not only a more efficient use of space, but dramatically simplified wiring, greater reliability and easier maintenance. And, of course, our exclusive seven-year Gold Standard Warranty.

Looking for the perfect blend of cutting-edge design, meticulous engineering and quality manufacturing in an agile modulator?

Get the Standard TVM550IIS. It's just the right mix.

 **Standard  
Communications**

*The right technology for right now.*

**800.745.2445**

[www.standardcomm.com/satcomm](http://www.standardcomm.com/satcomm)

## Terayon Builds One-Stop Shop

By Doug Larson, Senior Editor

Terayon Communication Systems wants to broaden its capabilities and build a comprehensive broadband portfolio to deliver high-speed voice, data and video over hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) networks. And the company is taking the necessary steps to get there.

Terayon is partnering with ECI Telecom, a multibillion dollar reseller and systems integrator, to collaborate on developing an end-to-end voice over Internet protocol (VoIP) offering. ECI currently delivers gateway systems and synchronous optical network/synchronous digital hierarchy (SONET/SDH) high-speed network transport.

Terayon also plans to acquire Israeli broadband supplier Telegate Ltd. for its telephony expertise.

"Telegate's product line currently fits in very nicely with what cable operators are deploying, which is circuit-switched," said Terayon spokesman John Giddings. ▶

## ICTV Goes Digital

By Jennifer Whalen, Editor

Recognizing that one-way analog cable networks soon will be as common as the dodo, ICTV is pinning its future on digital. The Internet-via-TV specialist will be demonstrating its new digital platform this month at the Western Show.

"The big change for us is our ability to deliver the Internet with MPEG-2 (Moving Picture Experts Group)," explained Michael Collette, senior vice president of marketing for ICTV. "Now instead of using one analog channel for each session, we can get 40 sessions into one 6-MHz slot."

The move to digital will require ICTV to change equipment in the home and headend. Currently in one-way systems, ICTV installs a small modem to provide a low latency return path for keyboard and mouse signals.

"With digital, it's easy to integrate that function into the two-way set-tops. We're in discussions with GI and S-A to

do this," Collette said. "You need to create a switch so that the key strokes that normally go to the guide can be switched to go to the headend. It's about six lines of code, a very minimal modification." ICTV also plans to work with headend manufacturers on software to let the headend poll smaller groups of digital set-tops. A smaller polling group increases the response time of ICTV's Internet system, Collette said.

The move from analog to digital also requires ICTV to change its encoding scheme. "We are adding a hardware encoding approach for very high bit rate activity that is IBM chip-based. It provides low latency encoding for things like game play or broadband Web sites with lots of video," Collette explained. "For light-duty applications such as e-mail or static Web pages like Yahoo!, we will use software encoding that's based on a Ligos encoder."

ICTV will start taking orders for the digital system this month, but doesn't expect to ship the new products until sometime in the first quarter.

**Same Great Clips for More Cable Sizes**

Flex Clips protect signal quality while providing unparalleled holding power.

**Telecrafter Products**  
Direct merchants to the telecommunications industry

800-257-2448 • fax: 303-986-1042 • e-mail: mail@dropsupplies.com

Reader Service Number 9

PREPARED FOR  
**THE 21<sup>st</sup> CENTURY**



**PDI - ELECTRONICS FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

**PDI Manufactures:**

Headend Equipment  
600MHz, 750MHz, 1GHz Passives  
Teir, CEF, CDF, Brickwall, and Custom Filters  
Specialty Passives  
1 GHz Dual Path House Amplifiers  
Private Labeled Splitters

**PDI Distributes:**

Products needed to maintain and build  
CATV, Wireless, Private Cable, MMDS, MDU,  
DBS, LANS, and Telco CATV applications.

PDI also specializes in locating  
hard to find items.

**We Buy Sell & Trade  
New or Refurbished:**

Trunk Amps  
Line Extenders  
Converters  
Taps  
Line Passives  
and much more!



**See us at the Western Show booth #767**

Passive Devices Inc.  
6353 West Rogers Circle • Bay 6  
Boca Raton, Florida 33487

E-mail: [PDI.Electronics@worldnet.att.net](mailto:PDI.Electronics@worldnet.att.net)  
Web Site: <http://www.pdi-efl.com>  
Hablamos Espanol E Falamos Portugues

Toll Free. 1.800.242.1606  
Local: 561.998.0600  
Fax: 561.998.0608

**Reader Service Number 10**

# For Broadband Microwave

The Answer  
is Simple...

You Decide  
the Requirements...

Point  
to  
Point



Point  
to  
Multipoint

One  
Way



Two  
Way

Digital



Analog

Digital  
&  
Analog

We provide  
the Solutions.

## Cable AML



Tel 702.363.5660  
Fax 702.363.2960  
sales@cableaml.com  
www.cableaml.com



Cable AML, the world leader  
in broadband microwave

"Obviously, we recognize that the move is toward voice over IP ... (and) that is something we will be working with Telegate to develop."

Telegate's flagship product, Multigate, supports telephony, high-speed data, cordless mobility, video telephony and other broadband services, all over one video channel and a single integrated end-user device.

Giddings said Telegate, which employs about 75 engineers, also has done important work in some of the business-related areas of cable telephony, such as billing, which will strengthen Terayon's venture

into the telephony business.

But wait, there's more. In addition to the Telegate and ECI Telecom announcements, Terayon also recently acquired Radwiz, a privately held company that produces broadband access systems that provide IP network routing for the small office/home office (SOHO) market.

"Moving into voice over IP, we also realized that we wanted to get some folks in who had some additional IP expertise, and that's really Radwiz," said Giddings. "We'll definitely be working with them to migrate to a voice over IP solution."

## Telcos Enlist iMagicTV To Battle Cable

By Elisa Modugno, Editor,  
*Broadband Networking News*

Up until now, the main threat to cable's video programming has come from satellite TV providers. If iMagicTV has its way, all that could change.

The New Brunswick, Canada-based software vendor is peddling a platform to telcos that would enable them to offer TV services over asymmetrical digital subscriber line (ADSL). iMagicTV's DTV Manager 2.0 digital TV software lets service providers offer television over basically anything Internet protocol (IP)—ADSL, symmetric DSL (SDSL), very high data rate DSL (VDSL) and, if there's enough bandwidth, integrated services digital network DSL (IDSL).

The DTV Manager's server suite software provides a viewer interface, set-top box support, administration and business system interfaces. The system's components run on UNIX-based servers, set-top boxes and personal computer (PC) clients.

"We built a product that completely allows (carriers) to run a television business," said Marcel LeBrun, iMagicTV president and chief executive officer.

LeBrun, a former director of marketing at New Brunswick's independent telco NBTel (which owns a 51-percent stake in iMagicTV), asserts that his company's software creates an airtight business case for incumbent carriers. The telcos are under extreme pressure from cable and competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), he reasoned. "The telcos are losing customers completely," said LeBrun.

With DTV Manager, telcos can offer a

user experience similar to satellite TV, LeBrun said. "The telco can run a mall of entertainment services," he said. "They can also allow partner companies to offer services on their network."

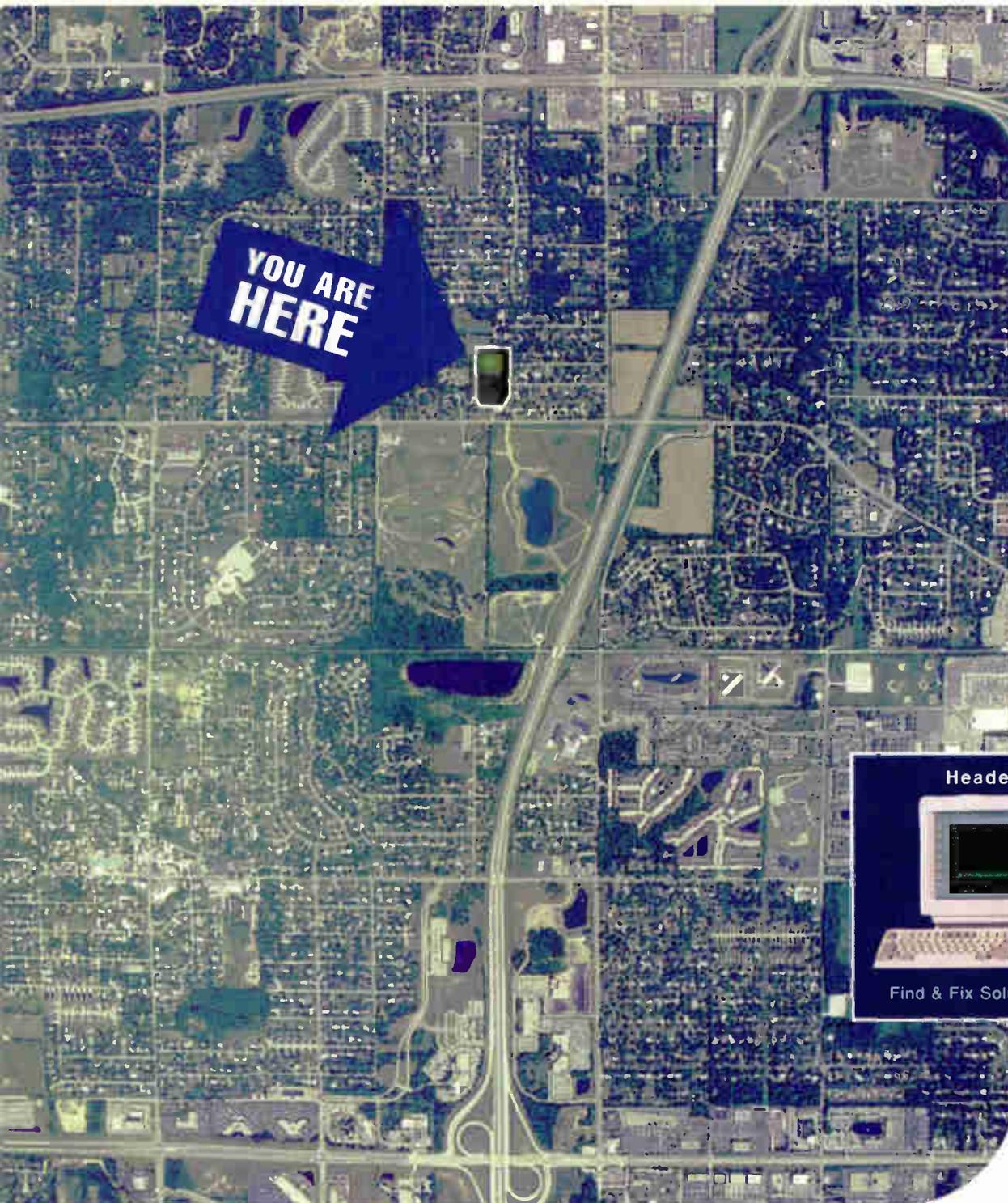
### Cable need not apply

Telcos also needn't worry that iMagicTV is courting their competition—LeBrun said he's not even marketing DTV Manager to cable companies because the technology won't work with cable modems' shared coax and channels. Diluted service quality is not an issue with DSL, however. "On ADSL, we can have one user or a million users," he added.

"The services that (iMagicTV is) enabling will allow the telcos to compete with cable companies," said Greg Howard, principal analyst with the San Andreas, Calif.-based telecom consultancy HTRC Group. "I was pretty surprised when I saw (DTV Manager). I thought they were ahead of their time."

Howard said there really are no other products out there now that even come close to what iMagicTV has on the market today. The closest comparables would be video streaming and pay-per-view (PPV)-type applications, he added.

However, iMagicTV is facing competitive pressures from direct broadcast satellite (DBS) providers, which are teaming with carriers to offer many of the same services. In iMagicTV's own stomping grounds, for example, Bell Canada has decided to use PixStream video networking systems to try out new TV services over existing telephone lines through parts of



**YOU ARE  
HERE**

**AND HERE**

**Headend**



**Find & Fix Solution #30**

Now your Stealth field unit can “view” headend data from the PathTrak Return Path Monitoring System. Simply put, you can be two places at once to quickly find and fix the source of ingress while cutting down on drive time, manpower and work-related frustration.

Not bad for a day’s work. Just one catch — you can only get this Find & Fix solution from Wavetek Wandel Goltermann. Want more good ideas? Take a look at our full line of Find & Fix solutions at [www.wwgsolutions.com](http://www.wwgsolutions.com) or call us at **1-800-851-1202** and **317-788-9351**.



**WAVETEK  
WANDEL  
GOLTERMANN**  
Communications Test Solutions

Canada. PixStream's networking structure will enable Bell Canada to redistribute television and music channels from Bell Express Vu, a fast growing Canadian DBS provider.

Still, iMagicTV is experiencing early-

adopter success with its software from independent telcos, NBTel and England's Kingston Communications among them, which could represent a solid customer base for the vendor.

## Networked Home Moves From Blueprint To Construction

By Doug Larson, Senior Editor

Have you been thinking about remodeling your home? Others have. At the Yankee Group's Networked Home Symposium, senior executives from companies such as 3Com, Lucent, Microsoft, Motorola, Sony and Sun Microsystems met to discuss their vision for the networked home of the future ... and the future is knocking on your door now.

According to the Yankee Group, some 650,000 U.S. homes currently have some form of networking. They expect this number to leap to nearly 10 million by 2003 under a compounded annual growth

rate of 95 percent over the next four years.

Based on feedback from a home survey, the research house says consumers are ready and the market is ripe for the picking. The survey indicates that more than 17 million households currently show an interest in home networking.

Also propelling this nascent industry is the maturation of compelling applications and affordable, unobtrusive networking technology, says the Yankee Group. And let's not forget about those cable modems, which it cites as a "critical catalyst" to the explosive growth of home networking.

"1999 has been a watershed year for the home networking industry," said Karuna

Uppal, a senior analyst at Yankee Group. "Advancements in home networking standards and product availability have moved home networking technology from the laboratory to the living room."

By the end of 2003, Yankee Group predicts the home networking market will be driven by an estimated five million broadband homes that will have residential gateways installed.

## NEWS BITES

- Harmonic plans to buy the Divicom business of C-Cube Microsystems. In the short term, the deal will strengthen Harmonic's ability to deliver digital video services. Down the road, the company will leverage the relationship to support video transmission over Internet protocol (IP) networks.
- CableLabs has promoted Donald P. Dulchinos to senior director of its OpenCable set-top box initiative. Dulchinos previously served as director of business development working on the business aspects of OpenCable.
- High Speed Access Corp. will incorporate Northpoint Communications' digital subscriber line (DSL) service into its portfolio for small to midsize businesses.
- Concurrent Computer Corp. and Nagravision, the digital pay TV division of the Kudelski Group, are working together to integrate Concurrent's video-on-demand (VOD) platform with Nagravision's conditional access system (CAS).
- Philips Broadband Networks is supplying Cox Communications with 750 MHz RF network line amplifiers and line extenders and transport solutions for the operator's Tucson, Ariz., rebuild. When completed in 2002, the rebuild will pass more than 2,000 miles.
- EPITAXX Inc. has signed a definitive agreement to be acquired by JDS Uniphase Corp. for \$400 million in stock. EPITAXX's products include long wavelength detectors and receivers for applications such as dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) and synchronous optical network/synchronous digital hierarchy (SONET/SDH) transmission, optical network monitoring, test and measurement, and fiber-optic analog cable TV. **CT**

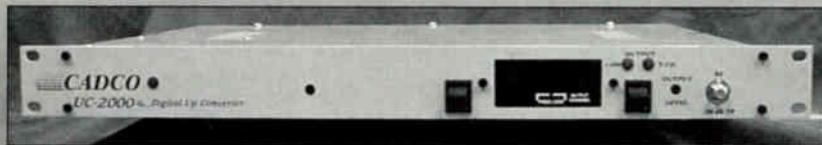
**MHZ**  
MEGA HERTZ®

Established 1975

STOCKS

**CADCO**  
SYSTEMS, INC.

### Digital UpConverter



The UC-2000 takes 44MHz QAM input signals and channel converts them to any channel from T-7 to 118 (7-750 MHz).

**"CALL MHZ FOR ALL YOUR CADCO REQUIREMENTS!" INCLUDING AGILE MODULATORS, PROCESSORS AND DEMODULATORS!**

DENVER, CO

303-779-1717

303-779-1749 FAX

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

ATLANTA, GA

OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO

DALLAS, TX

PHOENIX, AZ

PORTLAND, OR

**800-922-9200**

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 13

# Fluent in DigiCipher®



Digitrans now offers a fully-compatible DigiCipher II® reception and decryption solution — the DTE-7100 — creating a truly open cable environment.

***Talk about advantages***

You'll appreciate the 7100's seamless operation with your existing DigiCipher II equipment. Its straightforward menu speaks volumes about its credentials while the single-rack design fits your headend space requirement.

***Talk about simplicity***

What you'll admire most is the architectural sim-

plicity that eliminates scrolling through interminable menus for even the most basic of operations. And how critical parameters such as symbol rate and FEC are determined automatically.

***Talk about reality***

After two years in development and successful commercial use, the DTE-7100 is now available to cable networks and program providers worldwide. For more information or a demonstration that will make you more fluent in DigiCipher, call 800-756-3147.

Or check our web site at [www.digitrans.com](http://www.digitrans.com)



**DIGITRANS**  
DIGITAL TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT

*Digital solutions simplified.*

15302 Bolsa Chica Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • Phone: (714) 890-8544 • (800) 756-3147 • Fax: (714) 891-2103  
[www.digitrans.com](http://www.digitrans.com)

Reader Service Number 14

## Training Coming for "One-Tech" Modem Installs

As the demand for cable modem service increases, the industry is faced with a shortage of trained personnel. To meet this growing need, the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers is partnering with Wave Technologies International to provide A+ Certification training to cable installers.

Frequently, cable modem installations require two technicians: one to install the TV cable and the other to install and configure the personal computer (PC) and modem. The Wave training is designed primarily to bring cable personnel up to speed in the PC arena.

"By implementing Wave's training programs, the Society hopes to move toward all cable installations only requiring a single technician so that there would no longer be the need to outsource for the installation of cable modems," explained Marv Nelson, SCTE vice president of technical programs. "This would result in the cable industry saving thousands of dollars a year per installer."

Wave Technologies International is an information technologies training company. Wave will offer three cable industry

programs, which will cover the basic areas of competence expected of a PC service technician with six months of on-the-job experience. Each program will incorporate Wave's multiple media A+ Certification kit. The training includes teaching the installer to:

- Install a network interface card (NIC) in the PC
- Configure the PC to properly recognize the NIC
- Configure the PC to interface with the cable modem
- Attach the cable modem to the cable plant and verify proper operation
- Attach the cable modem to the PC and verify operation of the system

The programs will be designed to provide installers with certification training on the core A+ Certification requirements of PC hardware and operating systems. In addition, Wave will develop a textbook to address the installation and configuration of a cable modem, and the company will put together a compact disk-read only memory (CD-ROM) with job-task simulations and digital video demos on

modem installations. These components will be included in the A+ self-study kit.

Alan Babcock, SCTE's director of training development, said the testing itself will be under the auspices of the Computing Technology Industry Association, which embraces computer hardware and software manufacturers such as Apple Computer, Toshiba and Lotus. Being CompTIA certified means the technician can open a PC without voiding the manufacturer's warranty in most cases, and Wave can administer the tests in 13 centers nationwide. Certification requires passing two tests, the core section and the Microsoft DOS/Windows module portion. For more information on the exams, go to [www.comptia.org](http://www.comptia.org).

Though the CompTIA exams don't currently cover cable modems, SCTE plans to work with Wave to add a module that will apply to Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) cable modems.

SCTE still is finalizing a distribution and presentation schedule for the programs. Specific product and pricing information were not available at press time.

## Need Cash for Tuition? Call SCTE

If a shortage of cash is keeping you from continuing your education, the SCTE may have the answer. The Society offers a Technical Tuition Assistance program to provide financial aid to members.

With today's rapid changes in technology, continuing education is increasingly critical for individuals and the industry itself. SCTE is committed to helping you obtain training that will not only broaden your technical knowledge, but also will contribute to the future advancement of

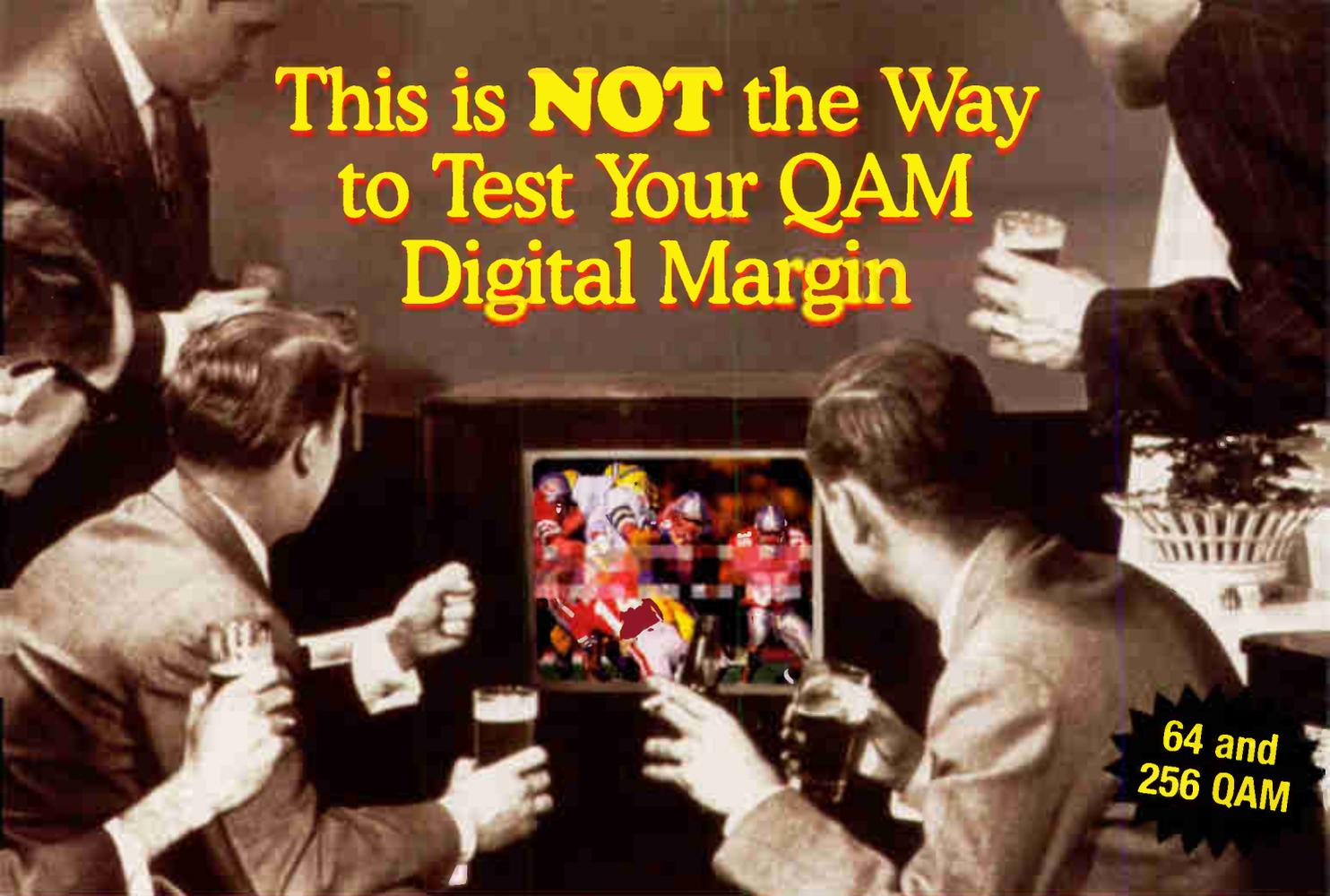
the cable telecommunications profession.

"Today's technology changes every 18 months. That's an incredible rate, and it's a real challenge to keep your knowledge and skills current," said Chairman of the SCTE Scholarship Subcommittee Rod Bennett. "The Technical Tuition Assistance program is a tremendous tool available for SCTE members to develop and keep their industry knowledge on the cutting edge. This program is a valuable resource for SCTE members."

The program provides financial aid to career-minded members who demonstrate potential for advancement. You can apply your scholarship to SCTE certification programs and regional seminars, correspondence courses, technical schools, equipment manufacturers' training programs and college courses. More than 135 members have increased their technical knowledge through the program.

To apply for tuition assistance, you need to be an active member in the Society, express an interest in furthering your professional development and demonstrate a need for financial support. For more information or an application package, contact the SCTE Membership Services Department at (800) 542-5040 or e-mail [membership@scte.org](mailto:membership@scte.org). **CT**

# This is **NOT** the Way to Test Your QAM Digital Margin



**64 and  
256 QAM**

## **The Hukk CR1200 QAM Monitor A Much Better Way!**

Digital Video can give your subscribers picture quality unmatched by analog technology. Unfortunately, with digital, there is a very small difference between a channel working and not working at all. A picture that looks perfect, may be only a couple dB away from breaking up. The Hukk CR1200 QAM Monitor can tell you for sure the quality of your installation, so you don't have to learn about it from angry subscribers.

### **Comprehensive Digital Testing**

The CR1200 includes a constellation display, bit error rate testing, average power and signal-to-noise ratio so you'll know the quality of your 64/256 QAM signals anywhere in your network, right up to the set-top converter.

### **Built in Analog SLM**

Built for the field, the CR1200 provides unmatched digital testing capability in a rugged, lightweight package. So you don't have to carry two instruments, the CR1200 even includes an analog signal level meter with automated 24 hour FCC testing.

### **Call For a Demo**

Don't leave the success of your digital implementation to chance, try out a CR1200 in your system today. Your subscribers will thank you, especially during the big game!

### **Hukk Engineering, Inc.**

3250-D Peachtree Corners Circle  
Norcross, GA 30092  
Phone: 888-236-8948 770-446-6086  
Fax: 770-446-6850  
Web: [www.hukk.com](http://www.hukk.com)  
Email: [info@hukk.com](mailto:info@hukk.com)

Reader Service Number 15



## Cable Modems and the Retail World



**Cable operators are entering a new realm in more ways than one with the advent of new services. Deployment of cable modems is leading many to forge new relationships with retailers as a means to get hardware into the hands of customers.**

Unlike the good old days, where the operators leased the consumer hardware and thus had complete control over the system end-to-end, the new world will add a bit of uncertainty to your operation. Though the Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) is moving the industry closer to true interoperability, we're not there yet. In the meantime, the challenge will be to identify the modems that work best with your systems and encourage customers to purchase them.

### The retail model

That's why a number of operators are working hand in hand with retailers and manufacturers to get cable modems into the hands of consumers. Not only does it offer a chance to show off the capabilities of the high-speed devices, it also helps operators guide users to the modems that work best with their systems.

A case in point is MediaOne's Road Runner offering. The company has teamed up with Circuit City in the Boston; Richmond, Va.; and Atlanta areas to show off the latest devices.

"We've been bullish on retail because we believe in the power of demonstration on the sales floor," said Kelly Reubel, vice president of sales and marketing for MediaOne Internet Services. "You have manufacturers talking about high-speed data and retailers talking about high-speed data. To the extent that we can be branded with that, we think there is value there."

Reubel added that MediaOne does not share in any of the profits generated by re-

tail sales, but benefits only from the online service fees.

### Risky business

Value, yes. But there is a certain element of risk when it comes to relying on others to help drive a vital part of your business.

Reubel said it is vital to make sure that retailers and manufacturer reps are clear on the technology and are truly interested in pushing the product.

"One of the challenges for us is to make sure the retailer and manufacturer are as aggressive as we are in driving demand," she said. "We don't want to be in a position where we become a funding pool for rebates."

In the Atlanta region, customers can obtain modems in a number of ways. They can purchase them from Circuit City or directly from MediaOne for \$199 apiece after a \$50 rebate, or they can lease from MediaOne for \$10 per month. The \$99 installation fee is being waived for the rollout period.

Reubel said MediaOne will continue to lease modems and write off the depreciation of the hardware because it offers a means for consumers to get online without having to shell out a lot of cash up front. After all, the goal is to get customers using the

data service, where the real profits are.

"We believe that we need to build a customer base quickly, to drive market share," she said. "Other systems might not be as concerned about being aggressive, that they can take advantage of early adopters and react to the market. We want to precede the market."

MediaOne is not the only operator pursuing a retail strategy. Excite@Home has lined up such retailers as Office Depot, The Good Guys and CompUSA, as well as Circuit City, through its Retail Merchandising Program. Paul Salzinger, vice president of business development, called the retail outlets "an acquisition channel for new subscribers."

"One market saw a 25-percent increase (in new subscribers) out of a handful of stores," he said. "One thousand people a day pass through Office Depot. That's a lot of potential buyers." **CT**

*Art Cole is a contributing editor to "Communications Technology."*

### Retail Modem Partners With MediaOne and Excite@Home

#### Excite@Home

Vendor	Modem
Motorola	CyberSURFR
Com21	ComUNITY Access
Nortel	CornerStone
Terayon	TeraPro

#### MediaOne

Vendor	Modem
3Com	US Robotics CMX (external) US Robotics VSP and VSP Plus (internal)
Toshiba	PCX1000
Thomson CE	RCA Digital Cable Modem
Nortel	CornerStone
GI	SURFboard
Motorola	CyberSURFR

# New!

AVAILABLE NOW!

## DOCSIS Cable Modem

### Features:

DOCSIS Certified

- Up to 40Mbps Downstream and 10Mbps Upstream

- Support for up to 16 PCs

- SNMP Support

- Self-Installation Wizard Software

- Advanced Diagnostics

- Front Panel Display with Diagnostic LEDs

- Software Field Upgradable

- Low Power Consumption at Less than 8 watts

<http://internet.toshiba.com>  
[cablesales@networks.toshiba.com](mailto:cablesales@networks.toshiba.com)  
949.461.4840

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**



**DOCSIS Certified!** Toshiba has now made DOCSIS certification a reality. No longer do you have to settle for a 'DOCSIS-compliant' cable modem when you can have the 'real thing'.

Toshiba's DOCSIS Cable Modem has been certified by CableLabs to meet the rigorous interoperability requirements of the DOCSIS standard. It also offers many advanced features designed to make installation and support easier and less expensive, e.g., self-installation software wizard, advanced diagnostics, and fast provisioning just to name a few.

**Dare to Compare.** We challenge you. Take a hands-on test drive and discover for yourself how well the Toshiba DOCSIS Cable Modem performs. Speed, ease of installation, interoperability, supportability... feature for feature the Toshiba DOCSIS Cable Modem delivers the goods and is available now.

**Don't Delay!** Give us a call and we'll arrange a personal test drive with the 'real thing', a Toshiba DOCSIS Cable Modem.

But we have to warn you... you won't want to settle for less.

The CL CABLELABS CERTIFIED and Design mark, and the terms "CableLabs Certified" or "Certified by CableLabs" are certification marks of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc. and cannot be used without authorization of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc.

By Ron Hranac



# What's in a Number?

## Defining Availability Is Tricky

**Y**ou've probably seen or heard about the so-called "four nines" (99.99 percent) used to describe telecommunications reliability. Where did that number come from, and just what, exactly, does it mean?

First of all, four nines describes availability, not reliability. More on this later.

### What it is, sort of

Four nines is an availability specification developed by Bellcore (now Telcordia), and it refers to the percentage of time that service is available. From a pure numbers perspective, 99.99-percent availability means a maximum of about 53 minutes of downtime per year. Assuming a 365-day year, the maximum downtime number works out to 52.56 minutes, but given that the earth's trip around the sun is a bit more than 365 days, "about 53 minutes" is close enough. As usual, I digress.

Logically, you might be inclined to assume that service availability would be the net availability to the end user, regardless of the reason for the service interruption. Close, but no cigar. You see, different industries have used different measures of their own service availability. Translation: 99.99 percent doesn't mean the same thing to everyone.

Consider how the exchange carriers define it: "The service availability objective for the subscriber loop is 99.99 percent, which corresponds to 0.01 percent unavailability or 53 minutes per year maximum downtime. This objective, incorporating all network equipment between the local switch and the network interface (excluding the local switch and customer premises equipment), refers to the long-term average for service to a typi-

cal customer." (Bellcore TA-NWT-00909, Issue 2, Generic Requirements for FITL Systems Availability and Reliability Requirements, December 1993, p. 13-1, Bell Communications Research)

"Any loss of service for any reason is an outage, including planned outages. To the customer, it doesn't matter."

I lifted this quote and paraphrased a few other statements in this month's column from *Modern Cable Television Technology* by Walter Ciciora, James Farmer and David Large. If you don't have this book among your references, you should. (See my review of same in the June 1999 issue of *Communications Technology*.) The book's available from the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers' bookstore—contact SCTE headquarters at (610) 363-6888 or visit [www.scte.org](http://www.scte.org) for more information.

### What it means for us, sort of

So, four nines is not necessarily what it appears to be. The Bellcore definition is not the same as end-user service availability because the Bellcore spec doesn't include availability of dial tone from the switch, or availability of interswitch or long distance circuits. It excludes in-home wiring and terminal equipment problems. Further, it's a goal that's averaged over the entire customer base. This latter statement means that a handful of customers can have consistently crappy service, but the carrier can still meet 99.99 percent if most customers have good service. Oh, yes ... carriers don't count unavailability from the loss of both primary and backup power. Finally, the length of an outage is measured from when it's reported, not when it actually occurs.

If we counted things the same way, we would leave out the headend (switch), everything past the ground block (in-home wiring and customer premises equipment), signals from the headend (dial tone), program sources (interswitch or long distance circuits), outages from loss of commercial power and dead batteries in our standby supplies (loss of primary and backup power), and we could average poor service areas with more reliable parts of the system.

Yeah, right. Just try to tell your subs that you meet 53 minutes maximum downtime per year when you don't count the headend, drop, program source, loss of both commercial and backup power



It Can Receive Satellite  
Signals In A Microsecond.

Sending It To You, However,  
Takes A Full Day.

The DIR-777  
DigiCipher® II Digital Satellite Receiver



**INTRODUCING DX COMMUNICATIONS QUIKSHIP DIGITAL SOLUTIONS.  
ORDERED TODAY. DELIVERED TOMORROW.**

For years, you've trusted DX for the finest satellite reception products and we've always delivered. Now, with the introduction of our first digital line, DX provides a comprehensive, one-stop solution for all your analog AND digital needs. The DIR-777 represents a powerful

addition to your headend configuration— the next generation in a long line of breakthrough products from DX, the world's leading supplier of CATV delivery products. For pricing and vital statistics, call DX Communications now. DX Communications, at the leading edge in digital reception.

DX Communications: 1520 S. Powerline Rd., Ste. F, Deerfield Beach, Florida 33442 (888) 293-5856

*DX COMMUNICATIONS IS A DIVISION OF ITOCHU CABLE SERVICES INC.*

and so on. "Yes, ma'am, someone did load our headend in a U-Haul and drive away with it, but that's not an outage."

## Availability calculations

Seriously, availability is defined as the ratio of time that a service is available to total time. Reliability is the probability that something won't fail during some defined period of time. In the world of reliability and availability modeling, availability (A) is mathematically calculated from mean time between failure (MTBF) and mean time to repair (MTTR):

$$A = \text{MTBF}/(\text{MTBF}+\text{MTTR})$$

System reliability (R) for simple, nonredundant connections can be calculated from failure rate ( $\lambda$ ) and time (t):

$$R(t) = e^{-\lambda t}$$

There's a bunch more arithmetic that goes along with this, but I'll spare you and CT's editors. If you're interested in learning more, I suggest you peruse Chapter 17 in *Modern Cable Television Technology*. The authors provide an excellent overview of the subject.

Let's see. Where was I?

## Can we do it?

Oh, yes. Can cable TV systems meet a four nines objective? It depends on how you define an outage and do the math. And set up your network architecture. And powering. And operating and maintenance practices.

One important question in all of this is how we define an outage. In the early 1990s, CableLabs published the document "Outage Reduction." It included the following definition: "An outage is defined as any event in which two or more customers experience loss of reception on one or more channels arising from a common cause, regardless of the cause. Loss is defined as an interruption rather than degradation of signal. Loss of a single channel at the headend or hub site is included."

As you look at this definition you'll see that an outage is from the customer's perspective, as it should be, and takes into consideration almost everything except the drop.

"Outage Reduction" also included a rec-

ommended performance target for cable operators: "No customer should experience more than two outages in a three-month period." Using industry service restoration data, this performance target translates to approximately 99.7 percent availability.

As you can see, CableLabs' outage definition and performance guideline fit an entertainment model quite well. That is, they were intended for systems delivering plain old cable TV service at a time when there were few multichannel alternatives to cable.

"A handful of customers can have consistently crappy service, but the carrier can still meet 99.99 percent if most customers have good service."

These days, we have added to the mix such things as cable modems, digital video and in some cases telephony. Combine these with a much more competitive entertainment environment and the need for a new outage definition and better availability is clear. I'm not here to propose a new definition, but whatever the definition is, it must be from the customer's viewpoint. We probably should include the drop and in-home equipment because when an outage is caused by, say, a defective set-top, it's still an outage as far as the customer is concerned.

What, then, should be included when tracking outages? There is no easy answer, but SCTE Chairman and Region 7 Director Jim Kuhns brought up a couple of interesting questions about this in a related discussion on the SCTE-List. Let's say you

subscribe to regular cable service, and only the cable modem service is out. You won't know the data service isn't working, so does that count as an outage? Conversely, if a cable modem sub is surfing the net when HBO is off during a solar transit outage, did an outage occur even though the cable modem sub wasn't watching HBO at the time?

These are tough questions, but the bottom line is, yes, outages did occur in both cases and should be counted when calculating availability. Following this line of thinking, any loss of service for any reason is an outage, including planned outages. To the customer, it doesn't matter.

## Yes, but . . .

So, back to the earlier question, can cable TV systems meet a four nines objective? Well, some companies have modeled advanced network architectures and have found that while difficult, it is possible.

What about five nines (99.999 percent)? If you measure availability from the customer's perspective, the answer is no. 99.999 percent availability is equivalent to just over five minutes maximum outage time per year, and our March and October satellite channel solar transit outages will put us over that threshold.

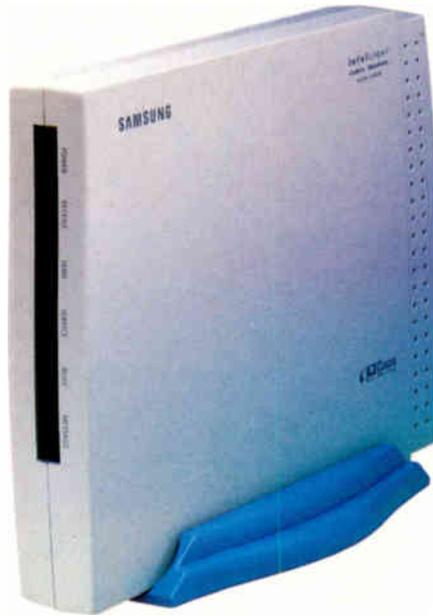
Going the other way, 99.9 percent availability means a maximum annual outage time of 8.76 hours. That might make it for plain old cable service (I really doubt it), but data and telephony customers—especially those who have lifeline telephony—will find that much downtime quite unacceptable.

I think the cable TV industry must revisit the whole issue of what constitutes an outage, how outages ought to be measured and tracked, and an acceptable availability figure (maybe different figures for different services?). Things have changed a lot since CableLabs published "Outage Reduction." It's time for someone, whether that someone is CableLabs or SCTE, to tackle what is bound to be a controversial but important issue. Any takers? **CT**

---

Ron Hranac is vice president of RF engineering for Denver-based High Speed Access Corp. He also is senior technical editor for "Communications Technology." He can be reached via e-mail at [rhranac@aol.com](mailto:rhranac@aol.com).

The secret to fast internet service.



Samsung's InfoRanger™ Cable Modem

The secret to retail success.



Introducing Samsung's newest addition to its family of retail products — the Samsung InfoRanger. Our twenty years of retail experience across multiple channels makes Samsung the ideal choice as your cable modem partner. Samsung — the fastest way to cable internet access, and retail success.



**WITH ENHANCED**

**BROADBAND SOLUTIONS THAT PROVIDE**

**EXTRAORDINARY**

**NETWORK RELIABILITY AND PERFORMANCE,**

**WE ENSURE ABSOLUTELY**

**NOTHING\***

**INTERRUPTS YOUR CUSTOMERS' SERVICE.**



Okay, so maybe “nothing” is too strong a word.  
But that doesn’t change our optimistic view of the future.

Because as the promise of broadband takes the  
industry by storm, C-COR.net stands at the ready. Ready  
to provide real-world solutions for a brave new world.

Solutions that deliver voice, video, internet, and high-speed  
data services. Solutions that manage against network  
failures and system interruptions. Solutions that help you  
meet the growing demands of your customers.

Look to C-COR.net.  
Because the winds of change are blowing.

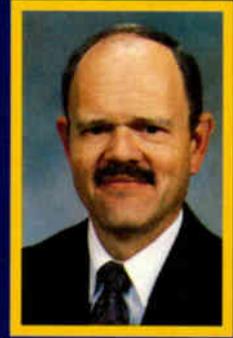


**AT THE CORE OF CONFIDENCE.**

Visit us during the Western Show at booths #4331 and #1101.

**Reader Service Number 19**

By Justin J. Junkus



# Stop, Look, Listen: Lessons for Cable's Future

**B**ecause this is the last "Focus on Telephony" column of the year, it seems appropriate to look at what telephony's past can teach cable about its future. Engineers, don't turn to another page yet — what we are discussing here might affect how you approach technology.

Here follow some historical facts and lessons that we can learn from them.

## Technology's only a start

Historical fact: Alexander Graham Bell's filing of a patent for "Improvements in Telegraphy" on Feb. 14, 1875, started the telephone industry.

History lesson: You never know exactly what will come from technology. Contrary to popular opinion, Bell's patent application was not for "the telephone." A device called the "harmonic telegraph" was the driving force behind Bell's research. Bell's idea was to place multiple tones on each telegraph line, with each tone transmitted as dots and dashes, to share a telegraph line between multiple messages. (Sounds like frequency division multiplexing, doesn't it?) We all know that Bell improved the technology, and it evolved into the phone, but that first patent became the basis for building a new industry.

Today, cable's engineers are working furiously to create commercial implementations of Internet protocol (IP) telephony. We need to remember that, like Bell's patent, IP telephony is only a beginning, a platform for new technology that will grow into a new industry.

## Get it out there

Historical fact: Bell filed his patent in the early part of the day. Later the same day, Elisha Gray filed another patent application for a device that some say deliv-

ered telephony much better than Bell's device.

History lesson: When you have an idea, get it to the public early. Bell filed his patent even though his technology wasn't perfect. In 1876, only one year later, he was publicly demonstrating the telephone at the World's Fair in Philadelphia.

"You never know exactly what will come from technology."

Today, cable is beginning to enter the telephony business. Although we have moved a lot faster in 1999 than in the past, many in cable still are waiting for technology to sort itself out. If Bell had done that, it would be Western Union that just merged with TCI.

## Build lasting relationships

Historical fact: To grow the infant Bell System, Theodore Vail commissioned a sales force to find backers of new telephone businesses in growing, rural towns. In exchange for the right to use Bell's patents as the basis for their business, the

Bell System required a 50-percent interest in the new company. After the patent rights expired, Bell still owned half of several very profitable businesses, in partnership with prominent local citizens of the communities in which the telephone business was established.

History lesson: Grow a business by win-win alliances that stand up over time. The local bankers became the new telephone company executives, and they were known and respected in their communities. This helped the businesses to grow and prosper, as well as to remain customer-oriented. Telephony subscribers knew the phone company personnel as friends as well as customers, and the phone company personnel similarly knew their customers.

Today, cable is seeing many new alliances, and our industry is converging with the traditional telephone industry. We need to build on the strengths of customer relationships that have formed in both industries and help our customers understand that their future service provider includes the best of both worlds.

## Standards! Standards!

Historical fact: The Bell System eventually gained the patent rights to most of the telephone technology in the United States and created a system of standard procedures that spelled out how to run the telephone business, including installation, maintenance and customer support.

History lesson: Standardize on a technology, document the way you want it implemented, and train your personnel to the standards and documentation. Cable is headed in the right direction, but still has some work to do in this area. The Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) and PacketCable are recognized as cable industry guidelines for

# Global Resources, Immediate Response.

**TVC Communications' network of national and international distribution centers puts a world of technology products and services at your fingertips.**

Whether you require fiber optics, test equipment, electronics, cable, conduit, tools, or other communications hardware, we understand your need for quality products and expert service. And we deliver, on demand.

Our extensive inventory, network of global distribution points, real time order processing and support infrastructure provide you with the assets, services and knowledge to succeed.

*Integrated Products. Expanded Services.  
Get Connected.*

The logo for TVC Communications features the letters 'TVC' in a large, bold, black font with a yellow outline. Below 'TVC', the word 'Communications' is written in a smaller, bold, black font with a yellow outline. The entire logo is set against a background of a glowing globe with yellow dots representing distribution centers and a network of lines.

Delivering the *Future* of Communications  
717-838-3306

*Reader Service Number 20*

Annville, PA | Chambersburg, PA | Miami, FL | Sarasota, FL | Burnsville, MN | O'Fallon, MO | Parker, CO | Mesa, AZ | Wadsworth, OH  
Chino, CA | San Clemente, CA | Paso Robles, CA | Houston, TX | Lewisville, TX | United Kingdom | Mexico | Guatemala | Colombia | Brazil

digital technology, and the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers has issued a number of digital standards. The missing piece, however, is the way cable companies will address the back-office processes, such as the integration of records for provisioning, maintenance and customer service.

## Help the customer

Historical fact: Integrated services digital network (ISDN), a telephony technology that delivers 128 kbps of integrated voice and data capability, fell far short of market expectations.

History lesson: Make it easy for customers to embrace new capabilities. Telcos introduced ISDN into the market with little customer support. Potential subscribers needed to find sources of equipment and then locate the appropriate telephone company contact to order the service. Often, the normal point of contact for telephone service knew little about ISDN and could not assist in equipment selection or provide prices for the service.

The cable telecommunications industry faces a similar challenge with high-speed data service and future services built upon an IP platform. Making cable modems available at retail outlets is a good way to get them in front of consumers. With many personal computer (PC) manufacturers beginning to include network interface cards (NICs) as standard configurations, installation is relatively simple.

However, we still need to provide hot-line support for our customers because, as Murphy stated years ago, "If it can go wrong, it will." That means training our customer service representatives (CSRs) so they can assist with installation advice, as well as provisioning the service after the subscriber has installed the cable modem.

## Adapt or die

Historical fact: In a period of just 20 years, the Bell System changed from a 100-year-old centralized monopoly to a set of divested telephone companies competing with each other, their former parent com-

pany and several new service providers, including cable telecommunications companies.

History lesson: Adapt to change or die. Both society and technology have changed radically in the last 20 years. There is no reason to believe that the years to come will change any slower, or less. Both cable telecommunications companies and telephone companies will need to frequently re-evaluate their business strategies to adapt to the changes. As we have seen, even giant companies can completely disappear in less than a year. For cable's technical personnel, the implication is that your skills are what make you valuable, not your company affiliation. Ongoing training will be essential to your survival, and in many cases, it will be you, and not your employer, that will need to take the responsibility for updating your skills.

## No promises

Historical fact: The cable business is not the only new business that AT&T has attempted to enter. In the 1980s, AT&T tried to become a force in the computer industry, first through alliances with Olivetti and then by a merger with NCR. It encountered difficulties when it tried to integrate management and products from the companies it acquired and eventually ended up leaving the computer business.

History lesson: There are no guarantees in business. While it is far more likely that AT&T will remain committed to the cable telecommunications industry because it needs the access that cable provides, things may change in the future. Before you form a permanent opinion of which companies will be the leaders of the cable industry in the next millennium, analyze the situation from multiple perspectives, including technology, management and regulation.

The last thing I claim to be is a prophet, so take these history lessons as my personal observations and form your own opinions. Both I and KnowledgeLink wish everyone in cable a happy 2000! **CT**

Justin Junkus is president of KnowledgeLink, a consulting and training firm specializing in the cable telecommunications industry. To discuss this topic further, or to find out more about KnowledgeLink, you may e-mail him at [jjunkus@knowledgelinkinc.com](mailto:jjunkus@knowledgelinkinc.com).



**MEGAHERTZ**  
Established 1975



**Intelvideo**  
INC.

# Let NTSC Be All It Can Be!

- ELIMINATE ELECTRICAL NOISE (INR-ES),
- ELIMINATE RANDOM NOISE (HQ),
- ELIMINATE CO-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE (CF),
- ELIMINATE GHOSTING PROBLEMS (VECTOR/VP50),
- ELIMINATE SOFT VIDEO FROM POSITIVE SCRAMBLING WITH THE COLOR CORRECTOR (VP900)
- AND USE YOUR EXISTING PROCESSOR WITH THE IFDM



DENVER, CO  
303-779-1717  
303-779-1749 FAX  
[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

SAVANNAH, GA  
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO  
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ  
PORTLAND, OR

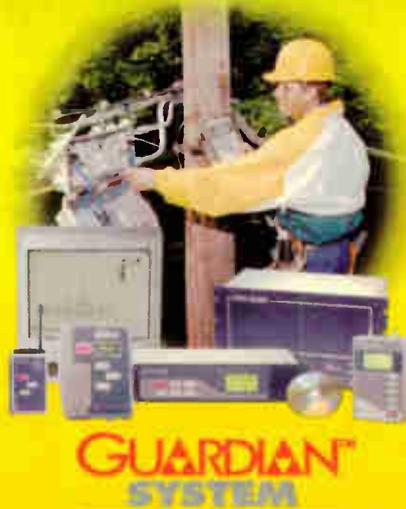
## 800-922-9200

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 21

# Return Path Maintenance

(You Can't Beat The System)



## Only Trilithic offers a Return Path Maintenance System.

The Guardian System goes from the subscriber, to the pole, to the headend for complete ingress detection, diagnosis and resolution.



**The RSVP™.** Just connect the GUARDIAN RSVP in place of the subscriber's two way terminal and press the "TEST" button. The RSVP communicates with a 9580-SST reverse path analyzer located in the headend, tests the return path, and gives the installer a simple "PASS" or "FAIL" message and measurement data.

**The IsoMeter™.** Now there is a fast and easy way to test the home cabling for resistance to signal ingress. The RSVP generates a special 28 MHz test signal. The installer uses the IsoMeter to track down leaks in the cabling. Moving in the direction of the leak causes a rise in pitch, quickly pinpointing its location.



**The 9580-SST™.** The SST headend unit collects balancing and ingress measurement data from one to eight test points, and transmits updated measurements to the SSR field units, the second component of the 9580 system. The SST operates as an ingress monitor,

receiving 80 ingress samples per test point, per second.

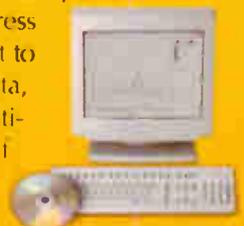


**The 9580-SSR™.** Up to six SSR field units can communicate with one SST simultaneously. The SSR displays ingress and reverse sweep information. The 9580 and GUARDIAN products are a complete return path maintenance system designed to test and service the entire return path.

**The 9580-TPX™.** The 9580-TPX offers a very attractive alternative for monitoring a large number of return test points for ingress at a relatively low cost. The TPX is fully compatible with the 9580-SST, expanding capacity up to 64 test points.



**Ingress Management Software.** Allows the operator to set up a powerful ingress monitoring system for hundreds of reverse path test points. IngressManagR™ compares the ingress spectra measured at each test point to its own user-settable limits, logs data, sounds alarms, calls pagers and initiates other programmed responses if the ingress exceeds those limits.



Call Now For A Free White Paper (800) 344-2412, (317) 895-3600

 **TRILITHIC**  
The Engineering Guys

(800) 344-2412, (317) 895-3600, (317) 895-3613 (fax), [www.trilithic.com](http://www.trilithic.com)

Copyright © 1999 Trilithic, Inc. Columbus, OH. All rights reserved. 344-2412, 317-895-3600 and 317-895-3613 are trademarks of Trilithic, Inc.

Reader Service Number 22

By Jennifer Whalen



# Set-Tops: On the Road to Retail

**C**ableLabs is bullish on the industry's prospects for delivering retail set-tops with removable security by July. To spur those efforts, the research and development consortium released five OpenCable 1.0 interim specs and a new draft spec. It also established an aggressive schedule of interoperability events, including a demo at this month's Western Show.

By putting security and conditional access (CA) functions into a removable point of deployment (POD) module, the industry hopes to spur retail sales of interoperable set-tops and new host devices. The brisk pace is necessary to meet the milestones set by the Federal Communications Commission for achieving removable security by July.

"We feel a lot of pressure to get this done," said Julius Bagley, Scientific-Atlanta's director of engineering for digital subscriber networks, during a presentation at the Atlantic Cable Show. The main challenge is separating the security and out-of-band (OOB) signaling functions from the navigation features. The industry has accomplished this—at a price. "There are costs incurred by both the POD and host manufacturers to make this happen," Bagley said, adding that components such as central processing units (CPUs) and Moving Picture Experts Group (MPEG) demultiplexers must be duplicated in both the POD and host terminal.

## Interoperability tests

Looming on the horizon is the FCC's January deadline for demonstrating interoperability of PODs in their correct form factor. Toward that end, CableLabs is holding its second FCC interoperability event early this month, said Paul Zimmerman, systems integration manager for CableLabs. Seven POD makers, nine host device vendors, and four headend manufacturers (see sidebar) are expected to participate, he added.

By issuing the five specs in their interim form, CableLabs signaled manufacturers that the specs are relatively stable.

"This is the stage where we feel they are stable enough to build to them," Zimmerman explained. The interim specs include:

- Unidirectional Functional Requirements (for host devices that only receive OOB signaling)
- Bi-Directional Functional Requirements (for interactive host devices that both send and receive OOB signaling)
- Unidirectional Terminal Requirements (for integrated hosts such as TV sets with PODs)
- OpenCable Network Interface
- Host-POD Interface
- Host-POD Copy Protection System (draft spec)

## Advantages of retail

As the July deadline approaches, the industry is looking more favorably at the retail market. "It's now seen as a way of achieving a strategic advantage over the competition," said Zimmerman.

Today's consumer electronics (CE) outlets heavily promote satellite receivers to consumers. "Once they buy, they are captured by that product," Zimmerman continued. "OpenCable allows us to have a

cable box there to compete with satellite."

Attracting the likes of Panasonic and Samsung also is a plus. "A lot more innovation is possible. We can tap into the creative talents of the makers with this model," he added.

Some of that creative talent will be apparent in the new devices that will serve as the host device. CE makers are expected initially to introduce digital-compatible TV sets that feature an integrated slot for the POD module as well as the traditional set-top box, said Joseph Rodolico, technical marketer for Panasonic. Other potential consumer devices include home-based music servers and digital VHS video cassette recorders (VCRs).

The manufacturing muscle of CE makers will push equipment costs lower, too. "Our economies of scale for manufacturing are very competitive," Rodolico said. "CE vendors can produce a VCR for \$64, vs. the current volumes of cable vendors."

CableLabs can't rest on its laurels if it hopes to meet the July deadline. "Our upcoming challenge is how to make the network applications portable to multiple CE devices," Zimmerman added.

To tackle that problem, CableLabs is reviewing proposals from 16 companies to develop OpenCable middleware and a common application programming interface (API). "This will allow you to write an application just once and run it on multiple set-tops and devices from different manufacturers," explained So Vang, software engineer with CableLabs.

CableLabs expects to begin OpenCable certification testing in March, with field trials occurring in April-June. **CT**

## OpenCable Participants

**PODs:** General Instrument, MindPort, NDS, Philips, Scientific-Atlanta, NAGRA and SCM Microsystems

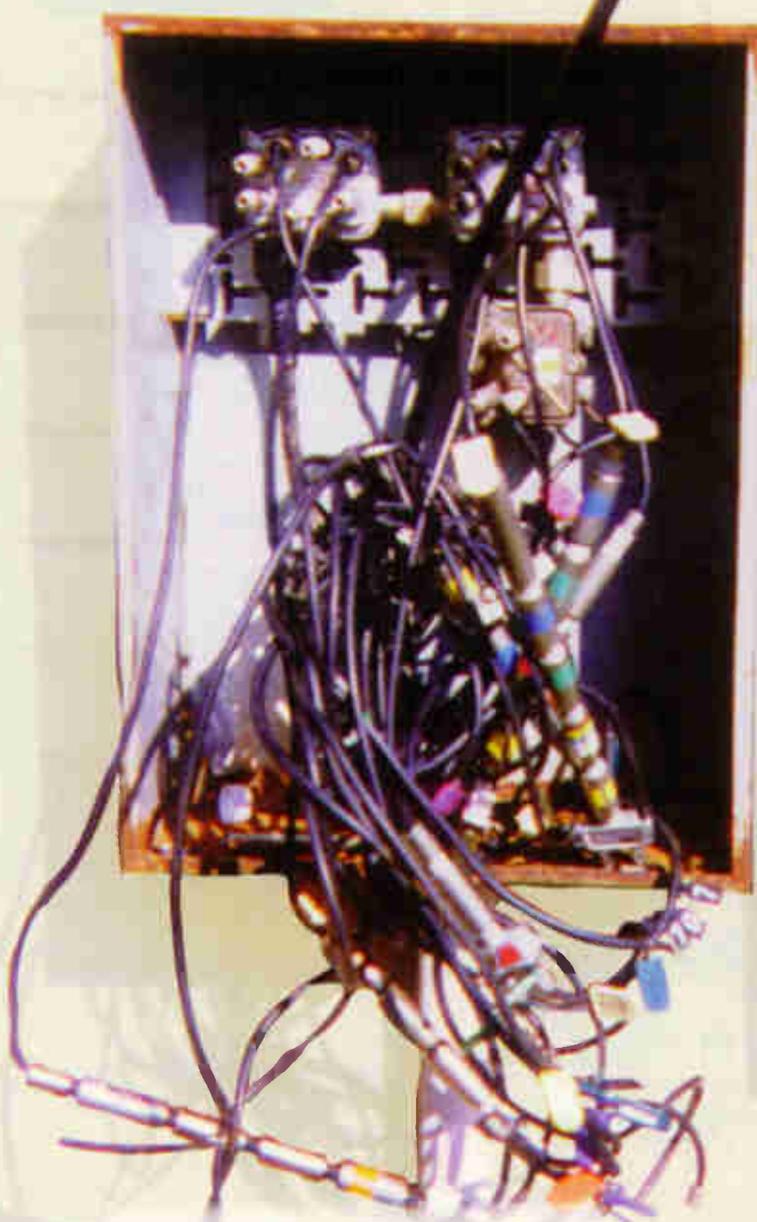
**Host Terminals:** General Instrument, LG Electronics, Microsoft, Motorola, Panasonic, Philips, Samsung, Scientific-Atlanta and Thomson

**Headends:** General Instrument, Scientific-Atlanta, Divicom and Harmonic

Source: CableLabs

Jennifer Whalen is editor of "Communications Technology." She can be reached via e-mail at [jwhalen@phillips.com](mailto:jwhalen@phillips.com).

# Caught in a Broadcast Basic Trap?



No Matter What The Application  
Blonder Tongue Has The Interdiction Solution!  
(1, 4, 8, 12 & 16 Ports)

1  
Port



SLIU

4  
Port



SMIU

16  
Port

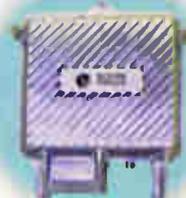


MDIU

## Blonder Tongue's Virtual Whole House Solution Sets You Free!

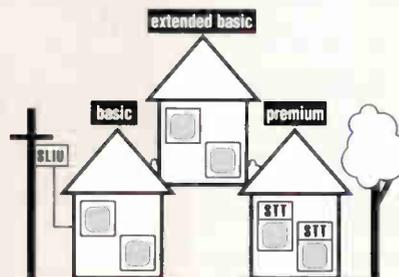
A Mixed System of Set-tops & Interdiction with the NEW HomeControl SLIU single port interdiction unit MAKES IT ALL POSSIBLE.

NEW



### Architecture

- Basic & extended basic channels sent in the clear
- Premium & PPV channels scrambled at the headend
  - Basic Home - Interdiction
  - Extended Basic Home - No equipment
  - Premium Television - Set-tops



### Benefits

- "Built In" Addressable Tap (Forward & Reverse Switches)
- Perfect Digital Complement
- No Traps
- Fully Addressable Basic Home
- Instant Channel Lineup Changes
- Basic Customers Buy More Services
- Extended Basic Customers Get All Channels, On All TVs

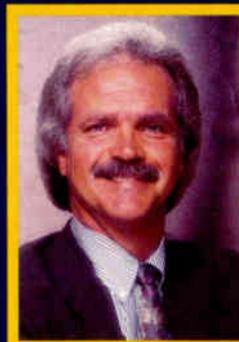


**BLONDER TONGUE**  
LABORATORIES, INC.

*The Standard of Quality in TV Signal Distribution*

One Jake Brown Rd, Old Bridge, NJ 08857  
(800) 523-6049 • Fax (732) 679-4353  
[www.blondertongue.com](http://www.blondertongue.com)

By Terry Wright



# That Glow on the Horizon: Predictions Going Up in Smoke?

**S**o is that glow on the horizon the dawn of a new millennium, an innocent comet destined to end humanity, or simply the glow of the cyber-brain rising from our increasingly wired world of structured electromagnetic radio and optical waves?

Because this is my last column of the year, I thought it might be fun to make some pertinent predictions for the cyber-climate I see emerging early in the next century. And by early, I don't mean decades; I mean the next three to seven years. Of course, I'm assuming that humanity survives the movement of the biggest hand on the cosmic clock, to the certain disappointment of many naysayers and doomsday advocates.

## Careful . . .

Naturally, putting predictions on paper tends to put the predictor's credibility at risk, which is why most technologists either avoid the practice altogether, predict things already undergoing market trials, or caveat the heck out of anything they do put in writing. After all, modern-day seers can't blame a malfunctioning crystal ball—they have only their experiences, insights, understanding, and powers of deductive reasoning on which to blame "miscalculations" in their predictions.

It's actually quite a thankless task, this predicting-the-future stuff. Most folks will never remember where they read something first if predictions pan out, and errant predictions generally are just chalked up as wild speculative outbursts from another nutcase who believes the future can be rationalized.

I suppose you'd have to be at least a little crazy to speculate on something as dynamic as the evolution of cyberspace, especially today with so many issues yet to be identified and resolved, but I guess I'm comfortable wearing the "a little crazy" label.

While many of my previous predictions have come to pass, my timing has been lousy—not nearly aggressive enough. Probably the most ironic aspect of predicting (in 1990) something like the emergence of high-speed data over broadband cable by the late '90s was the look on peoples' faces when I did so. It wouldn't be fair to mention names, but we were laughed out of a number of Wall Street offices in the early '90s after making such predictions.

"Custom TV services will be prevalent, and you likely will not know or care where they come from."

I suspect that those hecklers are no longer laughing. In fact, I would bet more than a paltry sum that most of them are hoping the cable industry weathers the turbulent, competitive and dynamic times ahead. Nevertheless, I've reminisced long enough—on with a few predictions.

## Some assumptions first

Open mouth, insert foot—and most of a leg: No caveats, but a few assumptions are in order. If they hold, then the predictions to follow could very well come to be.

- Broadband network operators achieve parity with other data/Internet service providers in all nonperformance aspects, allowing them to continue leveraging broadband performance and command a premium fee relative to other access/distribution approaches
- Moore's Law (computers improve drastically every year) continues to hold for at least the next two years
- The Internet continues to operate and evolve without the imposition of major regulatory constraints
- The economy continues to hold its own
- Government does not impose regulations that would unfairly favor one form of data or Internet service access or distribution over another
- Known laws of physics persist
- World war does not break out
- All the big comets miss us

## Let the predicting begin

Some of the following are rather obvious, while others may come as a bit of a surprise. It would be inappropriate to reveal the rationale underlying the speculations—we'd just argue about it anyway. You should know, however, that there actually is evidence (albeit not easy to find) suggesting that cyberspace will, by the end of the year 2007, have the following attributes:

- (Early) Integrated continuous voice recognition technology will reach a cost-effective sand-and-glass stage (silicon), and mice will join their real-world kin (along with 8-track audio tapes) in the attic.
- (Perhaps equally early) We will have cost-effective interchangeable flat-panel

# REEL Questions... REEL Answers.

**D**igital Video, Internet, HDTV, Telephony – technology is racing ahead and you're running to keep up. At CommScope we understand.

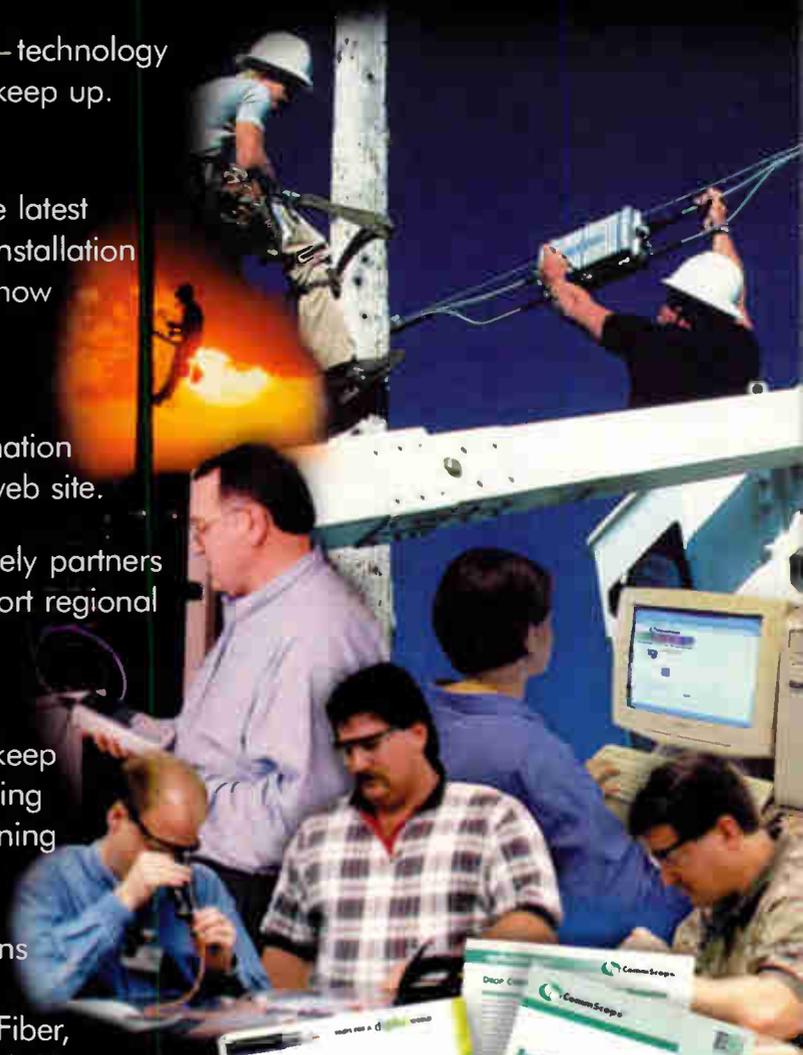
Our Tech Support group is up-to-date on the latest technological advances, field applications, installation practices, test results – and they can explain how these advances affect your system.

Actually, from the moment you purchase CommScope cable, there is a host of information at your fingertip via a phone call, email or web site.

- As a technology leader, CommScope actively partners with the SCTE to write standards and support regional training seminars.
- On the home front, our Customer Service Representatives and Tech Support Group keep up to date by participating in certified training sessions at the CommScope Technical Training Center.
- Not to mention, a library of free publications that have become industry standards – like the HFC Upgrade Manuals for Coax and Fiber, CommScope Construction Manual and Tech Tips.

For quality product and superior tech support...

**The ANSWER is CommScope!**



 **CommScope**<sup>®</sup>  
How Intelligence Travels.

P.O. Box 1729 • 1375 Lenoir-Rhyne Blvd.  
Hickory, North Carolina 28603  
Tel 800 982 1708 • 828 324 2200  
Fax 828 328 3400  
[www.commscope.com](http://www.commscope.com)

displays—capable of functioning as TV sets, personal computer (PC) monitors, changeable wall art and real-time teleconferencing portals—that will be bigger, better and more power-efficient than today's liquid crystal displays (LCDs).

- All the consumer electronics, computing and entertainment equipment in your home will be integrated, and the basic enabling technologies likely will use

wireless technology as well as existing coax in the home.

- New techniques in silicon fabrication will substantially reduce power consumption, resulting in wider applications.
- Wearable computers and implants will be commonplace (perpetual monitoring of our individual health).
- Multiple access/distribution network approaches, together with optically-

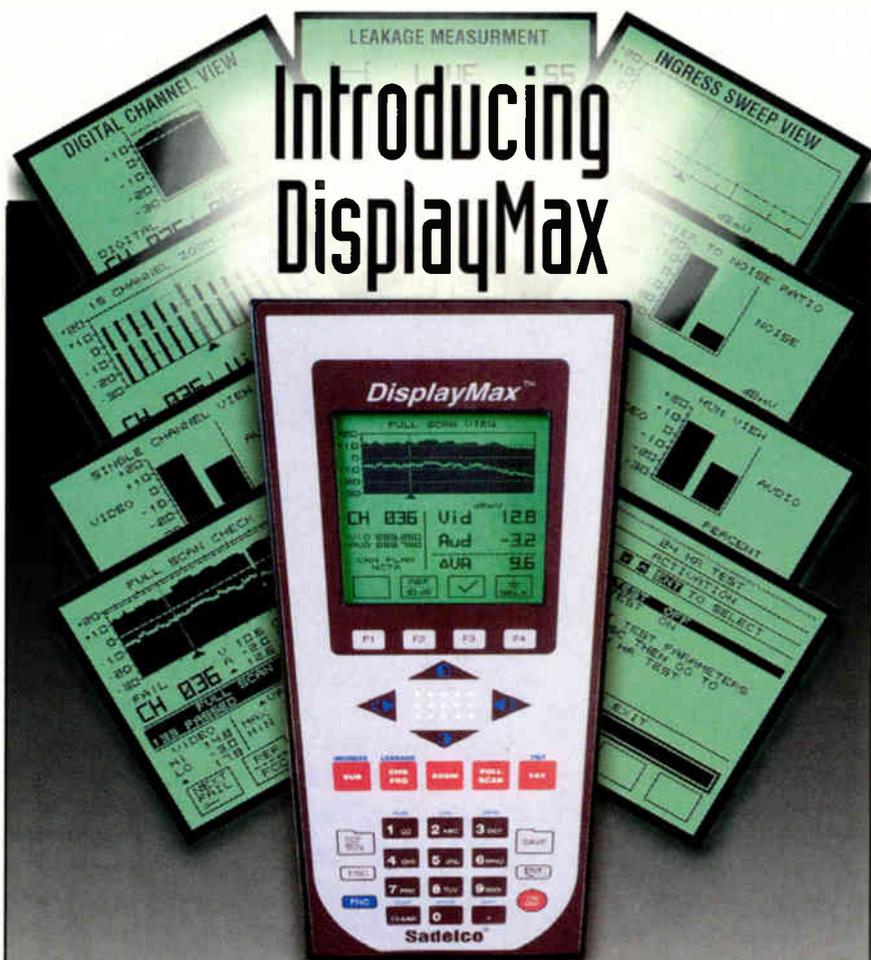
switched core networks, will drive the location of a common packet-processing interface very near the edge of the network, either in the home or on the pole just outside.

- The core of Internet backbone networks will be optically switched; lambda routing will extend through the fiber in hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) networks.
- We will have Terahertz computers and virtually unlimited bandwidth between most places.
- Wafer-scale integrated circuits (analog chips) will emerge in visual processors linked with neural nets; the resulting combination will be capable of watching and directing things for us.
- Holographic telecommunications services will take the hassle out of meetings, substantially reducing business travel.
- Robots will design and manufacture other robots.
- Folks will offer software for your Internet appliances to immunize them against online marketing schemes from virtual marketer systems.
- At least one bewildered government body, somewhere on the planet, will attempt to tax the Internet, significantly mucking things up for a while. (Governments have to eat too, you know. That old e-commerce really takes a toll on the public coffers.)
- Custom TV services will be prevalent, and you likely will not know or care where they come from.
- A substantial part of cyberspace will be invisible to most, will be taken for granted by many, and will be far more secure than we ever imagined.

### Wait and see

I know I can count on most of you to find and berate me if most of these things don't happen by the end of 2007. I hope you won't wager a lot of money on these things; after all, I did admit to being a little crazy. If most of them do emerge in that timeframe, you might mumble to yourself something on the order of "Gee, didn't I read something about this late in the last millennium?" **CT**

*Terry Wright is chief technology officer for Atlanta-based C-COR.net Corp. He can be reached at (770) 416-9993 or via e-mail at [tlwright@convergence.com](mailto:tlwright@convergence.com).*



# Introducing DisplayMax

Superior accuracy combined with easy operation make DisplayMax the ideal meter for both advanced technicians and new installers. From basic signal level reading to sophisticated ingress analysis, DisplayMax provides all the tests you need.

Call today for complete DisplayMax specifications.

**1-800-569-6299**

**The Only Thing Missing is the High Price**

**Sadelco®**

Outstanding Value Since 1960

Worldwide Call 1-201-569-3323 • fax 201-569-6285 • Sadelco, Inc. • 75 W. Forest Ave. • Englewood, NJ 07631 • USA  
<http://www.sadelco.com> • e-mail: [sadelco@aol.com](mailto:sadelco@aol.com)

# The Moore Fiber Optic Underground Vault



**A Unique Storage  
Design with  
Moore Quality**

- High density polyethylene construction for corrosion resistance and sound design
- Lightweight design lowers installation costs and improves safety. Installs without the need for heavy lift equipment
- HDPE 200# concrete-filled lid option deters unauthorized entry
- Conventional cast iron manhole lids and rings are used for traffic installations
- Vaults are 48" in diameter and available in 3 nominal elevation(heights): 41", 53" & 65"

*The Leader In Construction Products  
For Telecommunications Networks*

# MOORE

Moore Diversified Products Inc. • 1441 Sunshine Lane • Lexington, KY • 40505-2918  
800-769-1441 • Fax: 606-299-6653 • [www.mooredp.com](http://www.mooredp.com)

# do cable



Provides:  
Cable TV  
Pay-per-view movies

# do more



Lets you provide:

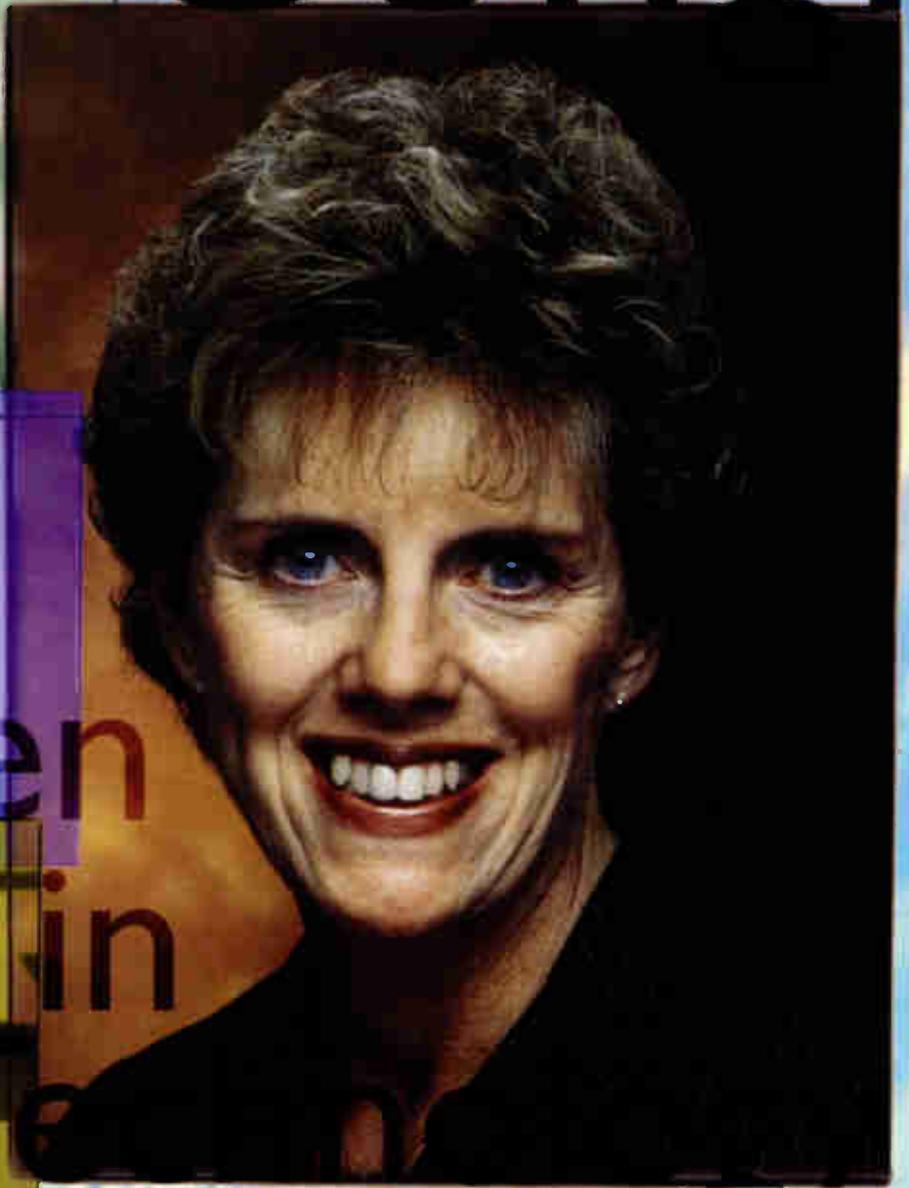
- Cable TV
- Pay-per-view movies
- Call Waiting
- Call Forwarding
- Messaging
- Directory Services
- High-Speed Internet Access
- High-Speed Data Services
- eCommerce

New feature attraction on cable (from leader in rapid service deployment). Lucent delivers all the feature-richness of the voice network over cable (with all its reliability). Lucent's CableConnect™ solution lets you offer call waiting, call forwarding, operator assistance, directory services, high-speed data services, more. Even itemized billing. Think coaxial nirvana (thank our R&D brains at Bell Labs). Call 1-877-534-9182 or visit us at [www.lucent.com/cableconnect](http://www.lucent.com/cableconnect) for the latest cable news.

We make the things that make communications work.™

*Reader Service Number 27*

# Congr



# atulations

## Sally Kinsman, General Instrument

By Sheri Stinchcomb

**S**ally Kinsman, the 1999 Women in Technology Award recipient, is a perfect role model for anyone on the road to success. Kinsman reached the top of her profession as a cable system designer without losing her respect for others, her sense of humor or her values.

When asked, she describes herself as honest, hardworking and a good friend. On review of her credentials, one could add that she's a pioneering, confident risk-taker and lover of challenge. These traits are clearly exemplified by her successful career running her own design firm and her dedicated support of the cable industry generally and especially the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers during its darkest days.

Of course, all of those traits may very well have been "in her blood" from the beginning. Kinsman was born in Seattle and has lived much of her life in the Pacific Northwest. Her great, great, great grandfather was one of four who settled in that area around 1851. Her father was a Navy commander who flew PBVs in the Aleutians. Pioneering, risk-taking and challenge have run in her family for quite some time.

### Starting out in cable

Kinsman's career in the cable industry had an inauspicious beginning. "I answered a blind post office box ad," she recalls. "I'd never heard of cable television." That was November 1972, and ATC (now Time Warner Cable) hired Kinsman for a drafting position. She quickly turned the job into more.

"I was always curious. I kept hanging around the designers, and I started picking it up. I played around with it on my lunch hour. Within six months, I was doing system design," Kinsman says.

She spent five years with ATC honing her design skills. She entered cable in its formative years and has primarily held technical positions where, even today, there are few females. "I don't think about being a woman in a highly male-dominated field. I like to prove I can do a job and, at the same time, stay in tune with being a woman," she firmly states.

### A firm of her own

In 1980, at the urging of some close friends and contacts in the cable industry, she took a risk and began her own design company called Kinsman Design Associates. Those cable friends came through by bringing "more than enough" work to her firm, which in 11 years did 20,000 miles of system design.

Getting a design firm started in 1980 wasn't easy. "I had to write all of my own design program, because there was no Lode Data or any of today's programs available to be bought," Kinsman says.

"My dad lent me \$1,000 to buy a



*Old Friends: From left to right, Jack Forde, Sally Kinsman, Bob Vallerand and Bob Luff celebrate the grand opening of ATC's (now Time Warner Cable's) Durham, N.C., system in 1977.*

computer, and I sat in my kitchen for six weeks writing programs. I would be reading the program language book in one hand and writing something that made sense with the other hand. I really didn't know what I was doing, but my programs mathematically worked, created good maps for the systems, and kept my people employed," she explains.

### **A dedicated volunteer**

In addition to her design work, the cable industry has benefited from Kinsman's efforts in various industry forums. She is a senior member of the SCTE and won Member of the Year in 1985. She was the first woman elected to the SCTE National Board, serving there from 1983 to 1987. She was the 1985 accolade recipient for Women in Cable and Telecommunications and was inducted into the Cable TV Pioneers in 1996.

Kinsman joined the SCTE as a way to repay those in the industry who had helped her, she recalls. And it certainly wasn't all fun and games.

"At the first or second board meeting, it became apparent that SCTE was on the verge of bankruptcy. We were \$75,000 in debt, and we had to solve some big problems," she says. "We all really worked hard, especially Tom Polis, who was the president.... It was fun to watch it grow from this organization that was working out of the back room of Polis' company to buying our own building."

Kinsman was instrumental in helping to turn the organization around. "When we were in financial difficulty, we'd sit in the

board meetings trying to figure out how to expand the membership because it was very low... We came up with this huge list of questions to ask the members," she says. Kinsman spent \$3,000 of her own money to conduct the member research.

"We used the responses to formulate ideas for the subject matter for the various meeting groups," she says. Kinsman won the Member of the Year award for that job.

The survey and revitalized meeting groups were a huge success, and soon the SCTE board tapped Kinsman for her next challenge. Membership started to explode and meeting groups were springing up across the country. "The board of directors in each region couldn't cover all the meeting groups anymore, so they asked me to expand the regions from about 8 to 12," she says. "That may sound simple, but you had to sit down and count up how many members were in each state, and look for where the growth might be coming from, and where the MSOs (multiple system operators) were building. It took several months for everyone on the board to finally agree on where the new region lines were going to go."

Through her dedication, Kinsman has gained the respect of many members of these organizations. "Sally has a knack for finding the very best in people, even when she's not given much reason to. She always has something cheerful to say and is always a pleasure to be with. I can't think of a more worthy recipient," says Ron Cotten, vice president and director of technology at Communications Group, CH2MHill, and the first SCTE president.

### **New challenges to conquer**

In 1991, Kinsman again moved on to tackle new projects. She became the broadband product manager for Augat (now Thomas & Betts), a manufacturer of fiber node and RF amplifier equipment. She joined Texscan in 1995 as a director of technical sales to gain the sales perspective in the industry. She brought all of her management, technical sales, and system design experience together when she rejoined Augat in 1997 as its director of technical customer support.

Today, Kinsman is the program manager of Transmission Network Systems at

*GI's David Grubb and Sally Kinsman find innovative ways to solve technical challenges for customers.*





*General Instrument  
proudly salutes  
one of our own*



*Sally Kinsman  
1999 Recipient of the  
Women in Technology Award*

**GI General Instrument®**

© Copyright 1999 General Instrument Corporation.  
General Instrument is a registered trademark and the GI logo is a trademark of General Instrument Corporation.

General Instrument in Kirkland, Wash. She is primarily responsible for coordinating product qualification and approval for three key MSO accounts: Time Warner, MediaOne and Charter Communications. This role includes matching specifications and products for RF amplifiers, fiber-optic transmitters and receivers, and passive products. She also supports the director of marketing with product management.

"People are still trying to do the same things that they were trying to do in the '70s and '80s—that is, building the most efficient plant they can," Kinsman says. "You sit down with maps, analyze what they've got, and determine what works to solve their problems. We do chamber tests and prove the analyses out with real equipment."

By helping her customers to build the most technologically advanced systems, Kinsman has impacted many people in the industry.

"Each and every person that I run into that knows her shares the same high opinion of her. She is the best ally an operator—or anyone faced with a technical challenge—can have when brainstorming on solutions," says Tim Schermerhorn, director of marketing for General Instrument's North America Transmission Network Systems group. "She is a pleasure to work with both on a personal and professional basis. I am not the least bit surprised that she has won this honor."

### Continuous education

Kinsman has traveled through a rich career path that includes receiving her bachelor of science degree in business, *magna cum laude*, from the University of Colorado at Boulder in 1979, and completing all but the last 30 hours of an MBA program. She also has enhanced her education through a multitude of technical training courses from the SCTE, National Cable Television Institute, General Instrument, Wang and Philips.

Training is essential for everyone involved in cable today, she says, especially as systems launch new services such as cable modems and telephony.

"These guys and gals aren't just out on the line taking care of a few amplifiers anymore. Now they have really sophisticated plant to take care of," she says. "We have to make sure the system people can

*Sally Kinsman poses in front of one of the industry's first earth stations. "Thankfully, they've been reduced in size over the years," she says.*



be allowed to come and attend training sessions."

Kinsman acknowledges that historically it's been difficult for managers to allow personnel to attend training because of the associated financial costs and lost time away from the workplace.

"But, there will be a huge cost if we don't keep trained and up with new technology," she warns. "As we go forward, maybe more of the training can be done in

**"There will be a huge cost if we don't keep trained and up with the technology."  
—Sally Kinsman**

real time over the Internet .... The manager would still have to give people time off, to be able to sit at the computer and do the training, but it sure would beat the time and money involved trying to fly somewhere."

### Accolades from friends

Kinsman is thankful for the support of many of her friends and peers in the industry. "I have been successful because of

all of the friends I have made in cable," she says, adding that she is grateful to each for giving her the opportunity to succeed and for the opportunity to have them as friends.

Early in her career working for ATC in the 1970s, she realized that cable was in its infancy. At ATC, nobody cared if she was a woman in this new industry, but they all learned together and gained experience around the new experience called cable TV. She began building long-standing friendships from the start of her career through mutual respect, hard work and loyalty.

It is obvious that her peers and friends possess a tremendous respect for her. Dave Franklin, director of plant engineering at Time Warner Cable's Corporate Engineering Group, first met Kinsman when they were both on the board of the SCTE. "She has a discipline of mind, confidence of self and resolve of will to get the job done, whatever it takes," he says.

Bill Ellis, a longtime cable engineering veteran who is now retired, had the privilege of working with Kinsman twice in his career.

"What most impresses me about Sally is that she is a very intelligent person who has the ability to have a wonderful grasp of detail," Ellis recalls. "She is also a very thoughtful person who never meets a stranger and is respected by a great many people in the cable industry." ►

*Corning*

**CORNING**

*congratulates*

**Sally Kinsman**

*Woman of the Year*

*1999*

**Sally Kinsman** At Corning, we believe  
that your contributions to cable technology have inspired  
this dynamic industry, to a brighter tomorrow.



Who said cable engineers are all wet? SCTE board members toast the town and tub at the 1984 Cable-Tec Expo in Nashville: From left to right are John Warner, Bob Vogel, Dick Kreeger, John Kurpinski, Sally Kinsman, Tom Polis, Jim Emerson and Richard Covell.

New endeavors also form a part of Kinsman's personal life. Last fall, she went swimming with the dolphins in Key Largo, Fla. She says: "It was incredible. It's at the top of my list of newfound enjoyments in life." Kinsman says she also enjoys skiing, yoga and just relaxing on a nice beach.

### The future of the industry

Communications Technology in conjunction with Women in Cable and Telecommunications and SCTE created the annual Women in Technology award in 1995. The award is designed to recognize and honor leading women in technology positions within the cable and telecommunications community and to create visibility for all women in technical careers.

Kinsman clearly has been a player in the industry for almost 30 years. She is optimistic about the future of the cable



and telecommunications industry, confident that the industry will continue to present new opportunities and new challenges, much like the ones she's experienced since the 1970s.

Please join me in congratulating Sally Kinsman, a great role model and very de-

serving candidate, for this year's Women in Technology Award. **CT**

---

*Sheri Stinchcomb is vice president of new product operations for Cox Communications and was the recipient of the 1998 Women in Technology Award.*



## Women in Cable & Telecommunications Salutes Sally Kinsman

1999 Women in Technology Award Winner

"Thank you for showing us that success can be achieved without losing your respect for others, your sense of humor or your values."

# Be a Viable Contender in the Race for the Most Internet Subscribers.

Nearly 1 million customers are currently getting Internet access through cable modems. This number is expected to grow to about 4.3 million by 2001. Are you keeping up with the demand? Are your cable technicians qualified to install cable modems to home computers? If not, you stand to lose the race.

That's why **SCTE** has partnered with **Wave Technologies** to provide cable technicians with computer support training through **A+**, an internationally recognized entry-level certification program that trains professionals in computer support. Your technicians can prepare for the challenges in computer support they will encounter with three **A+** program options:

- 1 A+ eCamp™**—a three-month internet-based training program that allows technicians to study when it fits their schedule. It includes live virtual classes, threaded discussions, news groups, practice and graded tests, e-mail and technical support, and product updates.
- 2 A+ Boot Camp**—immediately follows the **A+ eCamp**, providing two days of intensive certification test-prep training and one day of practical training in actual cable modem installations
- 3 A+ PowerTrack™**—classroom-based training that builds skills with seven days of in-depth, classroom-based training and prepares technicians for certification with two days of hard-hitting test preparation and one day devoted entirely to practicing cable modem installations

When technicians enroll in any of the programs, they receive an **A+ multiple media self-study Career Pack** that contains:

- *Getting Started* manual
- Six self-paced manuals that contain the course content
- An Interactive CD-ROM that includes:
  - More than three hours of **digital video**
  - Seven hours of **NEXTSim™** job simulations
  - Over 1,100 sample test questions with **Challenge! Interactive™** software
- Three reference manuals
- Toll-free technical support and product updates for a full year

**BONUS**—A textbook that focuses on cable modem installation and configuration, and a CD-ROM with video and installation simulations are also included in the **A+ Career Pack**.

 **A+ Certification**  
A CompTIA Certification Program

**Don't lose the race!**

Start getting your cable technicians A+ trained and certified TODAY by calling

**800-805-9538**

Or visit our

Web sites for details.

[waveu.wavetech.com/cable](http://waveu.wavetech.com/cable)

[www.scte.org](http://www.scte.org)



# Where is DOCSIS Now?

## Entering the Brave New World of Interoperability

By Rouzbeh Yassini

**C**able's high-speed data business finally is taking off. Industry analysts report that total North American cable modem service subscribers hit the 1 million mark in mid-1999. Looking forward, they see the pace quickening sharply, with another 7 million subscribers signing on by year-end 2002.

One key element of this projected rapid growth is the growing availability of interoperable equipment—both cable modems and headend components—made possible by the Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) project. This effort is a collaboration of cable operators and vendors (see sidebar on page 55) fostered by Cable Television Laboratories Inc., or CableLabs, the cable operator-funded research and development consortium.

In a nutshell, the effort focuses on defining interface requirements for cable modems involved in high-speed data distribution over hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) networks. The DOCSIS initiative also provides cable modem vendors with a fast, market-oriented method for attaining cable industry ac-

knowledgment of DOCSIS compliance and paves the way for availability of cable modems through retail outlets such as Circuit City.

### Same spec, different name

First, an aside on terminology. The marketers have spoken, and the DOCSIS name is on the way out, being replaced by a more consumer-friendly label, "CableLabs Certified," to be used in advertisements and retail store displays. Here, we'll call it CC for short.

Whatever its name, the long struggle to define

operable equipment has been hailed as the "best of breed" by the industry's most fertile minds of engineering. It is a 6-MHz channel with a 6-MHz return path that is secure, manageable in real-time.

The CC specification—adopted as a standard by the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers, American National Standards Institute and International Telecommunications Union—does more than support a potentially robust cable modem business. It also is incorporated into ancillary specifications for sophisticated digital set-top boxes and TV sets through CableLabs' OpenCable initiative and for a broad range of packet-based services such as Internet protocol (IP) telephony and videoconferencing via the PacketCable project. In this way, the CC

specification has become the foundation for a range of technology solutions to help cable operators migrate from one-way video delivery to broadband carriage of voice, data and video over hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) plant.

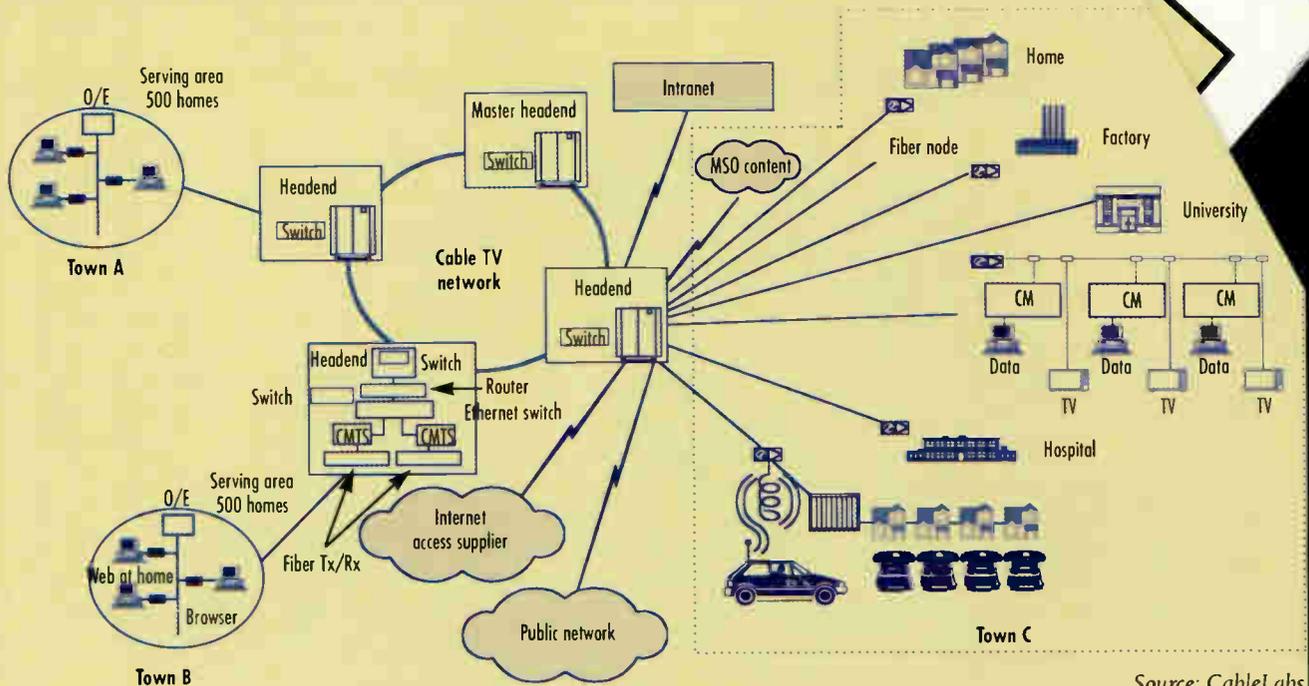
### Deployment progress

More than 30 companies worldwide—including the world's leading networking, consumer electronics (CE) and computer peripheral makers—have begun selling CC equipment.

Cable operators are in various stages of evaluating, field testing and deploying specification-compliant cable modem termination systems (CMTS) and modems.

Today, broadband service providers and cable operators together are deploying more than 25,000 cable modems weekly. You can see the already-long list of CC modem systems implemented by North American cable operators by

## End-to-end architecture



Source: CableLabs

visiting [www.cabledatcomnews.com/cm/cmic8.html](http://www.cabledatcomnews.com/cm/cmic8.html).

### A look at layers

The CC specification (available at [www.cablemodem.com](http://www.cablemodem.com)) is rich in features and capabilities. What's presented here is an overview of one possible implementation of a CC environment.

The following section makes reference to Chart 1 (on page 52), which relates the protocols chosen for the CC specification to the traditional seven-layer open system interconnection (OSI) protocol stack. The lower four protocols are specific to cable data networks, while the higher-layer protocols, IP and above, are more commonly used protocols.

**Physical layer (PHY):** Starting with the seventh, or physical, layer of the model, the CC specification includes flexible and robust forward and return path modulation schemes. It was designed specifically to work on all cable plants in North America, from those with long cascades of amplifiers to those with the newest HFC topologies.

The forward path uses the ITU J83.B modulation scheme (same as SCTE DVS-031), which includes both 64-QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation) and 256-QAM, with fixed forward error cor-

rection (FEC) and variable interleave depths.

The return path uses both quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) and 16-QAM, at any of five signal rates, making for 10 possible channels ranging from 200-kHz

**"It is the operator's responsibility to integrate the CableLabs Certified toolkit into an existing provisioning environment."**

wide (320 kbps), all the way up to 3.2-MHz wide (10 Mbps). On the return path, a variable depth FEC is available with T=0 to 10, and code word sizes from 16 to 253 bytes. A variable length preamble is available.

The CC specification also includes the

ITU J83.A modulation scheme, which accommodates 8-MHz-wide forward channels and a 5- to 65-MHz return path with essentially all the same features as J83.B.

**Media access control (MAC) layer:** The MAC layer, which controls access to return-path bandwidth, is a fourth-generation implementation, incorporating years of learning from legacy cable data systems. The CC MAC makes optimal use of return path bandwidth.

**Beyond CC 1.0:** Beyond the CC specification's version 1.0, which is stable and being implemented by multiple vendors, CableLabs is defining version 1.1 and evaluating future versions of the specification. (See Chart 2 on page 52.)

Extensions of the protocol in v1.1 facilitate such enhanced services as voice over IP (VoIP), video over IP and guaranteed/differentiated quality of service (QoS) levels supporting various types of activities. Also supported is MAC layer fragmentation, by which the CMTS can fragment large upstream frames to achieve greater flexibility in scheduling time-critical transmissions, such as voice or synchronized video and audio.

The key features of CC specification v1.0 and v1.1 are summarized in the accompanying table (on page 54). ▶



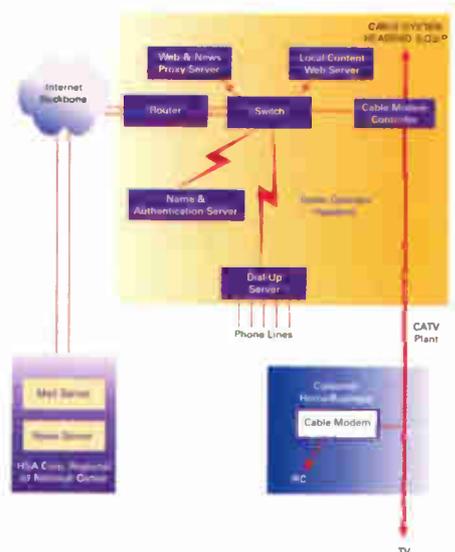
# When it's your baby, you don't let just anyone work on it.

As an RF engineer, you've put a lot of blood, sweat and tears into your headend. So don't let just any Internet company get their hands on it. Only HSA Corp has turnkey high-speed Internet solutions and years of cable RF implementation experience. In fact, we're the premiere high-speed ISP for the cable TV industry. We partner with you to provide: seamless integration with your plant, on-site technical support, 24 x 7 network monitoring featuring state-of-the-art technology — everything to ensure you a finely tuned, high-performance Internet service that purrs like a kitten. Call us today at 303-256-2000, toll-free at 1-888-947-2638, or visit our website [www.hsacorp.net](http://www.hsacorp.net)

**Visit us at the Western Show — Booth #4061**



Reader Service Number 28



# We have gone to great heights to provide you the accuracy you need.



Introducing the Wavetracker® models LA 795 and LA 2000. They are joining the proven family of Wavetracker products—all field-tested, all rated superior by customers, and built with quality for the long haul. A guaranteed migration path lets you start small and upgrade any time! You can now manage your signal leakage program with unmatched efficiency thanks to Channel Tag® techniques, the added positional accuracy of differential G.P.S., and the unique APLAS software that allows you to print the FCC form 320. No one else provides the total solution like Cable Leakage Technologies!

#### All New:

- New Low Price
- New Model Line-up
- Real Time D.G.P.S. Most Accurate Ever
- New Map Editor
- New A.P.L.A.S. Software Release

#### Standard:

- Trilithic Channel Tag Ready
- Windows Based, One-Step Processing
- Work Order Creation
- Quality Control
- Time Management
- Quarterly Monitoring/Comparison

Get on track with  
**Wavetracker®** at  
[www.wavetracker.com](http://www.wavetracker.com)



**CLT** CABLE LEAKAGE TECHNOLOGIES  
1200 Executive Drive, Suite 136  
Richardson, Texas 75081  
800.783.8878 • 972.907.8100

the Rivest, Shamir, Adelman (RSA) encryption algorithm for the secure exchange of encryption keys between the cable modem and CMTS.

- To detect “cloned” cable modems so that theft of service can be prevented: Here, the CC specification supports the same range of policing functions (filtering) available in the remote access servers employed by traditional dedicated-line network service providers.

**Fault management (SNMP):** Fault management includes the remote detection, diagnosis and correction of network problems. CC modems support SNMP management traffic across both the customer's and cable-system's interfaces. Installers can use SNMP to perform onsite diagnostics and fault isolation on both the cable modem and cable TV plant. The information made available to them under the specification includes signal-to-noise (S/N) ratios, transmit and receive power levels, propagation delays, micro-reflections, and packet counts.

**Fault management (event logging):** Events can be reported via log entries in a management information block (MIB), the Syslog facility and SNMP traps. Reporting of events may be fully configurable by priority class and may be disabled completely. Modems implement a local event log that is available via SNMP and that persists across reboots. Events also may be sent to a network event log server for tracking by the operator.

## Reaping the rewards

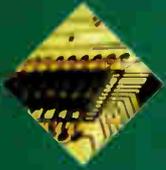
Cable operators who implement CC modem systems can rely on extensive documentation provided by CableLabs and on partnerships with vendors, many of whom have themselves been involved in the specification's creation. Many elements must be tailored successfully, but few are inordinately subtle or tricky.

The rewards—access to interoperable equipment, the migration of modems into retail stores and more—are, arguably, worth the effort. **CT**

*Rouzbeh Yassini is chief executive officer of YAS Corp. and executive consultant, through his YAS Corp., to CableLabs in Louisville, Colo. He may be reached via e-mail at [rouzbeh@yas.com](mailto:rouzbeh@yas.com).*

**A PARTNER YOU CAN TRUST  
FOR  
PROFESSIONAL HEADEND SOLUTIONS...**

**DRAKE**



Drake offers a full line of professional headend equipment for those who demand **quality** and **value**.



Every Drake product is supported by a **tradition** of unmatched service and expert advice, so you can feel **confident** about your headend choice.



Call us today to find out how we can help you match the right products or system to your specific requirements.



**The Industry Leader for  
Professional Headend Equipment  
and Accessories**

**Coming Soon - Digital Headend Products.  
See our website for details.**

**DRAKE**  
DIGITAL

R.L. Drake Company  
230 Industrial Dr.  
Franklin, OH 45005-4496 U.S.A.

PHONE: 513-746-4556  
WORLD WIDE WEB SITE:

FAX: 513-743-4510  
[www.rldrake.com](http://www.rldrake.com)

**DRAKE**

Reader Service Number 32

# DWDM Transport Networks

Advanced Services Require  
Advanced Architectures

By Esteban Sandino and John Trail





**A**dvanced two-way services such as Internet access and telephony are driving the remarkable growth we see in the cable industry today. In the last 18 months, AT&T Broadband and Internet Services has extensively deployed dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) technology to provide these advanced services.

DWDM is a cost-effective method of providing the high degree of forward and return segmentation required for robust two-way performance in a hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) plant. When designing and deploying transport architectures based on DWDM technology, remember you'll need to first consider the available forward and return channel bandwidth, the new services you intend to offer, expected penetration levels, and desired number of homes per node.

### The way things were

Traditional HFC architectures are optimized for the delivery of broadcast services. The basic architecture consists of a master headend providing services to a number of primary hub sites arranged in a fiber ring configuration to allow for redundant signal transmission to large clusters of homes.

Broadcast lineups are assembled at the primary hubs for further distribution over primary and redundant fiber paths to secondary hub locations, also arranged in a ring configuration. Out of the secondary hubs, broadcast lineups are retransmitted to individual fiber node areas. Optical-to-electrical (O/E) conversion takes place at the fiber node prior to last-mile distribution to homes over coaxial busses.

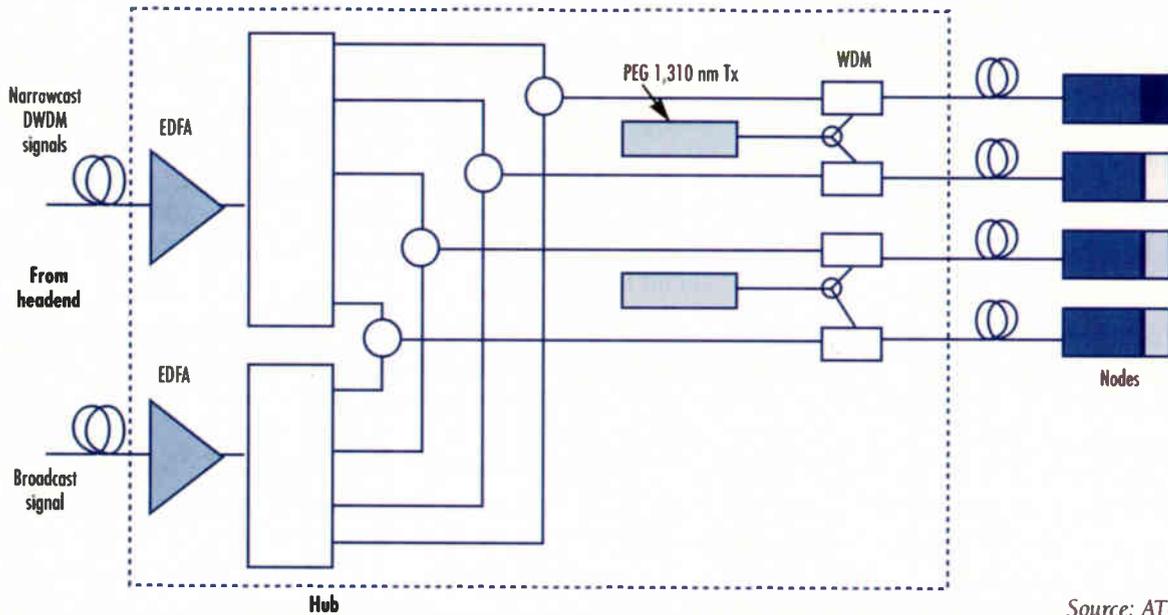
This traditional approach keeps fiber counts low from master headends to primary and secondary hubs. It also reduces failure group sizes by limiting the number of homes that are affected by service disruptions as a result of fiber cuts or other problems.

### What they're becoming

As more sophisticated services emerge for delivery over HFC networks, operators must face a new set of challenges. Chief among these is the requirement to target service delivery to increasingly small fiber node service areas.

HFC networks must support both forward and reverse frequency re-use to allow delivery of interactive services to a multiplicity of service areas. Such space division multiplexing results in increasing amounts of bandwidth allocated to smaller groups of customers. However, it also increases the number of fibers required on the portion of the network between primary and secondary hubs to support the higher

**Figure 2: Optical insertion of PEG channels at the hub (three wavelengths to the node)**



Source: AT&T/Harmonic

desired HFC plant segmentation levels, and the expected rates of penetration for bandwidth-intensive applications and services that will be supported over the two-way HFC network.

Every market has unique requirements that must be addressed prior to deciding on a particular architecture implementation.

The fundamental design decision concerns the number of wavelengths to be deployed initially in a system. Each DWDM wavelength typically can transport between eight and 10 quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) RF carriers. (48 MHz to 60 MHz worth of bandwidth is available for targeted delivery of advanced data service.) Newer systems are coming to market that will support up to 200 MHz of targeted service bandwidth.

Let's look at the planning process in the deployment and activation of DWDM transport networks. The first step is to examine current segmentation levels for the HFC physical plant. Are those levels adequate to support the level of penetration expected of data services?

Service variables: The new generation of interactive services requires allocation of fixed amounts of bandwidth in the forward and return directions. This allocation will vary by service: High-speed Internet access will not be as bandwidth-intensive as circuit-switched telephony or future In-

ternet protocol (IP)-based telephony applications.

Growth: The bandwidth allocation process must take into account expected rates of growth for individual services. Moreover, the required amount of allocated bandwidth increases proportionally to the size of individual service areas and projected number of customers. The goal of this process is to generate a targeted or narrowcast service lineup where the available bandwidth per DWDM wavelength is allocated to various services according to need.

As an example, multiple system operator (MSO) No. 1 may choose to allocate two 6-MHz channels for Internet access and perhaps four more 6-MHz channels for telephony services, with the remaining bandwidth allocated to other services. Throughout this process, the MSO may discover that the level of plant segmentation for a particular system is not enough to support the required bandwidth per service area. The upper limit on the number of homes, and potential data customers, that an individual DWDM wavelength can support will be exceeded. A reduction in the size of the fiber service areas to a level that can be serviced by a single DWDM wavelength is in order.

Alternatively, MSO No. 2 may offer only a limited number of data services and decide to use only a portion of the available

narrowcast lineup for a given service area. This is the opposite situation, where allocation of a single DWDM wavelength per

## BOTTOM • LINE

### DWDM for Today and the Future

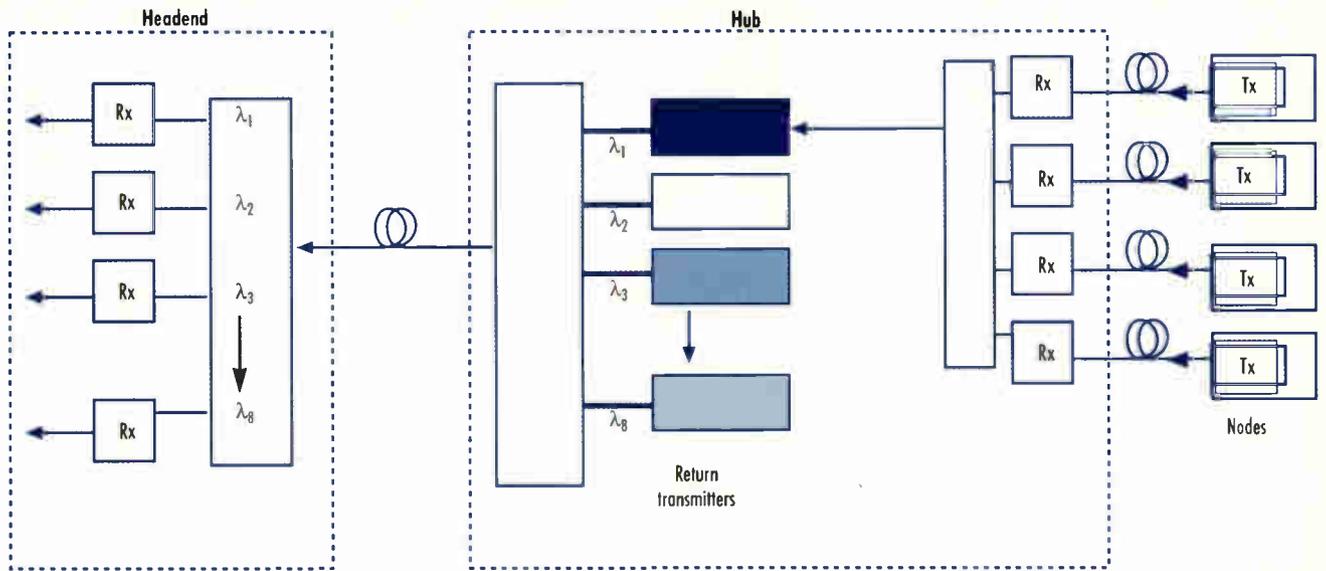
Advanced two-way services are driving cable industry growth. Dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) technology can be a good way to provide these advanced services. DWDM can cost-effectively provide the high degree of forward and return segmentation required for robust two-way performance in a hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) plant.

Key design considerations are type and level of services planned, RF bandwidth available, and number of homes per node. DWDM systems can be installed quickly over legacy networks, with minor or no infrastructure construction. Additional DWDM wavelengths can be added easily.

Down the road, the systems can evolve and incorporate new technologies, enabling multiple system operators (MSOs) to grow their networks to continue meeting customers' ever-increasing demands.



**Figure 3: DWDM return with a 5,000-home segmentation**



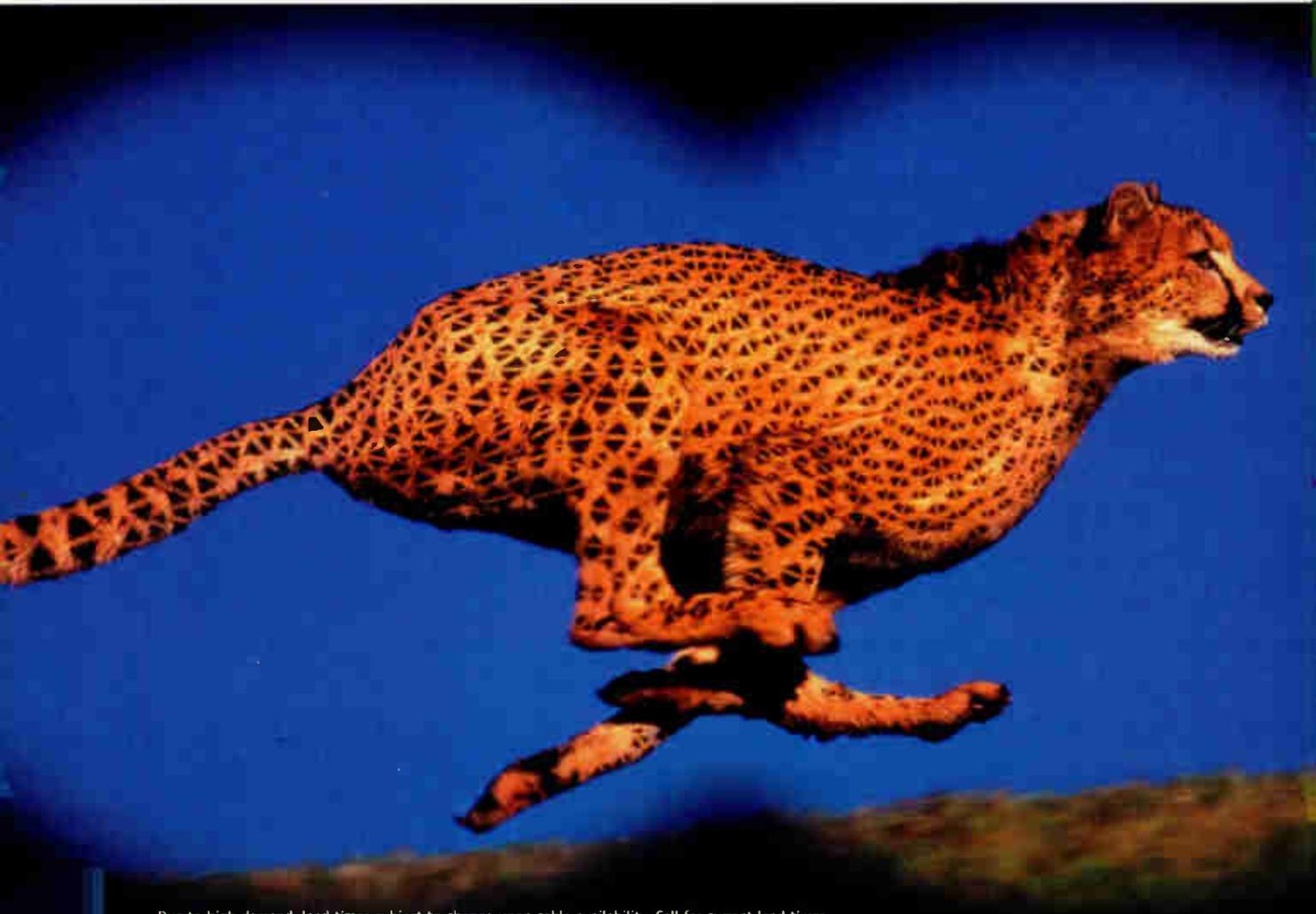
Source: AT&T/Harmonic

service area results in under-utilization of the available narrowcast lineup.

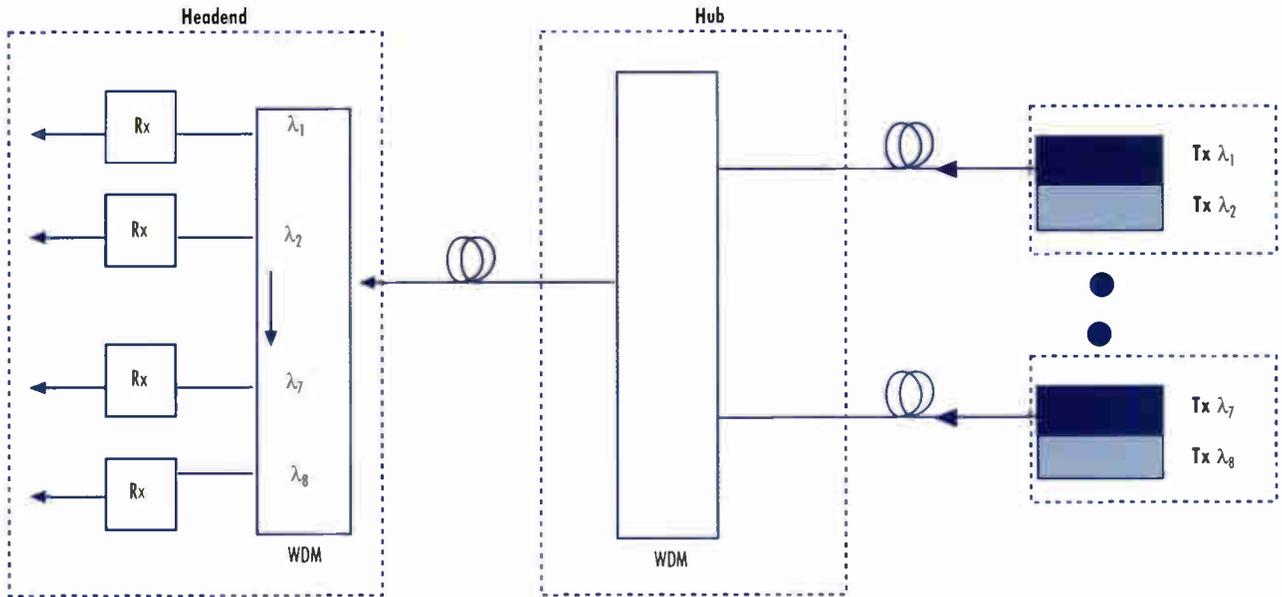
To avoid this situation, the selected DWDM architecture would enable sharing of one DWDM wavelength across multiple

service areas. The only caveat is that individual service areas must have enough RF bandwidth to support the entire narrowcast lineup—even when only a portion of that lineup is utilized. To illustrate, two

service areas may share a full 60-MHz narrowcast lineup, but each utilizes only half. The advantage here is that the cost of deploying dedicated DWDM wavelengths is halved.



**Figure 4: High return segmentation with WDM in the node**



Source: AT&T/Harmonic

Implementation of DWDM transport networks for AT&T B&IS systems falls into two broad categories. The first category covers those systems where only high-

speed Internet access services are deployed initially. In these systems, the segmented service areas support a full narrowcast lineup but utilize only a portion of it.

Activation of additional data services is not immediately required; therefore, a dedicated DWDM wavelength per fiber node and service area from day one may

## THE FASTEST FIBER OPTIC CABLE DELIVERY IN THE JUNGLE.

If you're a broadband cable operator in need of fiber optic cable for an upgrade, being told there's a 16 to 24 week lead time is, well, uncivilized. That's why you should call ICS. We've partnered with Lucent Technologies and can ship the fiber optic cable you want up to four times faster than other sources. That's right, up to four times faster. Plus, you'll get ICS' famous priority service and attention to detail.

Hunting for quick fiber optic cable delivery? Call ICS. We're not the fattest cat – just the fastest. For more info just call us at 1-888-837-4171 or check us out on the web at [ics-cable.com](http://ics-cable.com).

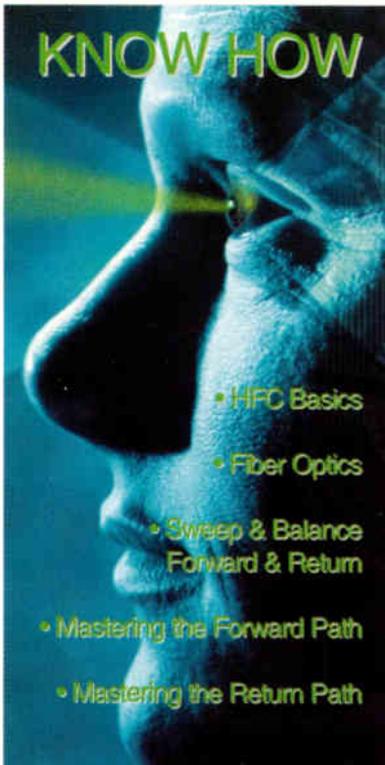
Lucent Technologies  
Business



ICS  
INTERNET CABLE SERVICES

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Reader Service Number 35



**KNOW HOW**

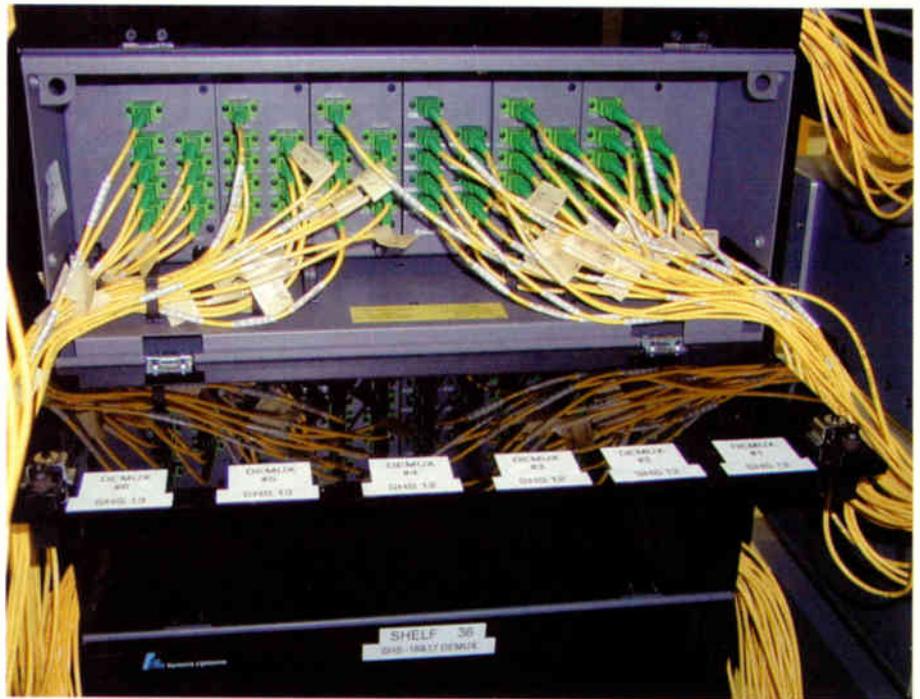
- HFC Basics
- Fiber Optics
- Sweep & Balance Forward & Return
- Mastering the Forward Path
- Mastering the Return Path

### WWG's CATV Technology Training

As a global leader in test and measurement solutions, we offer a complete CATV technology training program. Our seminars and customized training programs help you understand today's advanced networks, and teach you state-of-the-art techniques for providing quality customer service.

For your free training packet, call 800-851-1202.

Or see us on the web  
[www.wwgsolutions.com](http://www.wwgsolutions.com)



A rack of 1 x 8 passive optical multiplexers and demultiplexers at an AT&T B&IS primary hub for its Aurora, Colo. system. Photo courtesy of Harmonic Inc.

not be economical. Initial DWDM deployment cost is minimized if a single DWDM wavelength is shared across multiple service areas. The starting point is one DWDM wavelength for every 10,000 homes, or a maximum of eight fiber nodes. Because a single narrowcast wavelength can transport up to 10 QAM RF carriers in the forward direction, plenty of bandwidth is available for service growth within each 10,000-home area.

The resulting architecture is flexible enough to revert to the single-DWDM-wavelength-per-node model with minimal disruption once additional services drive the need for dedicated narrowcast lineups per node.

The second category of AT&T systems comprises those markets where service activation includes high-speed Internet access and other bandwidth-intensive applications such as telephony and other interactive services. This situation is straightforward because a narrowcast service lineup will be allocated and fully utilized per fiber node: A DWDM wavelength per service area is required from the start.

### Additional design considerations

The final DWDM architecture deployed in a system is further defined by a number of factors.

Legacy broadcast fiber distribution: This includes 1,310 nm-based broadcast

distribution as well as legacy 1,550 nm implementations. In the former situation where 1,310 nm transmitters exist at the secondary hub, broadcast service performance at the node must be maintained. Insertion losses from multiplexing additional 1,550 nm wavelengths are minimized through use of standard 1,310/1,550 nm WDM couplers to preserve optical broadcast levels at the input to the optical node. In the latter situation where legacy 1,550 nm broadcast lasers are already in service, take care to ensure the legacy 1,550 nm wavelength does not interfere with additional 1,550 nm narrowcast wavelengths at the node.

Average fiber node size: Low home counts increase the number of fiber nodes. This increases the number of optical amplifiers for broadcast services. The number of DWDM narrowcast lasers also increases unless the output of a single laser is split to feed two or more small nodes.

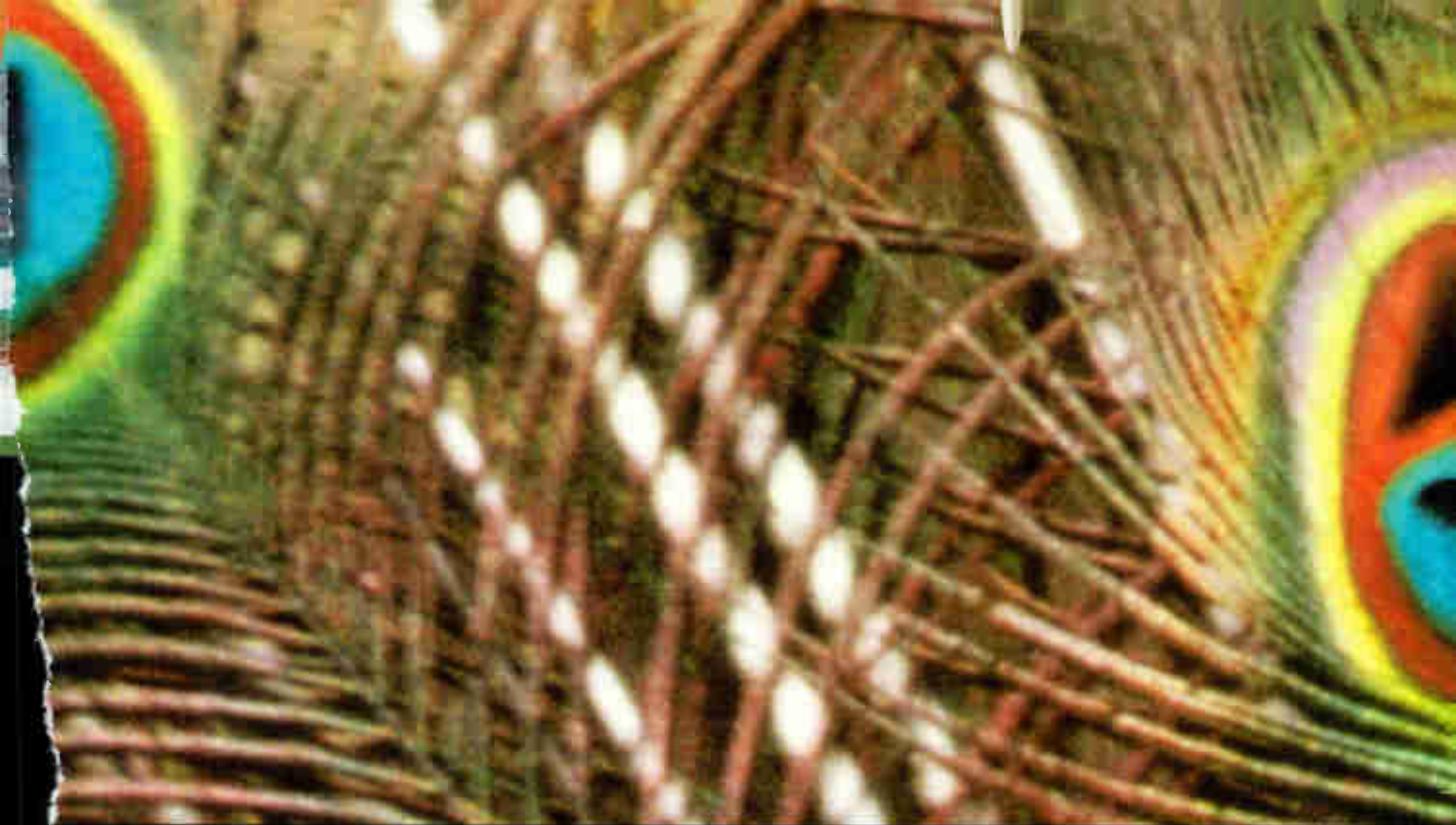
Specialty analog services: Broadcast lineups may have to accommodate transport of public, educational and government (PEG) channels targeted to specific communities or franchise areas. Lower-cost 1,310 nm transmitters sometimes are used to transport these services to the secondary hubs over dedicated fibers. At the secondary hub, a regenerated 1,310 nm signal is optically multiplexed with 1,550 nm broadcast and narrowcast wavelengths



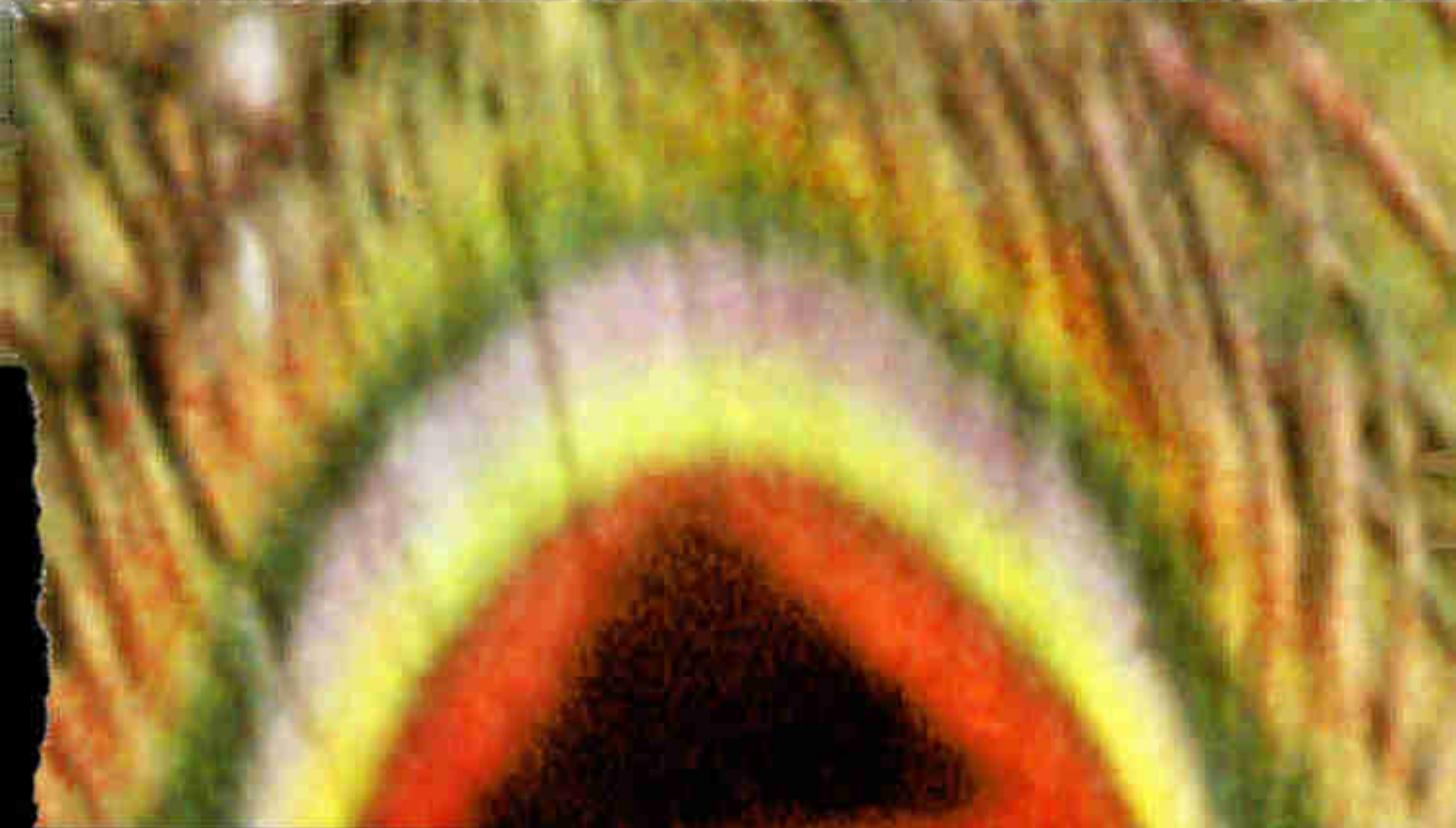
ICS is bursting with pride about our alliance with Lucent Technologies. Lucent is known for innovative advances in fiber optic products and technology. ICS is an established leader in the cable industry, perpetuating its first-rate reputation by providing you with stellar customer service and fast, reliable deliveries without exception. Together, Lucent and ICS are optimizing one another's individual strengths to provide you with premier fiber optic products.

Lucent continues to set the industry standard in fiber and cable design—offering the most cutting edge technology. ICS then delivers the products that suit your specific needs where you need them, when you need them. Here are just a few of the products we offer.

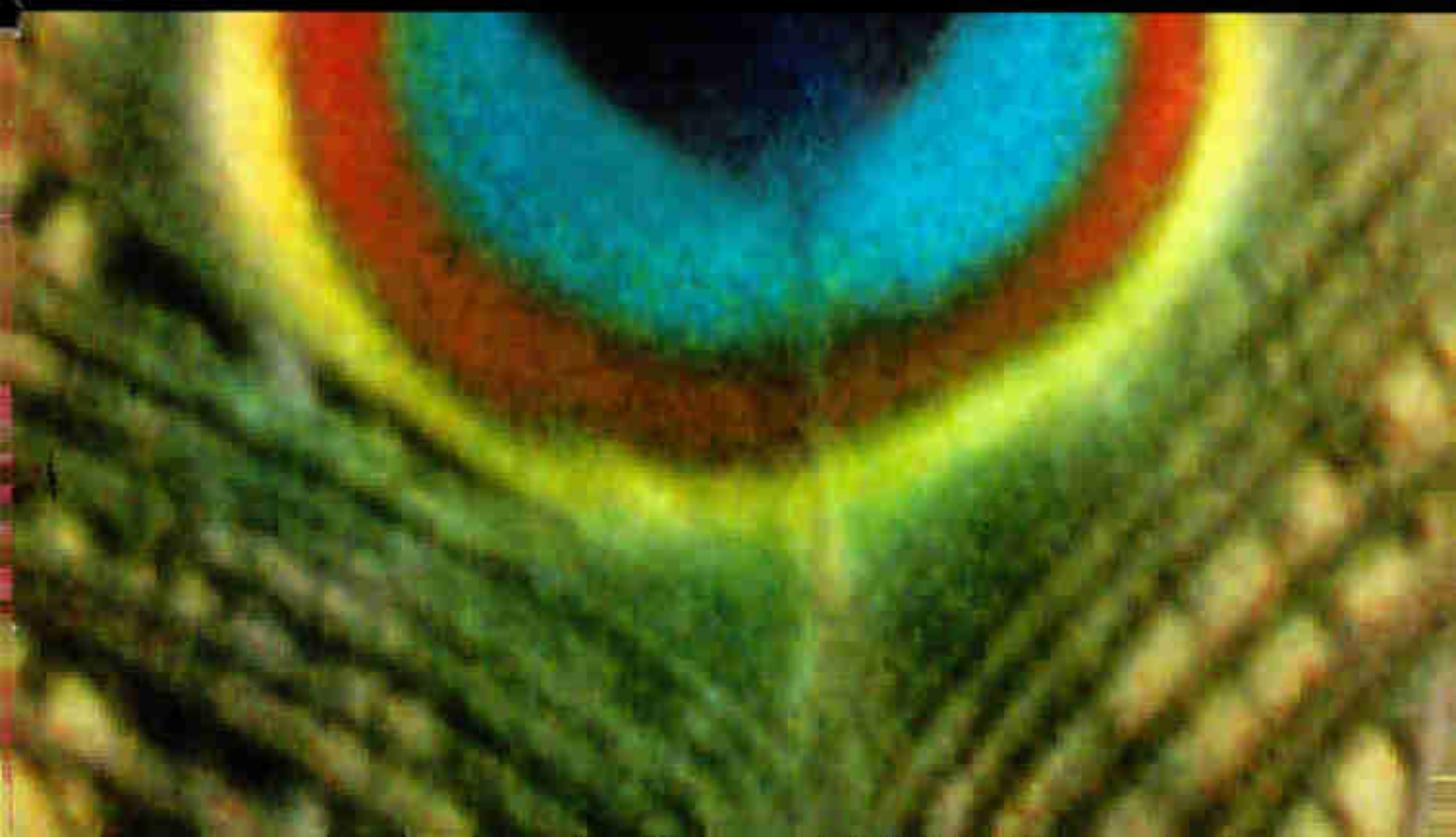
*Fiber Optic Cable • Fiber Optic Closures • Optical Cable Entrance Facilities • Fiber Management*



**IMAGINE HOW WE FEEL ABOUT**



**IF ATTRACTING A KEY BUSINESS PARTNER  
IS SOMETHING TO BE PROUD OF,**





We don't want to flaunt our feathers, but if you need the best fiber optic products in the business, look no further. Call ICS at 1-888-837-4171 or any one of our sales offices or warehouses, located across the United States and we'll be happy to assist you. Or, better yet, visit us on the web at [www.ics-cable.com](http://www.ics-cable.com), where you can pre-register for a daily giveaway at this year's Western Show, in celebration of our relationship with Lucent. Otherwise, we'll see you in person at our booth, #755

**Lucent Technologies**

**Business Partner**

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR



**ICS**

NETWORK SOLUTIONS

**COLORADO - CORPORATE OFFICE**  
8822 S. Ridgeline Blvd., Suite 400  
Highlands Ranch, CO 80126  
Toll Free: 1.888.837.4171  
Office: 303.346.7800  
Fax: 303.346.7801

**COLORADO -  
STRUCTURED CABLING SYSTEM**  
601 Salida Way, Suite B-9  
Aurora, CO 80011  
Office: 303.344.5511  
Fax: 303.344.5446

**CALIFORNIA**  
201 W. 138th Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90061  
Toll Free: 1.800.222.0052  
Office: 310.527.6262  
Fax: 310.527.6258

**GEORGIA**  
955 Hurricane Shoals Rd., #105  
Lawrenceville, GA 30043  
Toll Free: 1.800.787.2288  
Office: 770.513.1799  
Fax: 770.339.8619

**DELAWARE**  
196 Quigley Blvd.  
Newcastle, DE 19720  
Toll Free: 1.800.352.5274

**TEXAS**  
8730 W. Royal Lane  
Irving, TX 75063  
Toll Free: 1.888.427.1144  
Office: 972.929.1050  
Fax: 972.915.3994

**OHIO**  
6902 Pearl Road, Suite 304  
Middlesburg Heights, OH 44130  
Toll Free: 1.800.858.0830  
Office: 440.842.6920  
Fax: 440.842.7480

**NEW JERSEY**  
230 Route 206, Bldg. 2, Suite 3  
Flanders, NJ 07836  
Toll Free: 1.800.817.4371  
Office: 973.252.6270  
Fax: 973.252.6277

## THE ICS NETWORK

OUR RELATIONSHIP WITH LUCENT.

r transmission to fiber nodes. (See Figure 2 on page 62.)

This minimizes the number of more costly dedicated 1,550 nm broadcast feeds and implementation costs while allowing for lineup customization at the secondary hub level. Having up to three different wavelengths at the node (1,550 nm broadcast and narrowcast plus 1,310 nm for local content) introduces only marginal performance degradation for broadcast services.

### DWDM for return transport

Reliable two-way service requires a robust return path—that is, a return path that has a very low bit error rate (BER), even under high load and ingress noise. DWDM provides a node-to-headend return path that is robust and uses minimal fiber between the hub and the headend.

**"DWDM transport networks have been deployed throughout AT&T systems since early 1998."**

Figure 3 on page 64 shows a typical DWDM return path with a segmentation of 5,000 homes passed. The link from the node to the hub is achieved with standard 1,310 nm return. At the hub, the return signals from four nodes are RF combined and then routed to one of the wavelength-specific return transmitters. As in the forward path discussed earlier, the outputs from several return transmitters are optically combined for transport over fiber to the headend. At the headend, the wavelengths are unbundled and fed to separate receivers.

The design of the return path depends on the services provided and the home count per node. For the provision of

# DTMF decoding

**Industry Standard**

**NEW Convenient Package**

**Lower Price**



**Our 637 Dual Tone Decoder**

[www.monroe-electronics.com](http://www.monroe-electronics.com)

**ME MONROE ELECTRONICS**

100 Housel Avenue, Lyndonville, NY 14098 • 716-765-2254 • fax 716-765-9330  
1-800-821-6001



Reader Service Number 37

**MHZ**  
**MEGA HERTZ**  
Established 1975

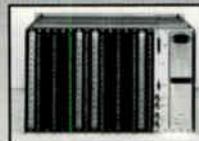
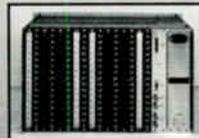
*Introduces*

**SIGMA**  
**ELECTRONICS INC.**

## "PATHMAKER"

**Analog/Digital/QAM Matrix Routing System**

- 16x16 to 128x128
- 100+ MHz/CH.
- True Cross-Point Switching
- 5 Year Warranty



- Hot Swappable Modules
- Windows Control & Scheduling Software
- Remote Controllable
- Redundant Power Supply

**"PATHMAKER" HAS THE HIGHEST TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS IN THE INDUSTRY!**

DENVER, CO  
303-779-1717  
303-779-1749 FAX

SAVANNAH, GA  
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO  
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ  
PORTLAND, OR

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

**800-922-9200**

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 38

pads

equalizers

plug-ins

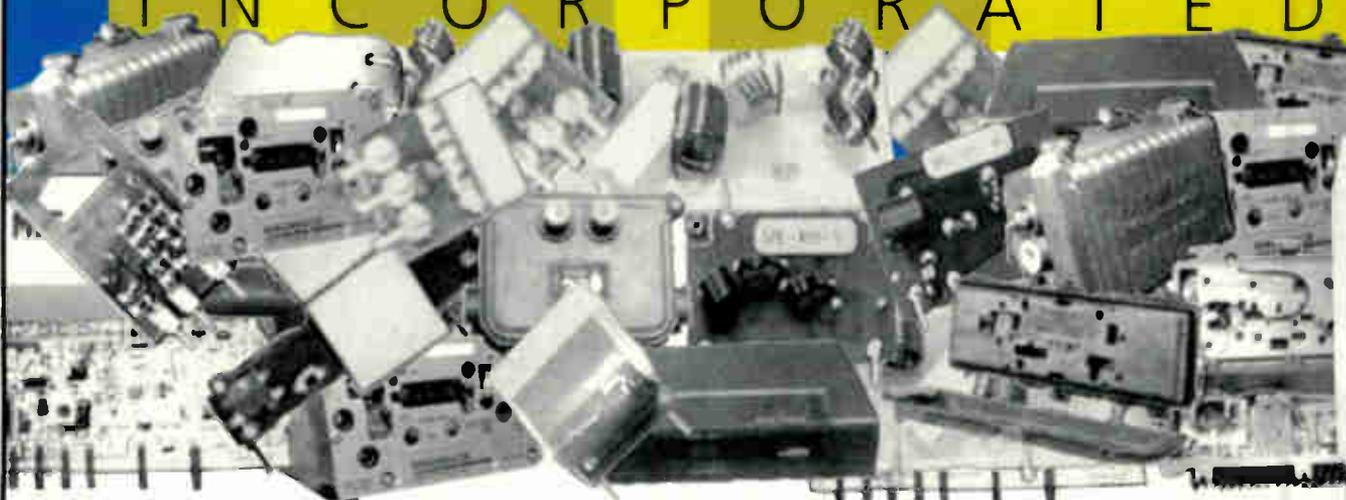
new & refurbished electronics

passives

refurbished converters

# MAINLINE

INCORPORATED



800.444.2288 ■ Phone: 310.715.6518 ■ Fax: 310.715.6695

20917 Higgins Court, Torrance, California 90501 ■ [www.mle.com](http://www.mle.com) ■ Email: [mainline@worldnet.att.net](mailto:mainline@worldnet.att.net)



In another look at the AT&T B&IS Aurora system, at left, a technician mounts a narrowcast forward path transmitter module. Below, the tech tests the RF signal level on a return path receiver. Both photos courtesy of Harmonic Inc.



Internet service at moderate penetration levels, it is sufficient to have a return segmentation of 5,000 homes passed. For the provision of telephony service, it is necessary to increase the return segmentation to 600 homes passed.

The increased segmentation is achieved by adding return path transmitters to the node. This can be done either with standard 1,310 nm return transmitters and multiple fibers back to the hub or using WDM transmitters in the node and a single fiber back to the hub.

This WDM in the node has the added advantage that now you can optically combine the return signals in the hub. The hub now becomes almost completely passive, with only optical multiplexing/demultiplexing and optical amplification—there is now no relasing or conversion to electrical signals at the hub. (See Figure 4 on page 65.)

### Deploying DWDM systems

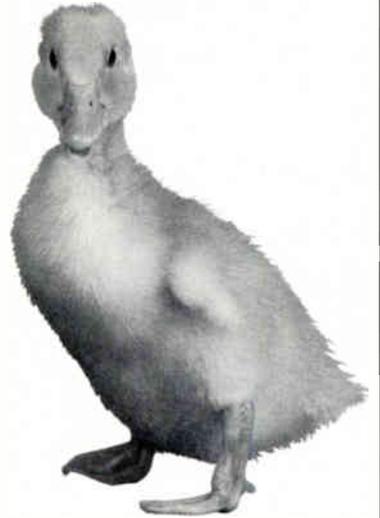
Setting up a DWDM system in the field is straightforward and relatively fast—a typical hub serving 20,000 homes passed

usually takes two or three people two to three days to install.

In the forward path, the typical sequence would be to first rack the transmitters, amplifiers, multiplexers and demultiplexers in the headend and hub; check the RF input levels; then verify optical power levels at various points up to the combining point with the legacy network. (At the combining point, the narrowcast power should be 8-10 dB below the broadcast power.) Lastly, at the node location, again check the broadcast and narrowcast optical power levels and then finally the combined RF spectrum.

Similarly, setting up the DWDM return path is straightforward. The key goal is to

**In pay TV filters,  
“new technology”  
is a lot like  
the tale of the  
ugly duckling.**



Rushing new features to market is risky business. Especially if a product's performance can affect your business.

That's why Eagle takes the time to ensure that its products are designed and built for performance.

Not in fine tuned engineering samples, where beauty is really only skin deep, but in the field, where it counts.

So, when it's finally delivered to you, it will not only look like a swan, but it will fly... like an Eagle.

Because the last thing you need between you and your customers is a fairy tale.



**Clearly Better**

800.448.7474 or 315.622.3402  
www.eaglefilters.com

# 800-331-5997

New & Refurbed

## STEREO & SAP



Learning  Scientific Atlanta   
 General Instrument   
 Blonder Tongue 

### Modulators

All Channels in Stock

#### Scientific Atlanta

6340 6350 9280  
6330 9220 9260

**DX**

#### General Instrument

C6Mill up-converters

**Standard**

550mhz agiles

#### Blonder Tongue

**Drake**

### IRDs

Digiciphers

#### Scientific Atlanta

9660 9655 9650

#### Blonder Tongue

**Drake**

#### General Instrument

DSR4500 DSR4400

DSR1500 DSR2200

**Standard**

**DX**

800-331-5997

# TULSAT

800-331-5997



A Public Company Trading Under the Symbol **ADDM**

**ADDvantage Technologies Group, Inc.**

1605 E. Iola, Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

When designing systems, consider the type and level of services to be introduced, RF bandwidth available for allocation, and the number of homes off each node.

set the RF and optical levels to maximize the usable dynamic range. Dynamic range is defined as the range of input signals over which a given carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) is maintained. A high dynamic range means the return path can tolerate a high return load or moderate ingress noise before C/N is impaired to the point of generating poor BER.

A typical field installation involves first making sure that the optical power levels of the DWDM transport section are within proper range, then using a continuous wave (CW) return test signal to set the return path RF levels to the minimum power density point of the dynamic range.

### Future developments

One of the advantages of DWDM technology is the large degree to which it is "future-proof." The capability and capacity can be increased while utilizing much of the existing equipment.

In the forward path, there are a number of ways to add capacity. One method is by adding wavelengths—either more wavelengths at the current spacing of 200 GHz, or in the near future by increasing the density of wavelengths by moving to 100-GHz spacing. A second method is to use dual receivers plus a WDM demultiplexer in the node so that the narrowcast wave-

length has its own receiver. In such a system, the modulation index of the narrowcast channels is much lower than the single-receiver case and so can carry many more narrowcast channels.

In the return path, the key will continue to be smaller return segmentation. We can expect a movement toward digitized returns, plus time division multiplexing (TDM) to concentrate return signals without degrading the signal-to-noise ratio (S/N).

With a simple change in return transmitters, these TDM baseband signals can easily be transported on the DWDM return path networks now being deployed. These optically transparent DWDM hubs are eminently suitable for use with high-speed baseband digital returns (see Oct. 1999 *Communications Technology*, page 76) and so can cope with changing return protocols for years to come.

### Prepare for the future

DWDM transport networks have been successfully deployed in a number of AT&T B&IS systems. These networks enable targeted delivery of high-speed data and other interactive services, flexible network segmentation, and a relocation of most active electronics to the system head-end or primary hub.

In designing systems, the key considerations defining the designs are type and level of services to be introduced, RF bandwidth available for allocation, and the number of homes off each node. The DWDM systems can be installed relatively quickly over a variety of legacy networks with minor or no infrastructure construction. Additional DWDM wavelengths can be added with minimal service interruption.

Looking to the future, these DWDM systems appear very capable of evolving and incorporating new technologies, enabling systems to grow their networks to meet the ever-increasing demands of their customers. **CT**

*Esteban Sandino is manager of advanced network technologies at AT&T Broadband & Internet Services. He may be reached at (303) 267-5974. John Trail, Ph.D., is director of product line management for Harmonic's transmitter systems group. He may be reached at (408) 542-2641.*

With some pay TV filters, getting the performance you expect is a lot like waiting for the tooth fairy.



No matter what a manufacturer may claim, the fundamental issue is the performance of its products.

Selectivity, low loss, and good VSWR are essential attributes. And performance is providing them, day after day, year after year.

So believing "any" trap will perform is a lot like putting a tooth under your pillow.

That's why Eagle tells you exactly how its traps will perform, trap after trap after trap. Not just in a fine tuned engineering sample or glitzy presentation, but in the field, where it counts most.

Because the last thing you need between you and your customers is a fairy tale.

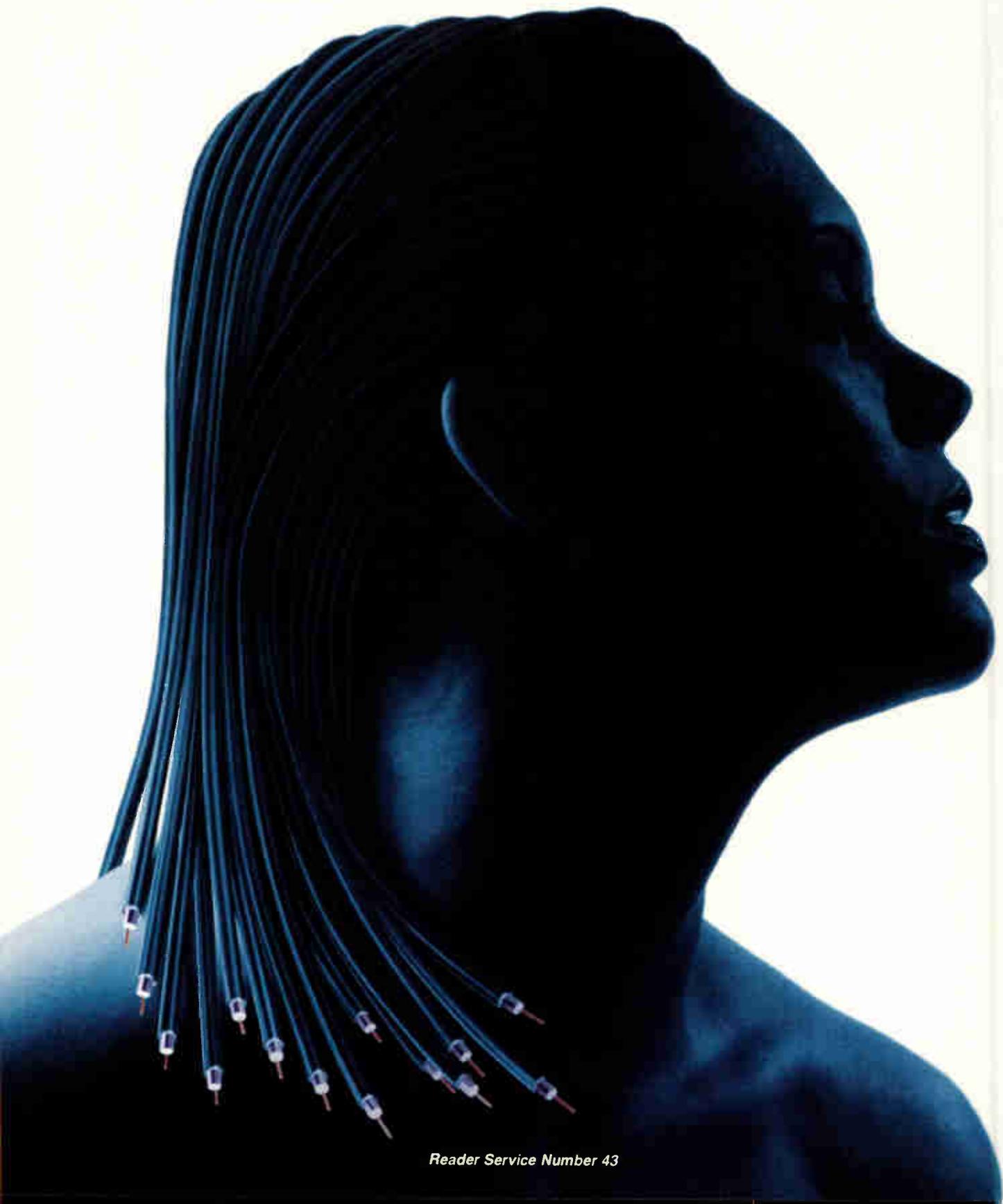


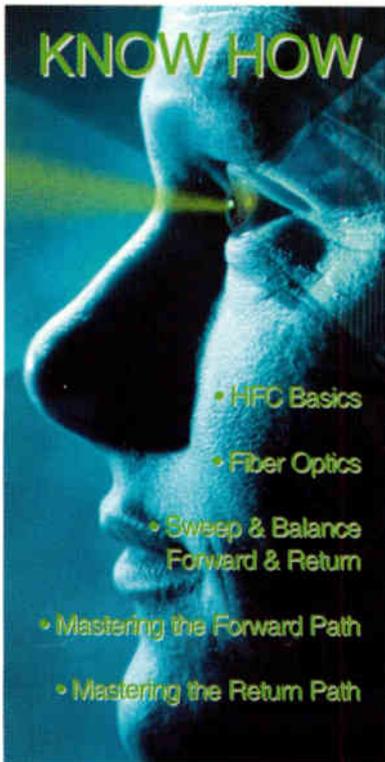
**Clearly Better**

800.448.7474 or 315.622.3402  
www.eaglefilters.com

**Our braidless cable is so easy to manage, it's destined to set a new trend.** It takes an industry leader to make a bold. Our new Pentabond™ coaxial drop cable is an easier to install, longer-lasting cable that will outperform any braided version on the market. Not only is it lighter, but it's also virtually waterproof, thereby reducing moisture ingress and increasing reliability. And, best of all, you'll no longer be tortured by the sharp wires found in conventional braided cable. So, check out our new braidless cable. One installation and we think you'll understand why it's so in vogue. Call 1-800-SIECOR5.

**SIECOR**  
AT YOUR SERVICE



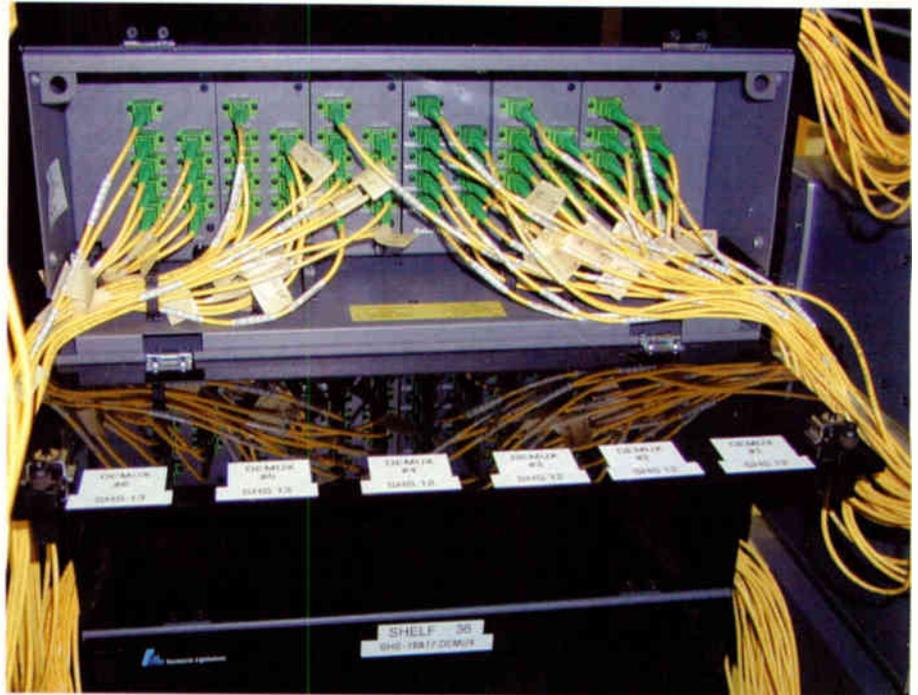


### WWG's CATV Technology Training

As a global leader in test and measurement solutions, we offer a complete CATV technology training program. Our seminars and customized training programs help you understand today's advanced networks, and teach you state-of-the-art techniques for providing quality customer service.

For your free training packet, call 800-851-1202.

Or see us on the web  
[www.wwg-solutions.com](http://www.wwg-solutions.com)



A rack of 1 x 8 passive optical multiplexers and demultiplexers at an AT&T B&IS primary hub for its Aurora, Colo. system. Photo courtesy of Harmonic Inc.

not be economical. Initial DWDM deployment cost is minimized if a single DWDM wavelength is shared across multiple service areas. The starting point is one DWDM wavelength for every 10,000 homes, or a maximum of eight fiber nodes. Because a single narrowcast wavelength can transport up to 10 QAM RF carriers in the forward direction, plenty of bandwidth is available for service growth within each 10,000-home area.

The resulting architecture is flexible enough to revert to the single-DWDM-wavelength-per-node model with minimal disruption once additional services drive the need for dedicated narrowcast lineups per node.

The second category of AT&T systems comprises those markets where service activation includes high-speed Internet access and other bandwidth-intensive applications such as telephony and other interactive services. This situation is straightforward because a narrowcast service lineup will be allocated and fully utilized per fiber node: A DWDM wavelength per service area is required from the start.

### Additional design considerations

The final DWDM architecture deployed in a system is further defined by a number of factors.

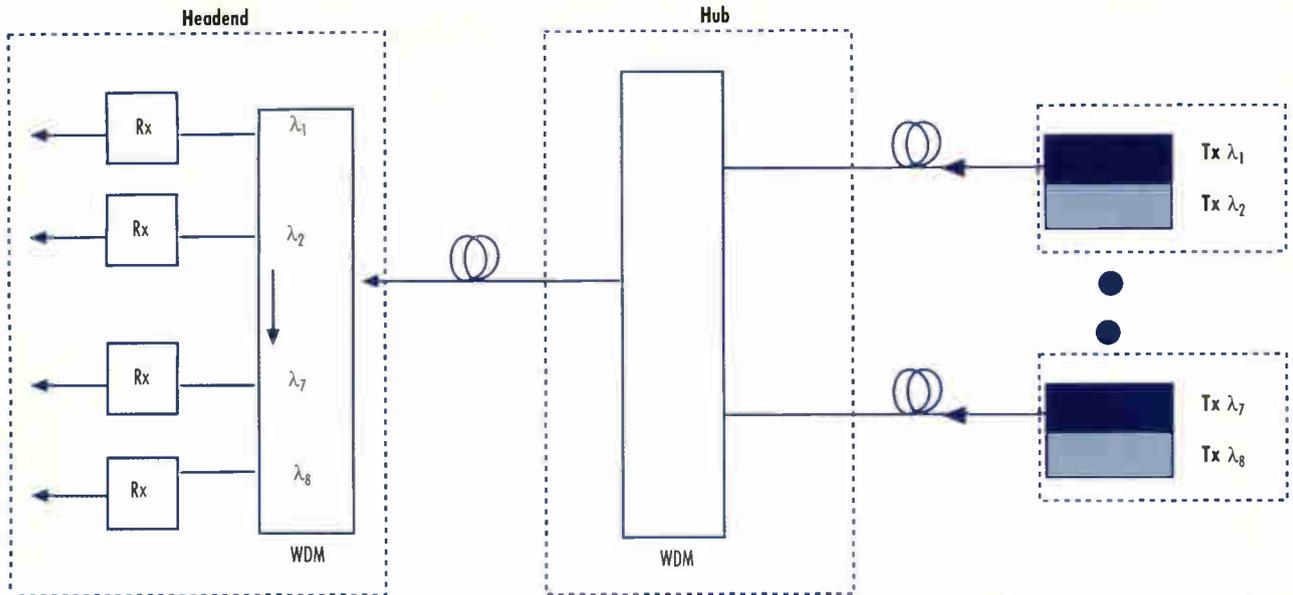
Legacy broadcast fiber distribution: This includes 1,310 nm-based broadcast

distribution as well as legacy 1,550 nm implementations. In the former situation where 1,310 nm transmitters exist at the secondary hub, broadcast service performance at the node must be maintained. Insertion losses from multiplexing additional 1,550 nm wavelengths are minimized through use of standard 1,310/1,550 nm WDM couplers to preserve optical broadcast levels at the input to the optical node. In the latter situation where legacy 1,550 nm broadcast lasers are already in service, take care to ensure the legacy 1,550 nm wavelength does not interfere with additional 1,550 nm narrowcast wavelengths at the node.

Average fiber node size: Low home counts increase the number of fiber nodes. This increases the number of optical amplifiers for broadcast services. The number of DWDM narrowcast lasers also increases unless the output of a single laser is split to feed two or more small nodes.

Specialty analog services: Broadcast lineups may have to accommodate transport of public, educational and government (PEG) channels targeted to specific communities or franchise areas. Lower-cost 1,310 nm transmitters sometimes are used to transport these services to the secondary hubs over dedicated fibers. At the secondary hub, a regenerated 1,310 nm signal is optically multiplexed with 1,550 nm broadcast and narrowcast wavelengths

**Figure 4: High return segmentation with WDM in the node**



Source: AT&T/Harmonic

Implementation of DWDM transport networks for AT&T B&IS systems falls into two broad categories. The first category covers those systems where only high-

speed Internet access services are deployed initially. In these systems, the segmented service areas support a full narrowcast lineup but utilize only a portion of it.

Activation of additional data services is not immediately required; therefore, a dedicated DWDM wavelength per fiber node and service area from day one may

## THE FASTEST FIBER OPTIC CABLE DELIVERY IN THE JUNGLE.

If you're a broadband cable operator in need of fiber optic cable for an upgrade, being told there's a 16 to 24 week lead time is, well, uncivilized. That's why you should call ICS. We've partnered with Lucent Technologies and can ship the fiber optic cable you want up to four times faster than other sources. That's right, up to four times faster. Plus, you'll get ICS' famous priority service and attention to detail.

Hunting for quick fiber optic cable delivery? Call ICS. We're not the fattest cat - just the fastest. For more info just call us at 1-888-837-4171 or check us out on the web at [ics-cable.com](http://ics-cable.com).

Lucent Technologies  
Business  
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR



# **PENTABOND™**

*The Subscriber Interface Cable  
for the 21st Century*

**W**e trusted that the market would respond favorably when we introduced PENTABOND, the first new coaxial drop cable technology in twenty years.

***AND YOU DID!***

**W**e were confident that the industry would judge PENTABOND on its technical merits and would embrace something new and different.

***AND YOU DID!***

**W**e believed that the visionaries within cable television would recognize that new networks designed to deliver new services require new solutions.

***AND YOU DID!***

**. Siecor thanks YOU for allowing us to help you help your customers.**

**SIECOR®**



# The IP Connection

## Data and Telephony Can Share Resources

By Martin J. Glapa

Internet protocol (IP) technologies for the cable TV industry have gotten a lot of recent attention, and understandably so. IP technology offers cost advantages for network convergence—another topic discussed with considerable frequency. It also can help cable operators deliver a rich suite of services spanning the range of visual media, voice and data with carrier-class reliability, security, and quality of service (QoS).

However, many cable operators are unclear on the architectural requirements and impact these new services will have on their networks and their bottom lines.

### A little background

Historically, IP technologies, which provide inexpensive voice over IP (VoIP) communication capabilities—particularly because they use the same platform as “best effort” high-speed data services—often did not provide the quality most users expect. In particular, VoIP calls usually had very little security, reliability was questionable, and providers using the technology lacked comprehensive end-user services such as the ability to deliver a single integrated bill to consumers or the network management systems to control, provision and manage service delivery.

Today, the industry is experiencing rapid change. CableLabs, in conjunction with a great many industry leaders, is driving the PacketCable initiative to develop interoperable interface specifications using IP technology. Additionally, industry vendors are rapidly accelerating their research and development efforts to resolve the historical concerns mentioned previously.

### Cost and capability benefits

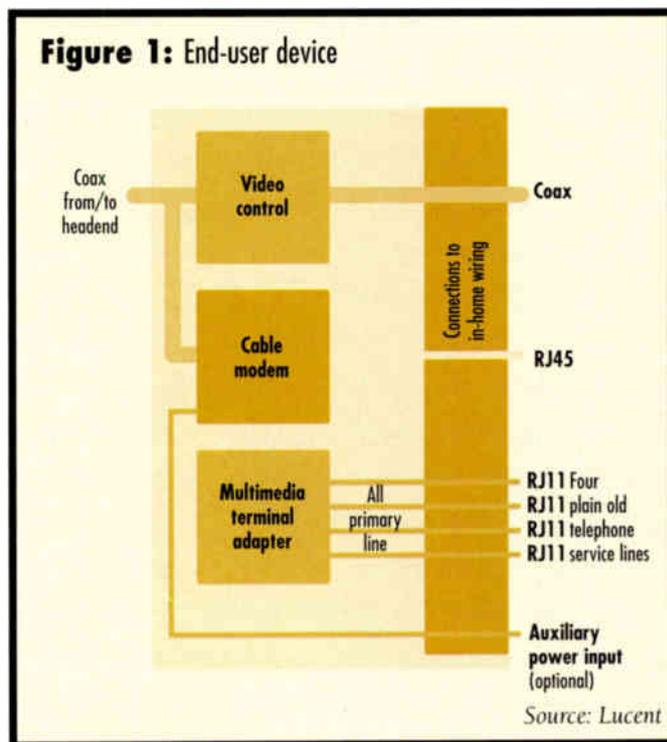
Carrier-class IP telephony can deliver true cost advantages with security and reliability, giving subscribers access to a wide range of basic and enhanced telephony features through the use of standard telephones (a 2500-type telephone set) and eventually personal computers (PCs). These services are enabled by building the architecture on top of a high-speed cable data modem infrastructure, rather than implementing a secondary, overlay network circuit-switched-based solution for cable telephony.

Bottom line economics demonstrate that a converged IP-based solution for both telephony and

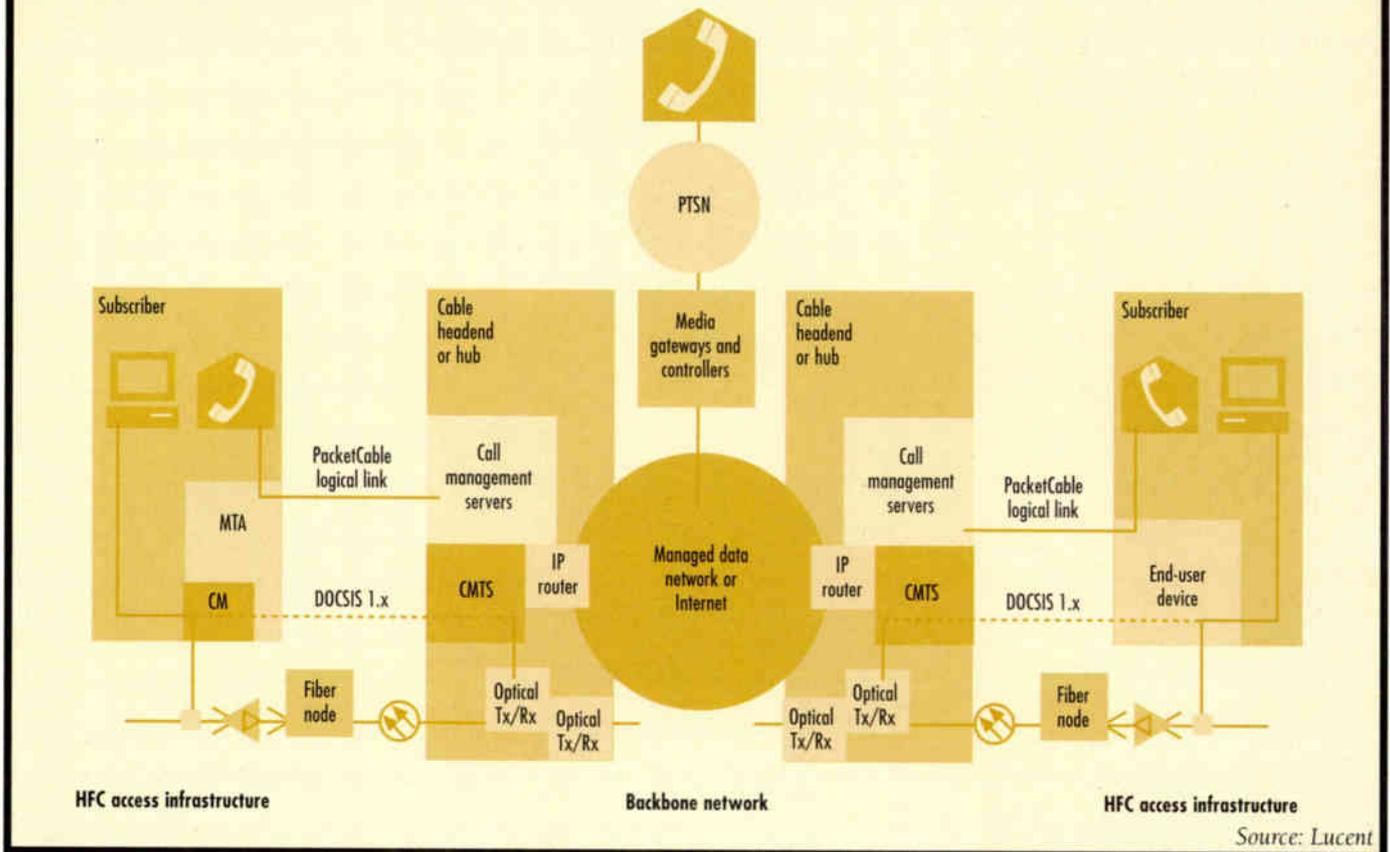
high-speed data can reduce the capital costs of deployment by 30 to 50 percent. Because IP telephony solutions use the same equipment resources as high-speed data systems to transport traffic, the need for two separate systems is eliminated, leading to economies of scale.

Also, because IP telephony solutions are inherently scalable, cable operators can expect to experience only a fractional cost of adding additional IP telephony capacity; again, equipment requirements are minimized, and no new truck rolls are required to activate additional lines at a customer location.

The benefits of this technology are clear.



**Figure 2:** Converged IP telephony/data access network



Integrating IP telephony networks with high-speed data services, using common transport equipment both at the headend and an integrated end-user device at the customer location, saves money and increases efficiency in local and backbone transport.

The IP platform also provides a common logical layer foundation for many services, such as videoconferencing, virtual private networks (VPNs) and the like. In essence, an IP infrastructure makes it easy to deploy new services to end-users as they become viable.

### Network architecture build-out

In today's world, the hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) access network build-out by multiple system operators (MSOs) has focused on bringing fiber-optic connectivity closer to the cable subscriber. With a large percentage of HFC systems already upgraded or in the process of being upgraded to 750 MHz or higher capacity, fiber optics have been driven into the cable plant to position systems to serve smaller nodes—typically 500 homes each.

Additional “dark” fiber also has been installed to these existing nodes to allow fiber to be extended even further into neighborhoods when bandwidth becomes an issue. In some systems, nodes can be subdivided to serve as few as 50 homes.

Now that a significant portion of the upgrade has been completed, operators are conducting trials to determine both the technical feasibility and customer acceptance of offering data networking and IP telephony over the cable infrastructure. By the year 2003, industry experts expect that more than 80 percent of the outside plant will be fully upgraded. One recent study projects that MSOs will capture nearly 1 million new cable modem customers in 1999.

Vendors are quickly bringing functional network architecture components to market. Operators, therefore, are faced with the challenge of determining the best distribution of devices throughout the network and at subscriber locations to achieve a high performance, cost-effective network that can scale as subscriber numbers increase.

### Bringing IP telephony aboard

Today's standard for providing IP over HFC is CableLabs' Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS). This suite of protocols originates in the cable modem software and terminates in the cable modem termination system (CMTS), located at a distribution hub or headend in the network, depending on the architecture. The CMTS provides access to the local IP network and takes the packets from the cable network, strips the DOCSIS signaling off and transports IP packets.

These packets are then either routed “on-network”—traffic destined to stay within the IP network—or “off-network”—traffic using the traditional telephone network—as determined by the IP addressing. The data architecture also typically requires an edge router capability to provide aggregation of traffic at the edge of the IP network, taking IP packets and routing them to the appropriate server in the headend.

There are different options for service providers to deploy IP telephony depending on existing network architecture. One



## Fewer truck rolls. Profitable cable modems. Happy customers. Come on in.

When you're looking at cable modems, total cost of ownership and return on investment are just as important as technical specifications. At Com21, we've built our modems with these real-world business issues clearly in mind.

The auto-installation and self-diagnostic technologies built into our DOXport™ family of DOCSIS cable modems make it easy for users to get up and running with your service. When you consider that a single truck roll can cost you as much as a cable modem, our advanced usability design starts to make a lot of sense.

And it doesn't stop there. Our unique RF technology makes our cable modems more robust in noisy cable environments. This translates into fewer service calls, better overall performance, more profit, and happier customers.

To put it succinctly, your business operates in the real world. And so do our modems. For more information, visit [www.com21.com](http://www.com21.com) or call us at 1.408.953.9100.



**Imagine the Internet without the wait.™**

**Reader Service Number 45**

is where there is an existing embedded base of cable modems that can be used to provide both high-speed data and IP telephony. The other is the "green field environment" where no high-speed data services exist yet, but there is a desire to deploy either IP telephony or high-speed data, or ultimately both.

In the first scenario, standard analog telephones are connected to the cable

modem, which in turn is connected to a terminal adapter device. This terminal adapter provides a gateway between the circuit and IP networks and telephony functions such as audible ringing, tones and conversion of circuit to packet traffic. Cable modems provide IP packet transport using a digital RF format for transmission over the HFC system. Cable modems also provide an Ethernet port for interfacing

with PCs to provide high-speed Internet services or other IP packet services, such as videoconferencing.

The stand-alone approach for connecting the cable modem to the IP network through the terminal adapter is used for several reasons, including:

- The subscriber market for IP telephony services will increase rapidly over time. Stand-alone devices will allow IP telecommunications services to quickly penetrate and seed the market by leveraging the growing base of cable modems.
- DOCSIS is a key specification being championed by the industry for cable modem standards. DOCSIS 1.0 is being deployed, and later versions will add real-time, delay-sensitive traffic enhancements to provide better QoS for services such as voice. Thus, the stand-alone device approach allows IP telephony to work both with today's proprietary modems as well as DOCSIS-compliant modems in the future. ►

## BOTTOM • LINE

### IP-Based Services: Closer Than You Think

As Internet protocol (IP) technology has matured, so too have the opportunities for cable operators to provide several new services, thus generating new revenue and growing the customer base.

Certainly, adding IP-based services means having to deploy new equipment and procedures in your system. But the good news is that much of the new stuff is the same as that used to provide cable modem services. Effectively, if you're already offering or planning to offer data, you're much closer to offering IP-based services, such as telephony, than you might think.

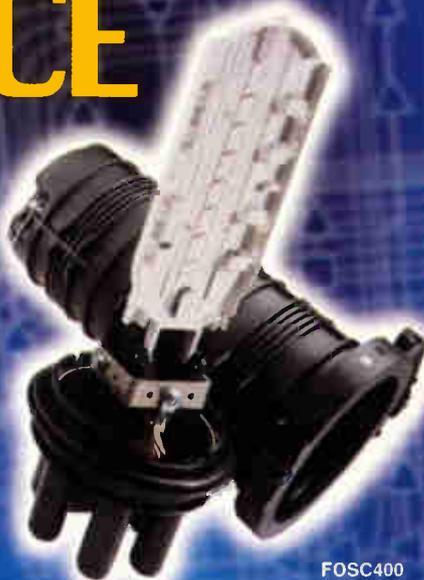
By leveraging the build-out of two-way cable networks, operators can use a common logical IP layer to deliver high-speed data and voice services over a single network. This will reduce costs and simplify network management. Also, such a system can support new and emerging services.

Raychem®+TVCcommunications®=2xsplice

# Twice the SPLICE

**Raychem**

Fiber Optic Splice closures provide sealed, re-entrant, reliable and easy-to-install closures for your splicing needs. FibrBoss Fiber Network Management provides modular splicing and patching trays and shelves for racks and customer premises equipment. The result is consistent, high quality fiber management throughout the network.



FOSC400

**TVC**  
Communications

Delivering the Future of Communications

### Corporate Office:

800 Airport Road, Annville, PA 17003 USA

(800) 233-2147

Northeast - Hershey, PA

Central - Indianapolis, IN

West - San Clemente, CA

Southwest - Houston, TX

Southeast - Sarasota, FL

JCA Technology Group - Chambersburg, PA

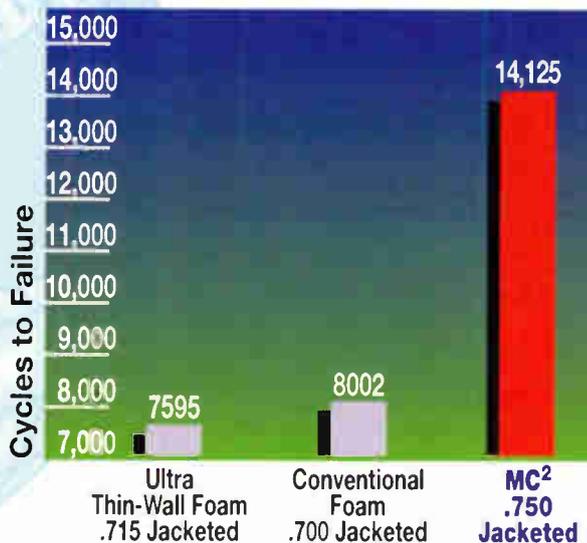
Reader Service Number 46

# SCIENTIFICALLY PROVEN.

## THE BEST CABLE IN THE BUSINESS.

# MC<sup>2</sup>

Expansion Loop Fatigue Failure Comparison



- **LONGEST CABLE LIFE**
- **UNSURPASSED DURABILITY**
- **BEST ATTENUATION**
- **ELIMINATES COLD WEATHER OUTAGES**
- **NO MOISTURE MIGRATION**
- **UNSURPASSED WARRANTY**  
Trilogy stands behind its products with an unsurpassed **12-YEAR WARRANTY** on MC<sup>2</sup> cable.

To see all of the results for yourself, call or fax for information from independent testing labs that prove MC<sup>2</sup> to be **the best cable in the business.**

# Trilogy

COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

2910 Highway 80 East, Pearl, Mississippi 39208

800-TRILOGY (874-5649) • 601-932-4461

Fax: 601-939-6637 • [www.trilogycoax.com](http://www.trilogycoax.com)



## THE BEST CABLE IN THE BUSINESS

Reader Service Number 47

## Integrating the end-user device

Another deployment possibility lies in an advanced integrated IP telephony/high-speed data device. This device has several names, including network interface unit (NIU), multimedia terminal adapter (MTA) and many others. For the sake of discussion, let's call it the "end-user device," which typically goes on the side of the customer's home. This device, as illustrated in

Figure 1 (on page 75), provides multiple IP line terminations as well as high-speed data termination. Note that the device's gateway function provides the bridge between circuit telephony and IP telephony, providing up to four primary telephony lines and various powering options (battery, wall power and network power).

In either scenario described earlier, the CMTS provides the bridge between the

RF-based HFC access network that is transporting IP packets containing voice or data and the IP network that connects to the Internet or to a managed data network. From here, you'll need several other key functional architecture components:

- Call management servers: These provide a call processing engine to control end-user devices and provide services to the customer. The end-user device at the customer's home communicates with these servers, which establish calls, provide the features, and tear down calls for the end-user devices. This server handles the routing of "on-net" calls—those that remain within the IP network—and routes calls back into the network to the recipient end-user telephone as required. Call management servers communicate with media gateway controllers (MGCs) for "off-net" call handling.

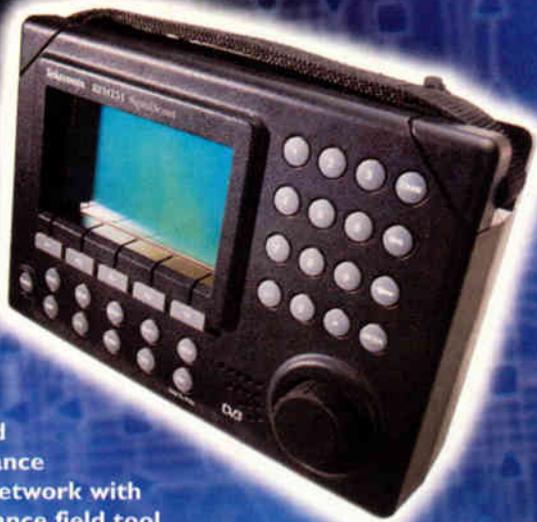
"A converged IP-based solution for both telephony and high-speed data can reduce the capital costs of deployment by 30 to 50 percent."

- Media gateway controllers and media gateways: The MGCs manage the media gateways (MGs) to control the origination and termination of calls through the public switched telephone network (PSTN). MGs handle "off-net" telephone traffic—those voice calls to or from the PSTN. The MGs provide the connectivity to move voice traffic to and from the PSTN and convert between circuit traffic and IP traffic. A circuit interface (PRI, DS1, DS3) is used to connect the MG to the PSTN via a circuit-switch trunk

Tektronix® + TVCcommunications® = check more

# SignalScout

## CHECKS IT OUT!



**Tektronix**

Find problems and perform maintenance anywhere in the network with this high-performance field tool. SignalScout provides all basic signal level measurements plus new spectrum analysis, ingress and digital channel RF measurement capabilities.

**Call us for a demonstration.**



**Delivering the Future of Communications**

**Corporate Office:**  
800 Airport Road, Annville, PA 17003 USA • (800) 233-2147  
**JCA Technology Group (800) 233-7600**

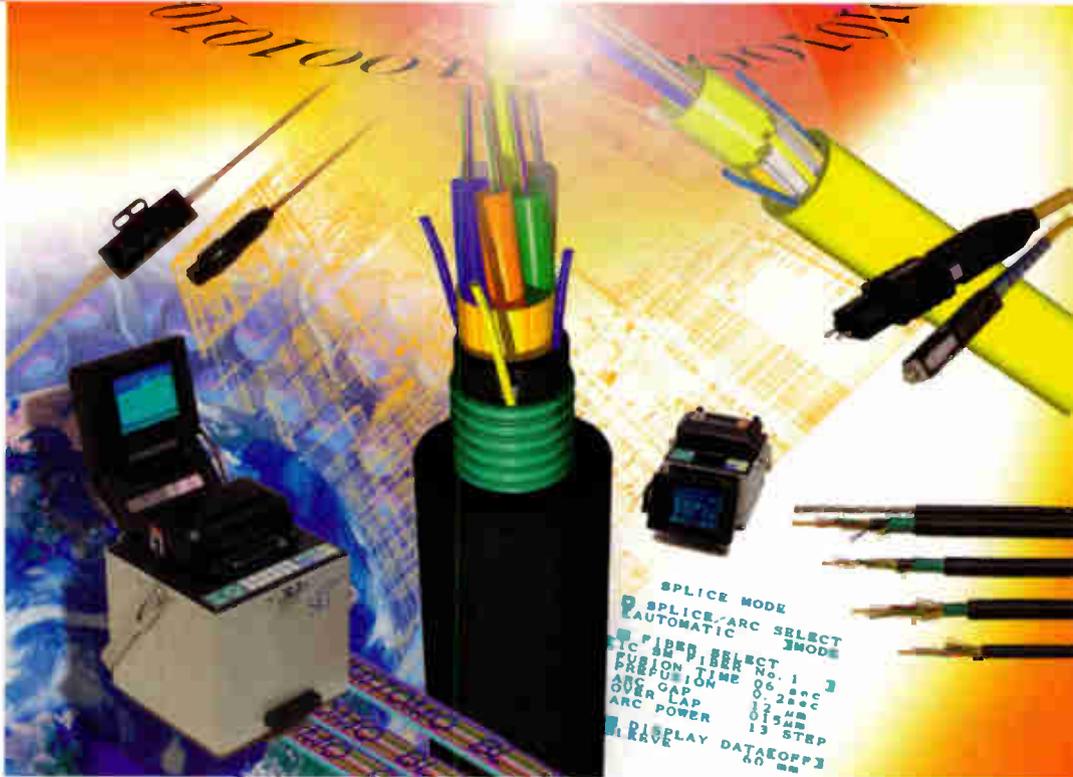
**Northeast - Hershey, PA**  
**Central-Indianapolis, IN**    **West-San Clemente, CA**  
**Southwest-Houston, TX**    **Southeast-Sarasota, FL**

Reader Service Number 48



# Wherever you find innovation in fiber, you'll find Sumitomo.

Sumitomo pioneered user-friendly ribbon matrix, and was the first U.S. company to introduce a complete outside plant family of fiber cable. For LAN applications, Air Blown Fiber was first introduced in the U.S. by Sumitomo as FutureFlex® to reduce installation costs and "future proof" networks.



There's also the Vapor phase Axial Deposition (VAD) manufacturing process for optical fiber. Remote Interactive Maintenance systems for fusion splicers. Multi-fiber splicing techniques. Miniaturization of fiber connectors including 24-fiber backplane, MT/MPO and single fiber MU connectors.

We could go on, but we think you get the idea. See how our innovative products and thinking can help you. Call for more information about our fiber cable, fusion splicers, connectors and ABF.



1-800-358-7378.

**SUMITOMO ELECTRIC**

Lightwave Corp.

Member of the Sumitomo Electric Industries Ltd. Group

[www.sel-rtp.com](http://www.sel-rtp.com)

interface. MGCs and MGs may be located anywhere within a cable network, such as in a headend or distribution hub. The architecture supports location flexibility depending upon a number of factors, including performance, penetration, usage, services offered, topography and so on.

- SS-7 signaling gateways: These provide connectivity to the Signaling System 7 (SS-7) network for integrated services digital network user part (ISUP)- and transactional capabilities application part (TCAP)-based services. These services can be leveraged and reused in IP-based networks through the use of gateways. For example, the SS-7 network is used to provide call signaling for calls to and from the PSTN, while voice traffic to and from the PSTN is handled by the MG. This type of architecture is illustrated in Figure 2 (on page 76).

### Get the service up and running

Cable telephony, as well as data, relies on network management systems (NMS)

as a key component to success. The NMS provides the network intelligence for the operator to plan, monitor, deliver and bill for customer services on the network. The NMS also must include the capabilities necessary to install, operate and maintain the network. Based on the telecommunications management network (TMN) model, telephony network management is by far the most complex in satisfying an elaborate set of requirements while remaining robust and complete.

Several key functions in the management arena include:

- Provisioning services and end-user devices
- Network management for elements providing voice and data services
- Generating records for input into billing systems
- A registration database that holds records of all authenticated devices
- Address management for address reconciliation within the network—examples include a server to assign and manage IP addresses and devices, domain name

servers for domain-name-to-IP-address resolution, and a server to map telephone numbers to IP addresses.

Typically, provisioning consists of two separate parts. The network first must be provisioned so that services can be provided to subscribers. Customer service provisioning begins by establishing a customer record containing all the information needed to deliver service, bill and collect payment from a customer, be it through customer contact with a customer service representative (CSR) or Web site sign-in and activation.

Once the customer information is captured, the second provisioning step can take place. It basically involves setting up the equipment itself. This process is likely to be handled during the customer call or via the Web activation sequence, which would begin delivering service and provide any software updates needed to the overall system.

At the same time, the billing system would not only process the order but also handle credit checks, organize information for the distribution of marketing information in bills, and deal with any type of fraudulent use of services. Fully-integrated billing solutions now offer operators the ability to collect for the new array of service offerings, and they'll be able to do it all on a single bill.

### Opportunities abound

Clearly, technology is changing at a rapid pace. As IP technology has matured, so too have the opportunities for cable operators to generate new revenue by providing multiple services to new and existing customers.

By leveraging the build-out of two-way cable networks, cable operators can use a common logical IP layer to deliver high-speed data and voice services over a single network, to reduce costs and to simplify network management.

More importantly, cable operators will need a flexible, IP-based network in the future to support and provide new and emerging services. **CT**

Marty Glapa is Lucent's Cable Communications Group chief technical officer. He can be reached at (303) 409-3432 or at [glapa@lucent.com](mailto:glapa@lucent.com).



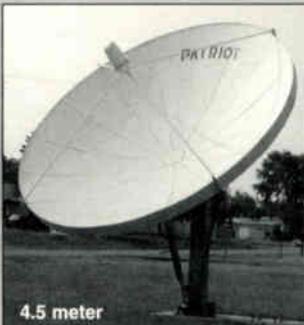
**MEGA HERTZ**  
Established 1975

distributes



## SATELLITE ANTENNA SYSTEMS

- 1.8 meter
- 2.0 meter
- 2.4 meter
- 3.1 meter



4.5 meter

- 3.8 meter
- 4.5 meter
- 6.1 meter

**“CALL US FOR ALL YOUR SATELLITE ANTENNA REQUIREMENTS”**

DENVER, CO  
303-779-1717  
303-779-1749 FAX  
[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

SAVANNAH, GA  
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO  
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ  
PORTLAND, OR

# 800-922-9200

“Unique” Products For the 21st Century!

Reader Service Number 50

# Introducing Mindport. Intelligent Solutions for Cable Convergence.





# Get close to

info@mindportusa.com • www.mindportusa.com

Analog and Digital Conditional Access • POD Removable Security • Custom Billing • Alternative

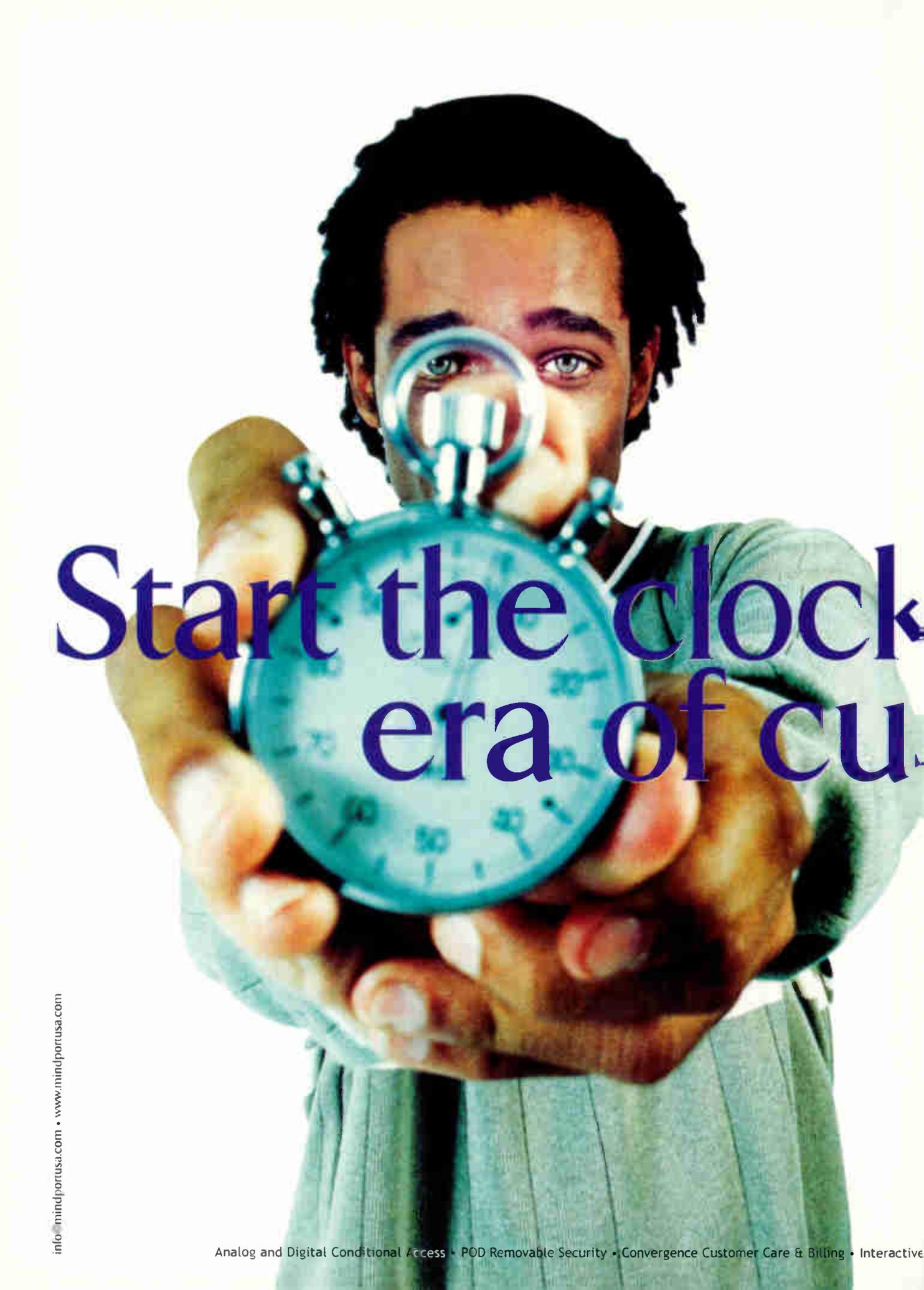


Digital cable convergence is here. Mindport's technologies enable cable operators to embrace the new business opportunities ahead. We provide world class convergence customer care and billing, conditional access and OpenCable™ digital set-top box design. And we offer expert systems integration and consulting services to insure your success. Superior integrated technology and solutions make Mindport the preferred convergence company.



# your customer.

It's a new world. Make interactive television, advanced services and high speed Internet access a reality for your customers.

A man with dark skin and dreadlocks is looking through a magnifying glass held over a pocket watch. The watch is silver and has a white face with black numbers. The man is wearing a light-colored, short-sleeved shirt. The background is plain white.

# Start the clock era of cu

Mindport's Integrated Business Systems - known as IBS - combines essential customer care and billing functions for all pay media into a single, cost-effective software application. IBS is so flexible, it can be easily re-configured as your needs change. One user-friendly system and one database manages all services, now and in the future.

# on a new customer service.

Future-proof customer care and billing  
for television, the Internet and  
applications you can not yet imagine.



# Protect protect yo

info@mindportusa.com • www.mindportusa.com

Analog and Digital Conditional Access • POD Removable Security • Convergence Customer Care & Billing • Interactive Set

Today, conditional access systems must be open in order to deliver choice to the operator. They must support simulcrypt of a single program stream to insure interoperability with other conditional access vendors. And in the age of convergence media, conditional access is not just about television anymore. Today's CA and IP scrambling solutions must be able to be easily adapted to new media types. Mindport's Irdeto Access, now deployed in more than 50 countries, has been a world leader in conditional access technology for more than 20 years.

# Protect your content, yourself.

Conditional access, POD removable  
security, IP scrambling and set-top box  
design from Mindport.

Open standards for an open future.



#### Conditional Access and Security for TV and Internet

Provides affordable, secure and user-friendly conditional access both in head-end and set-top box. Fully supports OpenCable™. Reference set-top box designs now deployed to more than two million subscribers worldwide. New IP scrambling solution for Internet-based pay media meets the security needs of streaming media providers.



#### Convergence Customer Care & Billing

All essential customer care and billing functions for a variety of pay media services combined into a single, highly-flexible software application. All operating on one computer platform from a single database.



#### Broadband Internet Systems

Provides a range of tools, technology and services to help companies implement their broadband Internet strategies.



#### Systems Integration and Consultancy for Pay Media Convergence

Mindport offers end-to-end systems integration and project management based on extensive experience in world-wide markets and a global understanding of the business practices of pay media.



#### Interactive Set-top Box Operating System

OpenTV offers a software platform for pay television operators to run applications such as electronic program guides, e-commerce and other interactive services.

# Manufactured in our Florida Facility

What are your Customers left with after the storm?



## *New* Line of Drop Amplifiers

Capacitively Protected Splitter Ports

6KV Surge Protection on **ALL** Ports

**Innovative Products Engineered and Manufactured  
in our facility for the Telecommunications Industry**

**Viewsonics inc.**

Superior Value with High Performance



3103 N. Andrews Avenue Extension  
Pompano Beach, FL 33064 – USA  
1 (800) 645-7600 or 1 (954) 971-VIEW  
Website: [www.viewsonics.com](http://www.viewsonics.com)  
E-Mail: [viewson@viewsonics.com](mailto:viewson@viewsonics.com)

Building the

# Advanced Services

# Pyramid

PacketCable Initiative Gathers Momentum

By Doug Larson

**A**t the CableLabs facility in Louisville, Colo., the architects of tomorrow's advanced hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) architecture continue to push forward with their fast-track PacketCable initiative aimed at developing interface specifications for delivering advanced, real-time, packet-based multimedia services.

While the initial focus is being placed on delivering Internet protocol (IP) telephony services—seeking to create a smooth transition from a circuit-switched environment to a packet-based world—the PacketCable mandate goes much further. In the mid- to long-term scenario, PacketCable protocols and interfaces will enable a gamut of services, including multimedia conferencing, integrated Web/audio/video communication, network-based gaming and enhanced e-commerce, and a host of other multimedia applications.

In short, the effort focuses on developing a complete architecture for a full suite of packet-based services.

### Building the Great Pyramid

Although distinct from CableLabs' Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) effort, the PacketCable initiative has not been developed in a vacuum. "If you picture it as a three-layer stack, the first layer is DOCSIS 1.1; the second layer is what we call core services, and those include security, device provisioning, network management and billing events," says David Bukovinsky, vice president of broadband services for CableLabs. (See diagram on page 96.) "The third layer is the application layer, and on that layer right now we have the IP telephony protocols, which are the MGCP (multimedia gateway control protocol)-based call signaling and then all of the PSTN (public switched telephone network) interfaces.

"The goal of the process going forward is to add additional applications on that third layer to allow things like video-on-demand (VOD), network-based gaming—almost any real-time multimedia application," adds Bukovinsky.

Similar to the DOCSIS initiative, CableLabs has broken out the PacketCable architecture into discrete component interfaces. For each of those interfaces, CableLabs formed roughly 14 focus teams of eight to 10 experts from its royalty-free intellectual property rights (IPR) pool, which currently numbers about 52. Each of these teams has gone through and either adopted existing interface standards, as in the case of the call signaling interface, or developed new interfaces based on their own individual work.

### The latest and greatest

In mid-September, the research and development consortium followed up the release of its

first interim spec in March with the release of seven PacketCable 1.0 draft specifications for review and comment to approximately 240 participating vendor companies.

These seven specs, along with the previously released network-based call signaling specification, will account for the lion's share of the PacketCable 1.0 solution. The specs address the following areas of the core services layer:

- **Call signaling:** Based on AT&T Labs' Distributed Open Signaling Architecture (DOSA), this protocol is responsible for performing call setup, call routing, call teardown, and feature activation (\*69, caller identification and so on).
- **Quality of service (QoS) control:** This protocol allocates guaranteed levels of bandwidth, latency and jitter for transmission of voice packets across a DOCSIS network, utilizing DOCSIS 1.1 QoS mechanisms. CableLabs originally had focused on provisioned QoS, but interest from the vendor community in implementing a single solution coupled with accelerated development of dynamic QoS (DQoS), which offers more flexibility and tighter integration with the billing mechanism, has led to DQoS being the preferred approach.
- **PSTN interconnectivity:** This specification consists of two different components—media signaling to specify how packets are converted into analog signals for carriage on public switched telephone network (PSTN) trunk circuits and Signaling System 7 (SS7) to specify how packet-based call signaling is converted into the equivalent PSTN call signaling to allow calls to be placed between a packet-based network and a traditional phone network.
- **Security:** This specification addresses end-to-end security for both the signaling and media packets. It includes authentication, encryption and key management for all end-to-end packet network components. The specified protocols protect the network from various kinds of data network attacks, including theft of service, denial of service, eavesdropping and cloning.
- **Network management:** This specification defines the SNMP (simple network management protocol) MIB (management information base) objects for PacketCable client devices to allow them to be managed on a network utilizing standard, off-the-shelf SNMP management systems. ►

## PacketCable's Participating Companies

The following companies participated in PacketCable's interoperability testing through October 1999. Some companies demonstrated equipment in more than one category.

### Call Agents

**Clarent Corporation**  
700 Chesapeake Drive  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
(650) 306-7511  
Fax: (650) 306-7512  
www.clarent.com

**IPCell Technologies Inc.**  
1800 N. Glenville Drive, Suite 100  
Richardson, TX 75081  
(972) 671-2355  
Fax: (972) 671-2937  
www.ipcell.com

**Lucent Technologies**  
600 Mountain Ave.  
Murray Hill, NJ 07974  
(877) 534-9182  
Fax: (908) 582-5311  
www.lucent.com/cableconnect

**NetSpeak**  
902 Clint Moore Road, Suite 104  
Boca Raton, FL 33487-2846  
(561) 998-8700  
Fax: (561) 997-2401  
www.netspeak.com

**Telcordia Technologies**  
445 South Street  
Marristown, NJ 07960-6438  
(973) 829-2000  
www.telcordia.com

**Xybridge Technologies Inc.**  
1202 Executive Drive West  
Richardson, TX 75075  
(972) 783-0549  
Fax: (972) 783-4684  
www.xybridge.com

### Cable Modem Termination Systems

**Arris Interactive**  
3871 Lakeland Drive, Suite 300  
Suwanee, GA 30024-1242  
Toll Free: (800) 469-6569  
www.arris-i.com

**Broadcom Corp.**  
16215 Alton Parkway  
P.O. Box 57013  
Irvine, CA 92619-7013  
(949) 450-8700  
Fax: (949) 450-8710  
www.broadcom.com

**Cisco Systems Inc.**  
170 West Tasman Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
Toll Free: (800) 553-NETS  
www.cisco.com

**Motorola**  
1501 Woodfield Road  
Suite 120 North  
Schaumburg, IL 60173  
(847) 240-7700  
Fax: (847) 576-8563  
www.motorola.com

### Gateways

**AudioCodes**  
2841 Junction Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 577-0488  
www.audiocodes.com

**Tekelec**  
26580 W. Agoura Road  
Calabasas, CA 91302  
Toll Free: (800) 835-3532  
Fax: (818) 880-6993  
www.tekelec.com

### Multimedia Terminal Adapters

**8x8 Inc.**  
2445 Mission College Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
Toll Free: (888) VIEW-8x8

Fax: (408) 980-0432  
www.8x8.com

**Arris Interactive**

**Broadcom Corp.**

**Cisco Systems**

**Com21**  
750 Tasman Dr.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 953-9100  
www.com21.com

**Ericsson**  
740 E. Campbell Road  
Richardson, TX 75081  
(972) 583-0000  
Fax: (972) 583-1839  
www.ericsson.com

**General Instrument Corp.**  
101 Tournament Drive  
Horsham, PA 19044  
(215) 323-1000  
Fax: (215) 956-6497  
www.gi.com

**HotHaus/Broadcom**  
170-6651 Fraserwood Place  
Richmond, British Columbia, Canada,  
V6W 1J3  
(604) 278-4300  
Fax: (604) 278-4317  
www.hothaus.com

**Motorola**

**RADVision Inc.**  
575 Corporate Drive, Suite 420  
Mahwah, NJ 07430  
(201) 529-4300  
Fax: (201) 529-3516  
www.radvision.com

**Samsung Telecommunications America Inc.**  
Broadband Network Division  
95 W. Plumeria Drive  
San Jose, CA. 95134

(408) 544-5611  
Fax: (408) 544-5639  
www.samsungtelecom.com

**Telogy Networks**  
20250 Century Blvd.  
Germantown, MD 20874  
(301) 515-8580  
Fax: (301) 515-7954  
www.telogy.com

**Toshiba**  
Network Products Division  
9740 Irvine Boulevard  
Irvine, CA 92618-1697  
(949) 583-3223  
www.toshiba.com

### Billing

**Applied Protocol Engines Inc.**  
2 Clock Tower Place  
Suite 350  
Maynard, MA 01754  
(978) 461-5000  
Fax: (978) 461-5012  
www.apengines.com

**CSG Systems Inc.**  
7887 East Bellevue Ave., Suite 1000  
Englewood, CO 80111  
Toll Free: (800) 366-2744  
Fax: (303) 804-4088  
www.csgsystems.com

### Provisioning

**Motorola**

### Test Equipment Platforms

**Hewlett-Packard**  
3000 Hanover Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94304-1185  
Phone: (650) 857-1501  
Fax: (650) 857-5518  
www.hp.com

**Catapult Communications**  
160 S. Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
(650) 960-1025  
Fax: (650) 960-1029  
www.catapult.com

- **Codec support:** This specification mandates specific encoding/decoding techniques for digitizing the analog voice media.
- **Billing event messages:** This specification defines standard messages that each network component must implement to record events that may be of interest from a billing perspective. These events are collected at a central location (record-keeping server), which allows operators to interface their billing systems at a single point in the network vs. having to interface to every other network component.
- **Network announcements:** This spec addresses how the call signaling and media

paths are done to play standard network announcements ("that number is no longer in service") from a packet-based announcement server.

### A step in the right direction

The draft spec moves CableLabs one step closer to its goal of having PacketCable-compliant product in the field by the latter half of 2000.

"We think, based on the interoperability initiative that Tom Thompson is in charge of, that we stand a good chance of hitting that date, although there's some question from the vendors of how reliable do you want this carrier-class redundancy by then," says Bukovinsky. "We're still target-

ing the June 2000 date, but in all honesty, it's really up to the vendor community."

"We also have a critical pass with DOCSIS 1.1," says Tom Thompson, PacketCable's interoperability program leader. "The testing program for 1.1 actually kicks off in March of 2000, and 1.1 is required to deliver IP telephony if we're going to have security and quality of service. So, if we have a 1.1 modem and CMTS (cable modem termination system) combination roll-out in the first cycle, which is March, that gives the vendors 90 days to finish the PacketCable 1.0 solution."

Bukovinsky adds, "We're kind of where DOCSIS was two years ago where you have alpha and beta products in the lab

WE'RE

**BIG**

WE'RE

**FAST**

WE'RE

**HOT**

AND WE'RE

**Sprint North Supply**  
**Outside Plant Powerhouse<sup>SM</sup>**

[www.sprintnorthsupply.com](http://www.sprintnorthsupply.com)  
Call 800-755-3004

Building a powerful and fast Outside Plant is a lot like putting together a great football team. You need talent, speed and strength. You have it with Sprint North Supply ClearCapacity<sup>TM</sup>. We've researched and tested the most powerful products in the market and bundled them to tackle any voice and data challenge. To go head-to-head with your Outside Plant foes, team up with **Sprint North Supply**.



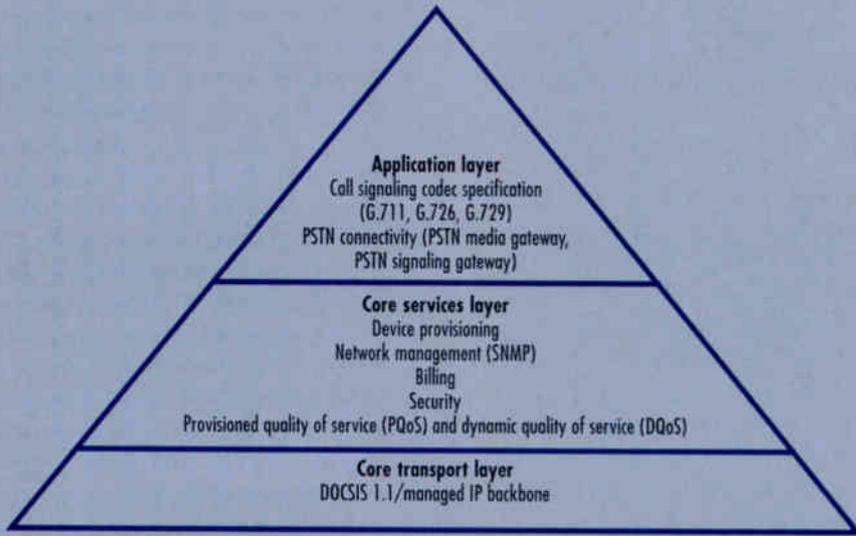
Sprint Products Group, Inc.



COMMUNICATIONS GROUP



## PacketCable layered architecture



and you're starting to work through all of the issues associated with interoperability."

### Tests, tests and more tests

CableLabs launched the first cycle of interoperability tests in June, which includ-

ed equipment entries from 8x8, Arris Interactive, Com21, HotHaus, Telogy, Clarent, IPCell, NetSpeak, Telcordia, Hewlett-Packard, and Catapult Communications. The combined group represented five multimedia terminal adapters (MTAs),

four call agents and two test equipment platforms, with tests focused on the network-based call signaling (NCS) and codec specifications.

The second and third cycles of testing took place at CableLabs' facilities in September and October and included participation from 8x8, AP Engines, Arris, Telogy, Cisco, Clarent, CSG, Ericsson, General Instrument, IPCell, NetSpeak, Broadcom, AudioCodes, Lucent, Telcordia, Tekelec, RADVision, Samsung, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Xybridge, Motorola and Catapult Communications.

In total, CableLabs conducted more than 75 experiments in September, including voice calls, multi-codec calls, fax transmissions, modem transmissions, class feature demonstrations and testing over the virtual private network (VPN). Participating equipment included five MTAs, five call agents, three gateways and two test equipment platforms.

Telogy, for example, successfully tested basic calls, modem calls and fax calls using its NCS software with call agents from IPCell, Clarent, Netspeak and Xybridge. The company also successfully tested three-way conferencing with IPCell.

In the grander scheme of things, these three test cycles are just the tip of the iceberg, with five additional cycles scheduled for 2000. (See sidebar on page 90.) As the project progresses, Thompson says the interoperability testing will move its way up the network and away from the customer premise.

In the second and third testing cycles, CableLabs added some provisioning services onto the local area network (LAN), as well as some media gateways, which terminated into the test equipment, explains Thompson.

"Next time, we would like to terminate them onto a 5E switch. At that point, we'll have most of the components in our lab, or in the testing program, and it will just be a matter of getting all of the functionality and all of the security, QoS and provisioning."

### Remote testing

CableLabs also is enabling remote testing. "We're extending our lab facilities out to the vendor community through a VPN, and we're also working to extend out to some of the MSOs (multiple system opera-

**MHZ**  
MEGA HERTZ®  
Established 1975

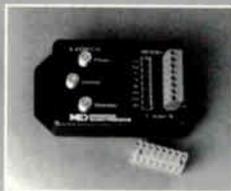
STOCKS

**ME**  
MONROE  
ELECTRONICS

## Total Headend Switching and Control



3000R-157  
(Program Timer)



627A  
(2x1 Audio/Video Switch)



3000P-165  
(RF and Audio/Video Relay Panel)

**"CALL US, WE'LL HELP YOU MAKE THE SWITCH!"**

DENVER, CO  
303-779-1717  
303-779-1749 FAX

SAVANNAH, GA  
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO  
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ  
PORTLAND, OR

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

**800-922-9200**

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 53

tors) so we can access their 5E (switches) and their signaling gateways," says Thompson.

CableLabs expects the VPN to play an increasingly larger role in the interoperability testing and speed up the overall pace of the initiative, a luxury not afforded to the DOCSIS initiative, which relied on access to the cable TV plant.

"We're actually seeing incredible interest from the vendor community, and although they still want to come here every six to eight weeks to actually physically try to hook up the equipment—because 90 percent of our protocols ride above the IP layer—there's tremendous interest in

## BOTTOM • LINE

### CableLabs on Track With PacketCable

CableLabs continues to push forward with its PacketCable initiative aimed at developing interface specifications for delivering advanced, real-time, packet-based multimedia services.

While the initial focus is being placed on delivering Internet protocol (IP) telephony services, the PacketCable mandate goes much further. In the mid- to long-term scenario, PacketCable protocols and interfaces will enable many services, including multimedia conferencing, integrated Web/audio/video communication, enhanced e-commerce, and a host of other applications. In short, the effort focuses on developing a complete architecture for a full suite of packet-based services.

In mid-September, CableLabs released seven PacketCable 1.0 draft specifications for call signaling, quality of service (QoS), public switched telephone network (PSTN) interconnectivity, network management, security, codec support, network announcements and billing event management. CableLabs already has completed three rounds of interoperability testing and has extended its testing capabilities to the vendor community via its virtual private network (VPN). All indications are that CableLabs will hit its target of having interoperable equipment in the field by the middle of next year.

## Detect Digital Transmission Loss

And Switch to a Back-up Channel

### Detects:

- Freeze Frame
- Video Drop-out
- Blue Screen
- IRD Lock-up
- Signal Loss
- Black Screen



VFD571

### Provides:

- IRD Reset
- Automatic Switching
- Remote Switching
- Manual Switching
- Alarm Contacts
- Sync/Luma Indicators



3 Units in one rack space

### VIDEO FREEZE FRAME DETECTOR AND SWITCH

When a Digital Video Channel fails, a still video image or blank color screen is produced. The VFD571 detects this condition and provides alarm contacts or switches the video to an alternate channel.

**CALL FOR FREE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

1-800-235-6960

FAX 1-714-979-0913



**FM SYSTEMS, INC.**  
3877 South Main Street  
Santa Ana, CA 92707 USA



Established 1975

distributes



## MultiViewers

- Ad Insertion Monitoring
- Barker Channel
- Program Guide



- Headend Monitoring
- Promotion of PPV Events

**DISPLAY UP TO 64 CHANNELS IN REAL-TIME AND COLOR WITH GRAPHIC OVERLAYS.**

DENVER, CO  
303-779-1717  
303-779-1749 FAX

SAVANNAH, GA  
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO  
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ  
PORTLAND, OR

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

**800-922-9200**

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 55

# Cable Goes



# Online

## Can You Predict the Interactive Future?

By Arthur Cole

**W**e've all heard it before. Cable operators are gearing up their networks to provide more channels, video-on-demand (VOD), telephony and other interactive services as the market demands.

But does anyone really know what those services are? Or exactly what the market will demand?

Unfortunately, if anyone's crystal ball has predicted a clear future, they're not talking. Undaunted, bunches of companies and capital investment firms are putting their money and reputations on the line to figure it out.

Clearly, we are entering a new era for cable, so we here at *Communications Technology* decided the time was right to examine some of the interactive fare that content providers are gearing to the high-speed universe.

### Tomorrow, today

The first thing to understand about interactive services is that this is not stuff of the future. Most content providers for today's Internet are ready to roll with high-speed content and are waiting for you, Mr. Cable Operator, and your digital subscriber line (DSL) competitor to connect the pipe. In fact, interactive services are closer to becoming reality than cable telephony, which will require a more symmetrical network than cable generally can provide.

"Voice is a more advanced technology and is further out," says Rajesh Amin, business development manager of digital subscriber networks at Scientific-Atlanta's Creative Developers Program, which is lin-

ing up content providers for the Explorer line of digital set-tops. "Near-term services are VOD and Internet applications, some delivered via MPEG (Moving Picture Experts Group) I-frame technology and others with pure IP (Internet protocol) communications."

### "Killer app," indeed

The second thing to remember about interactive services is that there is no way to predict the so-called "killer application," if there ever is one. The diverse nature of the Web results in a very segmented marketplace, where even a 5-percent user rate is considered a hit. So you probably will find it fair to partly tricky to determine exactly what services, in what mixture, will deserve space on your local server.

"Everyone is looking for that killer service," says Eric Chu, manager of strategic markets for consumer and embedded technologies at Sun Microsystems. "I don't think it's going to be any one thing. It will vary region by region, daytime or nighttime, and for different audiences."

So here is our short list of what we think will make up the lion's share of high-speed interactive services. But be forewarned, as Charlie Tritschler of operating system developer Liberate Technologies puts it: "If anyone says they know, they're lying."



### E-commerce and interactive ads

This is the one that has Madison Avenue drooling: the ability to order right from your TV set. The hottest application in this category is ordering directly from a TV show or sporting event: Jennifer Aniston's new sweater, team jerseys and so on. Use the remote control to take you directly to the retailer's Web site, hit the buy

# Top Players in Interactive TV

All these companies have active development partnerships with General Instrument, Scientific-Atlanta or both.

**ACTV**  
1270 Avenue of the Americas  
Rockefeller Center, Suite 2401  
New York, NY 10020  
(212) 217-1600  
Fax: (212) 459-9548  
E-mail: info@actv.com  
www.actv.com  
Individualized TV and individualized advertising interactive software, as well as HyperTV Internet software.

**Avio Digital**  
7 Industrial Road  
San Carlos, CA 94070  
(650) 598-4800  
Fax: (650) 551-1008  
E-mail: info@aviodigital.com  
www.aviodigital.com  
MediaWire home networking system that distributes audio, video and telephony throughout the home.

**CableSoft Corp.**  
25 Burlington Mall Road  
Burlington, MA 01803-4100  
(781) 270-5115  
Fax: (781) 270-6997

E-mail: webmaster@cablessoft.com  
www.cablessoft.com  
Provides suite of 12 on-demand informational channels for national, regional and local news, weather, classifieds and so on, as well as e-commerce.

**ICTV**  
14600 Winchester Blvd.  
Los Gatos, CA 95032  
Toll free: (800) 926-8398  
Fax: (408) 364-9300  
E-mail: info@ictv.com  
www.ictv.com  
Offers an open platform for Internet access, personal computer (PC) games and CD-ROM multimedia content.

**Interactive Channel Technology**  
150 Dufferin Ave., Suite 906  
London, ON N6A 5N6 Canada  
(519) 663-4460  
Fax: (519) 663-0339  
www.sourcemedia.com  
Developer of the VirtualModem that provides information, Internet access, e-mail and hyperlinking.

**Intertainer**  
10950 Washington Blvd., Third floor  
Culver City, CA 90232  
(310) 202-2900

Fax: (310) 202-2929  
www.intertainer.com  
Provides on-demand entertainment, e-commerce and interactive advertising.

**Liberate Technologies**  
2 Circle Star Way  
San Carlos, CA 94070-6200  
(650) 701-4000  
Fax: (650) 701-4999  
www.liberate.com  
DTV Navigator provides Internet, hypertext markup language (HTML)-enhanced video and other interactive applications.

**Peach Networks**  
P.O. Box 6750  
Portland, ME 04103  
(207) 878 9557  
Fax: (207) 878 9596  
E-mail: Info@peach-networks.com  
www.peach-networks.com  
Access Channel delivers software, games, Internet and other services via compressed data and video streams.

**PowerTV**  
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 777-7560  
Fax: (408) 777-0176

www.powertv.com  
Provides e-mail, VOD, e-commerce, interactive advertising and personal information.

**WebTV Networks**  
1250 Charleston Road  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(800) GO WEBTV  
www.webtv.com  
Blends Internet browsing with TV viewing.

**Wink Communications**  
1001 Marina Village Parkway  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(510) 337-2950  
Fax: (510) 337-2960  
www.wink.com  
Provides interactive programming and advertisements for information and e-commerce.

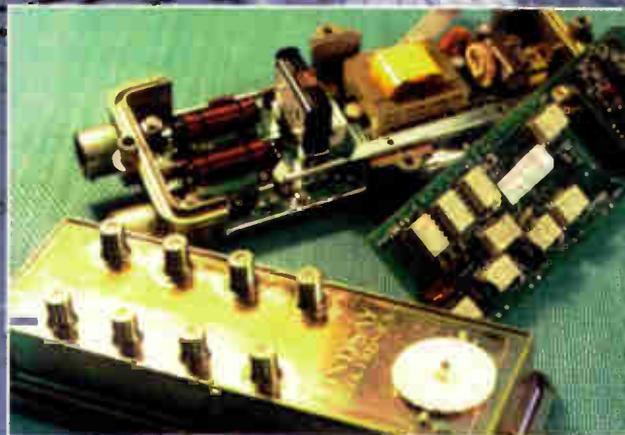
**Worldgate Communications**  
3190 Tremont Ave.  
Treviso, PA 19053  
(215) 354-5100  
Fax: (215) 354-1040  
www.wgate.com  
Channel HyperLinking provides Internet access, e-mail and other services via set-top boxes. >

**Engineered Solutions ... for the last mile.**

## **DON'T GO THERE...**

**With Lindsay's LGT series addressable Tap,  
You only have to go there once.**

- Increase revenues
- Tighter security
- Individual RF on/off
- AC on/off
- Wink switch for reverse signal diagnostics
- Control via any SNMP - based management platform or Lindsay's web - based management



**LINDSAY  
ELECTRONICS**

ISO 9001:1994 CERTIFIED

50 Mary Street West, Lindsay, Ontario, Canada K9V 4S7 E-mail: techinfo@hq.lindsayelec.com  
Tel: (705) 324 2196 Tel: (800) 465 7046 (U.S. only) Fax: (705) 324 5474

Reader Service Number 5R

# Video entertainment never looked so good!



Visit Zenith Network Systems in booth 1111 at the Western Show to see what's new. Or visit Zenith's web site for more information on our advanced digital set-top solutions.

zenith 

[www.zenith.com](http://www.zenith.com)  
(800) 239-0900

"There will doubtless be an army of content providers ready to take advantage of the new interactive platforms."

button, and it's yours via Federal Express in a day or two.

"This is a new opportunity for advertisers to engage consumers and remove a

barrier in the purchase of a product," says Sun's Chu.

Traditional commercials also will undergo a revolution as the focus shifts from mere brand-name recognition to impulse purchasing. This will drastically change the dynamics of advertising and the way people watch television. Instead of just surfing when a commercial comes on, the spot can now deliver real entertainment value because people will be able to interact with it. And because interactivity is a two-way street, the cable operator will be able to deliver consumer information back to the advertiser.

"As the operator acquires more data, it can send to the consumer more targeted advertising," says Vincent Dureau, chief technology officer of OpenTV, an interactive platform. "Properly targeted advertising is not advertising anymore. It becomes information."

### Electronic program guides

According to OpenTV's Dureau, electronic program guides (EPGs) were the

first hit application in Europe, where the company has amassed about 4.5 million subscribers in the past three years.

"Think of it as a database/browser," Dureau says. "People need it to browse through a large number of channels over an extended period of time."

In addition to run times and details of the evening's episode, content providers are looking to foster all manner of choices for the viewer: links to chat rooms, bulletin boards, Web sites and so on. And of course there will be plenty of opportunities to show clips of the evening's pay-per-view (PPV) and VOD offerings.

Not surprisingly, Prevue Network and TV Guide Channel are quickly ramping up their current service to take advantage of two-way cable. For a forecast of EPGs' future, check out the accompanying figure (on pages 106 and 107.)

### Online gaming

From interactive game shows to networked multiplayer video and arcade games, online gaming holds enormous

# re-think re-building

**CableServ's  
RF Amplifier  
Solutions make  
more sense**



#### Magnavox Spectrum 2000 complete Trunk/Feeder drop-in solution.

- CELTRON™ 5-RT 33 or 42 MHz-return module for the Spectrum 2000 Mainstation.
- CELTRON™ LER 33 or 42 MHz-return amp for the LE90 series line extenders.
- CELTRON™ LER MC 33 or 42 MHz-return amp for the MLE series line extenders.
- CELTRON™ 6-T550C/22-direct replacement for the Magnavox 6-T550.
- CELTRON™ 6-T550C/27-high gain replacement for the Magnavox 6-T450 for expanded bandwidth while retaining amplifier spacing.
- CELTRON™ 6-B550C/33-direct replacement for the Magnavox 6-B550 bridger module.

#### Scientific Atlanta Trunk/Feeder and HFC drop-in return kit solutions.



- CELTRON™ SATR KIT/30 and 40 MHz-Drop-in reverse kit for the S.A. Trunk Amplifier.
- CELTRON™ LE KIT/30 and 40 MHz-Drop-in reverse kit for the S.A. Line Extender I & II.
- CELTRON™ SADA KIT/30 and 40 MHz-Drop-in reverse kit for the S.A. Distribution Amp.

- All CELTRON™ products are engineered and manufactured at CableServ.
- CELTRON™ products always meet or exceed OEM specifications.
- Fast turn-around and complete two-year warranty.



CableServ Electronics Ltd. 1020 Lawrence Avenue West, Suite 201, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6A 1C8  
Call our Sales Reps at: (800) 668-2033 • Internationally: (416) 789-4581 • Fax: (416) 789-3838

HYPERLINK <http://www.cableserv.com/celtron>

Come see us at Booth # 3455 at the Western Show. email: [engsupport@cableserv.com](mailto:engsupport@cableserv.com)

Reader Service Number 60

# manage complex contract terms

# e.merge

THE POWER BEHIND DIGITAL ENTERTAINMENT

e.merge™ is a family of integrated, internet enabled software modules designed specifically for managing digital entertainment assets, media and services.

M  
O  
D  
U  
L  
E

Asset Manager

1

Marketing Manager

2

**Provider Payment**

3

Event Scheduler

4

Subscriber Management

5

Delivery Manager

6

EPG Analyzer

7

Work Force Manager

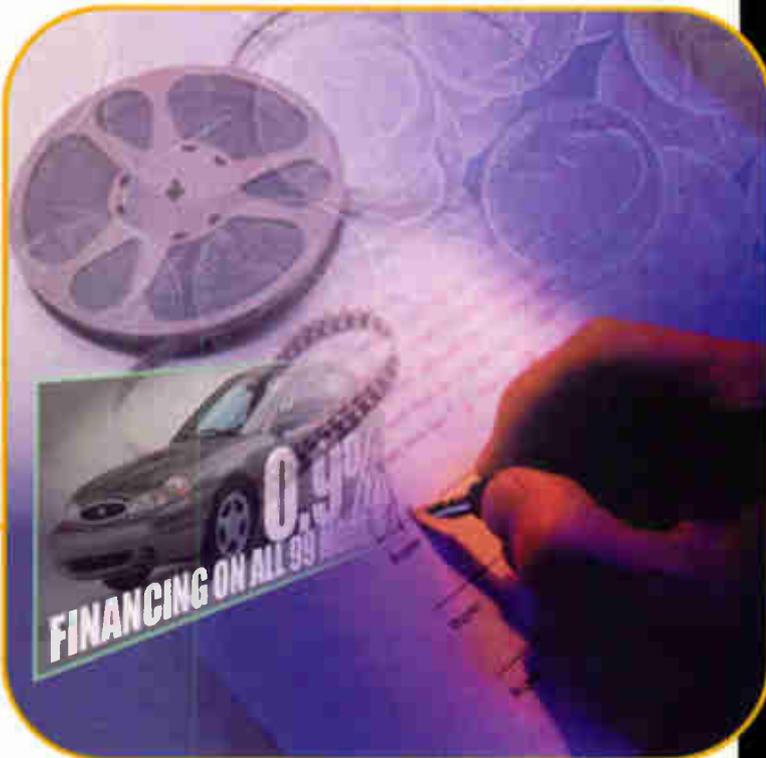
8

Billing Manager

9

Data Distribution Gateway

10



**E**nter and track complex contracts, content properties and available dates for programming media assets. Support payment to service (i.e. HBO) or content (i.e. Disney) providers, and real-time billing to advertisers along with secure Internet enabled self-care. Track impressions or ads delivered and click throughs. Process "as run logs" from media servers like OVS. Accommodate various billing options—different rates per usage, flat rates, promotions—and numerous reports. Experience extraordinary power when combined with other e.merge components such as Asset Manager, Scheduler and Marketing Manager. Provider Payment takes the very complex contract and corporate information necessary to service next generation media delivery and puts it into an easy to track (globally available) format.

Like more detail? Visit IMAKE™ at <http://www.imake.com> to see Provider Payment and the complete e.merge suite of business tools, the power behind digital entertainment.



**Software  
and Systems  
Integration**

6700 Rockledge Drive Suite 101A  
Bethesda, MD 20817  
301.896.9200 voice  
301.897.2130 fax  
[www.imake.com](http://www.imake.com)  
e-mail: [emerge@imake.com](mailto:emerge@imake.com)

Reader Service Number 61

Visit us at the Western Cable Show, booth #3119

promise as a revenue generator. Everyone from Acclaim to Mattel and Hasbro is looking to get in on the action.

The question is, what type of gaming will viewers be interested in? For some, it is interactive game shows because they combine the new online environment in a familiar TV setting.

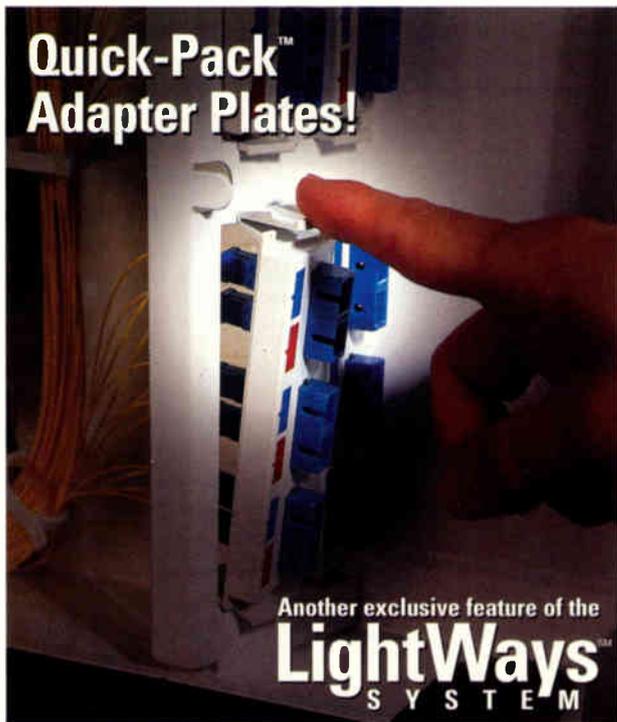
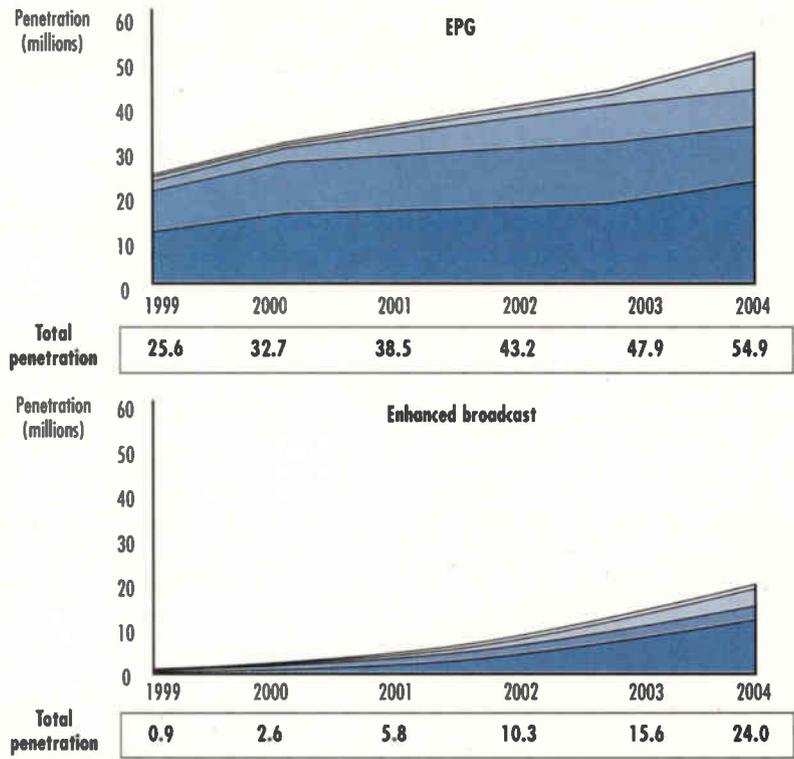
"I don't see it as so much doom, crush, kill and destroy," says Liberate's Tritschler. "It is games based on the TV experience."

Others, however, argue that high speed will solve a major dilemma for traditional online gamers: slow response. Either way, this category could take up a huge portion of cable customers' online time.

### Niche applications

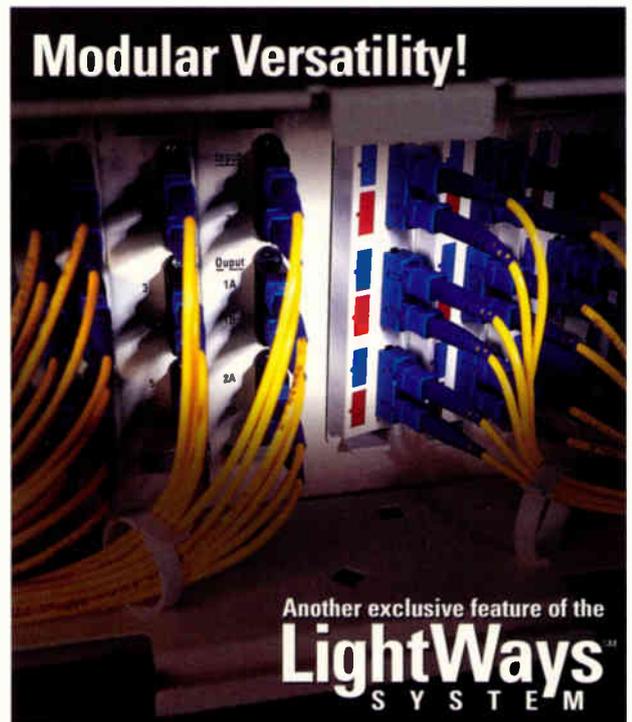
This is where the real fun begins. There will doubtless be an army of content providers ready to take advantage of the new interactive platforms, and it's anyone's guess who'll come out on top. For the most part, however, many of these services will be pretty seamless for the cable operator. Viewers surfing through their TV sets

**Figure 1: Projected interactive TV device penetration**



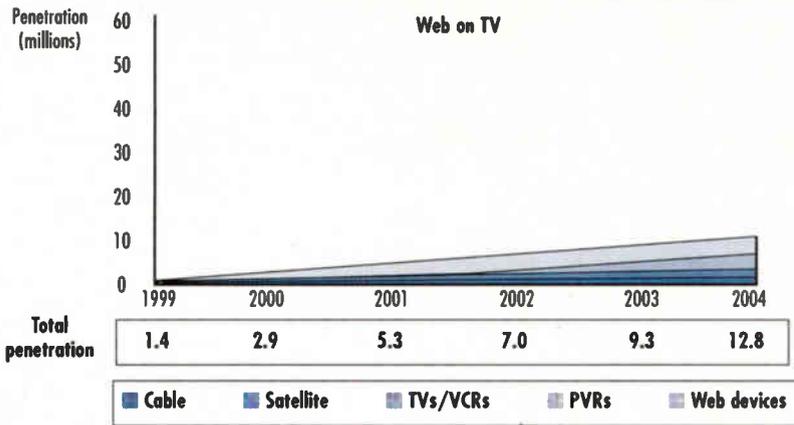
One finger is all it takes to remove or add a **Siemon Quick-Pack™ adapter plate**. Siemon's unique integrated latches don't snag cables and make cleaning access a snap.

**SIEMON cabling SYSTEM**  
Your Connection to the Future



Siemon's LightWays™ enclosures accommodate **pigtail modules, splitter modules, plug and play modules, and Quick-Packs™** for easy ordering and minimal inventory.

**SIEMON cabling SYSTEM**  
Your Connection to the Future



Source: Forrester Research, Inc.

“If anyone says they know (the killer app), they’re lying.”

— Charlie Tritschler, Liberate Technologies

can go to pretty much any Web site that offers high-speed content. Of course, there’s no guarantee that high-speed access can be maintained once they’re on the Internet at large, which again brings up the possibility of hosting content on the cable server.

One company, Arepa.com, has developed what it calls the PlayNow system, a technology that provides a “virtual CD-ROM

drive” on a desktop. The idea is to provide a broadband link to a local server that allows users to run software without having to install it on their own computers.

The company rents out software titles for games, word processing, tax preparation—most anything you’d find in a computer store—for a limited number of days.

“Think of video-on-demand as a content application; this is software-on-de-

mand,” says Bill Holding, Arepa.com’s vice president of marketing.

The company already is deployed in Comcast@Home in Union, N.J., and is looking to expand elsewhere.

Another interesting system is the Tranzsend Broadcast Network, which offers nearly 2,000 movie titles at its Web site

**Easy Access!**

Another exclusive feature of the **LightWays™** SYSTEM

**Easy-access adapter bezels** make cleaning and administration quicker and easier. Just squeeze for quick installation and removal...No twisting and turning required.

**SIEMON cabling SYSTEM**  
Your Connection to the Future

**Bend Radius Control Inside and Out!**

Another exclusive feature of the **LightWays™** SYSTEM

**Bend radius guides and Quick-Pack™ adapter plates** ensure that minimum bend radius is always maintained both inside and outside of LightWays™ enclosures.

**SIEMON cabling SYSTEM**

For more information on the LightWays™ System, contact The Siemon Company at (860) 274-2523 or visit our web site at [www.siemon.com](http://www.siemon.com)

Reader Service Number 62

## BOTTOM • LINE

### What's Next Online?

Interactive services are poised at the gate, ready to tap into willing customers through cable's high-speed pipe. But is there any way to tell which applications will be a big hit among consumers and, therefore, deserve the lion's share of support by cable operators?

Not really, say the experts. But there are a host of services that many believe will be the vanguard of the new interactive age. If these services don't catch on, it's a pretty good bet that nothing will.

We've polled the experts and come up with a list of interactive services that stand a good chance of making it in the high-speed world. Not surprisingly, all of them offer the familiar feel of television along with functionality of the Internet. Things such as e-commerce and chat rooms are familiar to everyone with a modem, but when blended with television, they create a whole new experience that we think will be hard to resist.

So let's take a look at what the experts think, keeping in mind of course that experts have been wrong before.

(www.quickmovie.com) that viewers can access via the company's Transcast technology.

Company Chief Executive Officer Scott Redmond says Transcast is a proprietary technology that is more efficient than streaming or multicasting and thus pro-

vides a VOD service at lower cost than a traditional Moving Picture Experts Group (MPEG-2) solution. He says a \$25,000 server can deliver programming to upwards of 50 million homes.

"We're the first company to offer this technology globally," Redmond says. "We

don't need a high-speed network, but it will certainly excel with cable modems and DSL. We're network agnostic."

Redmond says the company is set to deploy its system with two large cable companies, but he declined to name them.

### A bright future

If one thing can be said about the interactive market, it is that it's not static. Already, set-top manufacturers are lining up their next generation boxes with more powerful processors, digital memory and other gadgets that in essence will turn them into mini-computers. And if Moore's law continues to hold true, you'll see the power of the set-tops double every 18 months or so.

That suits the content providers just fine. They've been pushing the envelope of the 56k world for some time, and they're just chomping at the bit, waiting for high-speed networks to come online. **CT**

Art Cole is a contributing editor to "Communications Technology."

## Return Path Bandwidth Expansion Simplified.

QEC's Q-Stack Virtual Node Architecture quadruples return path bandwidth, enhancing advanced Cable/HFC networks for Internet & IP Telephony. Easily configured for new & existing major name optical nodes. This proprietary design combines the most compact size with the lowest power consumption, while retaining QEC's renowned reliability in frequency conversion.

Patents pending.

**Broadband Signal Management Solutions** Nobody Does It Better!

### QEC's Q-Stack™ Is Here!

**FOR DETAILS, CALL: 800-839-3658**

**QUINTECH**  
Electronics and Communications Inc.

1430 Route 286 Highway East • Indiana, Pennsylvania 15701  
Tel: (724)349-1412 • Fax: (724)349-1421  
Web: <http://www.qecinc.com> • E-mail: [info@qecinc.com](mailto:info@qecinc.com)

PERFORMANCE BY DESIGN

Reader Service Number 63

# Putting A Lot Of Thought Into Upgrading Your Systems?

*We've Already Put A Lot Into Upgrading Ours.*



New Lectro CPR Batteries

The industry's first five-year full battery warranty.

## Lectro CPR. Power Protection. Bottom Line Protection.

Introducing Lectro CPR,<sup>™</sup> a total system solution for CATV power management. Designed from the ground up to protect power to your network while protecting your bottom line. Lighter, smaller and much more efficient, the Lectro CPR UPS is designed to save you money with lower operating and maintenance costs. Revolutionary CATV power protection from its patent-pending Line Interactive Ferro Topology<sup>™</sup> (LIFT<sup>™</sup>) to the industry's first five-year full battery warranty.\* The UPS digital remote monitoring capabilities and proprietary Advanced Battery Management<sup>™</sup> system work together to protect your system against devastating power outages. In fact, it'll even save you time. Because once you see it, you won't need to consider any other UPS system.

## Lectro CPR. Powering The Heart Of Your Network.

**Lectro**<sup>®</sup> Broadband  
Powering Systems

North and South America Headquarters — Tel: 1-800-551-3790, 1-919-713-5300, Fax: 1-919-713-5350

Europe/Middle East/Africa Headquarters — Tel: +44-1753 608700, Fax: +44-1753 608995

Latin America — American Technology Exporter AMTECH/TVC, Inc. — Tel: 1-305-716-2160, Fax: 1-305-716-2161

Internet: <http://www.powerware.com/lectro.htm>, E-mail: [lectro@powerware.com](mailto:lectro@powerware.com)

\*For international warranty offerings contact your local Lectro sales office or distributor.

An Invensys Company

When Delivering The Entire Internet To TV...

# Get The System That Works From Your Head



#### **ICTV's digital platform**

is a headend-based system that delivers high-speed Internet and broadband, rich media services directly to cable TV subscribers.

YOUR HEADEND

#### **ICTV — the future of InterneTV.**

ICTV is the one and only company that offers cable operators a standards-based, cost-effective platform that provides high-speed Internet and broadband, rich media services to cable-connected TVs. ICTV's processing client uses a standard Intel<sup>®</sup>-based PC running under Windows<sup>®</sup> with Microsoft's<sup>®</sup> Internet Explorer browser. Our innovative dual client architecture and digital MPEG compression techniques make ICTV the most cost-effective and easily maintained interactive entertainment system on the market.

#### **As PC technology advances, so does ICTV.**

All core technology is located in the cable headend, allowing future upgrades and system maintenance to be transparent to the subscriber. The 100 Mbps client server connection provides immediate loading of applications to the PC control modules at the headend. The client also supports all standard plug-ins, cookies and PC requirements necessary to provide the richest InterneTV experience.

# Down To Your Nodes.



## ICTV can support your entire digital tier.

Advanced compression techniques deliver up to 40 simultaneous interactive sessions per 6 MHz channel. And with innovative frequency reuse across nodes, ICTV can provide service to all your digital subs.

## ICTV delivers.

ICTV allows you to have a system that can move your entire sub base into the broadband age. Visit us at [www.ictv.com](http://www.ictv.com) or at **Booth 1855** at the **Western Show**, and learn more about the most forward thinking broadband delivery system available today.

[www.ictv.com/headtonodes](http://www.ictv.com/headtonodes)



The Force Behind Broadband TV

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

# Test Tools for the



*Photo courtesy of Wavetek Wandel Goltermann*

By Monta Monaco Hernon

# 21st Century

## Vendors Add Features for New Services

**T**est equipment manufacturers are trying to meet the demands of the coming decades, just like everybody else. This means they must stay in tune with the needs of cable engineers who are under constant pressure to upgrade their networks to carry more bandwidth and deliver advanced services.

With optical time domain reflectometers (OTDRs) and metallic TDRs, things are looking very good indeed. Today's instruments work extremely well and run the gamut from field grade units for technicians' use all the way up to lab-grade units that can cost tens of thousands of dollars. "You get what you pay for" is the rule in terms of capabilities. It's mainly a matter of deciding which capabilities you need from a given instrument.

### More capability = less disruption

OTDR manufacturers, for example, say operators are clamoring for 1,625 nm testing capability. With the ubiquitous presence of fiber in the network, it's likely your system is carrying data at 1,310 nm or 1,550 nm, which means that a standard OTDR testing at those wavelengths would require you to interrupt service, says Sanjay Sudeora, Tektronix's product marketing manager for optical products. On the other hand, using the 1,625 nm wavelength allows for nondisruptive testing.

Testing the network while it's up and running becomes important as the use of

"Testing the network while it's up and running becomes important as the use of DWDM technology grows."

dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) technology grows. "With DWDM, traffic is increased," Sudeora says. "When you stop traffic, you are stopping revenues."

Given the amount of traffic carried on a fiber and the money involved, operators also are interested in the concept of an

embedded OTDR. If OTDR capabilities were located within the transmission equipment, operators could remotely monitor the fiber, Sudeora explains. He adds, however, that while embedded OTDRs are "being talked about at this time, they are not being implemented widely yet."

### Faster is better

Operators also say they want to cut down test time. This can be accomplished with a very high dynamic range OTDR, says Steve Wolszczak, market development manager for Wavetek Wandel Goltermann.

"Conventional wisdom was that high dynamic range modules were only for people with long (fiber runs) or submarine cable systems. This is not the case now," he says, explaining that people have begun to use these modules for conventional, medium or short systems.

"They can get a good trace or good result in one-sixth of the time they could do so with a conventional medium range module," he adds.

This means that on a 240-fiber cable, testing at one wavelength using a high dynamic range module can save four hours, while testing at two wavelengths can save eight hours.

"Purchasing a high dynamic range module vs. a medium range module can make 16 hours of testing four hours of testing (for one wavelength)," Wolszczak says.

Wavetek offers modules with a dynamic



Using an OTDR with a high dynamic range can help you speed the time it takes to get a good trace.

tion. When we talk to customers, we talk of features like accuracy and repeatability," Sudeora notes.

### Mixing old and new

Metallic TDR manufacturers have discovered that their test tools are proving quite useful to customers rolling out digital services, including video, high-speed data or voice.

"As you get into higher bandwidths, the signals are more susceptible to defects in the cable. Cables

need to be higher quality. (Cable companies) are using the TDR to see if there are minor faults," says Doug Aitken, owner of Instronics.

However, the importance of finding these minor faults means that TDRs have had to become more sensitive.

"For the newer services, especially in the digital world, the coax (plant) has to be as error-free as we can get it. In our

range of 43 dB at 1,550 nm and 42 dB at 1,625 nm.

Wolszczak and Sudeora both remind engineers, however, that a high dynamic range is not the only important spec.

"There is a race for putting a higher number (dynamic range) on data sheets. We think it is important that the customer understands that other features go with (dynamic range) to help in the applica-

TDR, we need something that will be sensitive enough to pick up the slightest glitch," says Mark Bailous, network services manager for Media General. Things such as water damage, corrosion, and open and short circuits need to be eliminated for digital services to run smoothly.

Aitken says TDRs with narrower repeatable pulsewidths are better able to detect these faults.

"Some TDRs use software to generate pulsewidth. According to (some users),

## BOTTOM • LINE

### Test Gear for the Ages

As cable systems become more capable and complex, test equipment has to keep pace. Because optical time domain reflectometers (OTDRs) and metallic TDRs can be costly, it pays to know what you need and what to look for in terms of equipment features and capabilities.

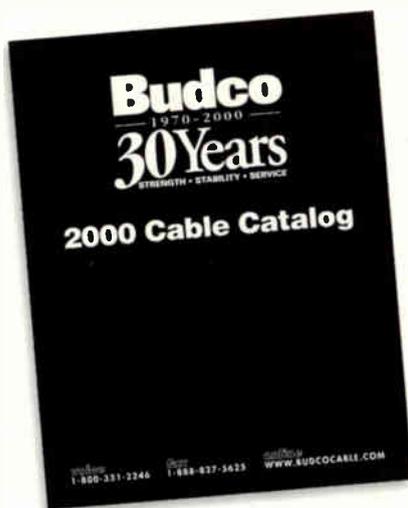
You really do get what you pay for. Better units allow the ability to select a wide range of different pulsewidths, which is very important. For instance, the narrower the pulsewidth, the better the resolution. On the other hand, a wider pulsewidth will allow measurements over longer distances. You typically can get accuracy within a few feet with field-grade units, and some lab-grade units can get you to within fractions of an inch.

Things to think about (in no particular order) as you go shopping for field test gear include:

- Ability to test without disrupting service
- Speed
- Resolution
- Repeatability
- Sensitivity
- Robustness
- Storage capability and computer software compatibility
- Simplicity of operation
- Dynamic range
- Portability
- Foul-weather operation
- Ability to filter out noise that may be present on the line

# Budco

*Your taplock source for over 30 years.*



Get your 2000 Budco Cable Catalog at [www.budcocable.com](http://www.budcocable.com) or call 1-800-331-2246.

You can come by booth #3505 at the 1999 Western Show to pick up your catalog too!

Reader Service Number 67

# Not All QAM Signals Are Measured The Same



## Sencore's New QAM Analysis Meters Provide:

- Full Frequency/Channel Tuning
- Digital Power/Level Measurements
- Exclusive Estimated BER Testing
- Digital Equalization Measurement
- Quick Good/Bad Visual Test For Acceptable Levels
- All Weather Proof Design

*Includes Sencore's Exclusive 3-Year Warranty.*

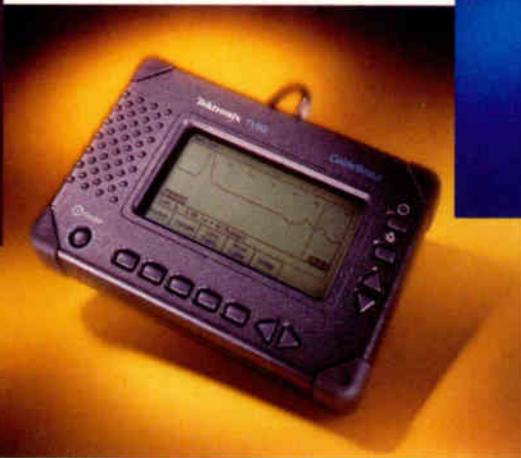
Sencore offers a QAM Analysis meter designed specifically for your system and its unique testing requirements. To find out how we can solve your digital testing needs, simply call us at **1-800-SENCORE.**

**SENCORE**  
3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, SD 57107  
Direct (605) 338-0100 Fax (605) 339-6317  
www.sencore.com

Reader Service Number 68



TDRs and OTDRs feature a variety of options for storing, analyzing, and displaying waveforms.



these are not as sensitive as those generated by hardware," he adds.

Jerry Harris, product marketing manager for Tektronix, points out that a TDR's ability to measure return loss also can be very important. Digital signals respond differently to microreflections, which occur as a result of impedance mismatches in the cable and other network components. Poor installation, damage and physical abuse of a cable can cause these microreflections, he explains.

When the cable is impaired, the signal

doesn't pass correctly through the damaged point. Rather, some of the signal's energy is bounced back or reflected, says Harris.

"The measurement is return loss. TDRs are used to provide an estimated return loss number," he says.

### It's not your father's TDR

While some of the TDR's time-tested functions are proving useful to operators rolling out new services, the industry constantly is trying to fine-tune the whole package and to bring the cost down.

Flat panel displays, for example, were introduced as an alternative to cathode ray tubes. Among other things, the flat panel display allows for more information to be viewed on one screen, is less prone to breakage, and is less expensive, says Aitken. In fact, they can bring the cost of a TDR down by 10 percent, he explains.

"However, there are certain problems with flat screen displays. The major one is that they are not as robust over temperature," Aitken adds.

The most common of the flat panel displays cannot withstand temperatures of 0°C, he reports. This can be fixed by installing a heater on the panel, but the heaters consume a lot of the battery power. In addition, the popular NiCd batteries, used for many tools, also are susceptible to bad weather.

Manufacturers, therefore, are working on ways to make both panels and power packs that can operate in colder temperatures. Instronics, for example, markets products manufactured by Bicotest. The Bicotest T810 uses a standard alkaline battery. Both it and the flat panel display used on this model have a temperature spec of -20°C, Aitken says.

Another move the industry has seen recently is toward TDRs capable of storing more information and those that are personal computer (PC)-compatible. If more traces can be stored in the unit, the technician can do comparisons right in the field, Aitken says. With compatible software, the technician later can download

**MHZ**  
MEGA HERTZ®  
Established 1975

STOCKS

**GI General Instrument**

**HEADEND PRODUCTS**



DigiCipher II DSR-4500



C6M-II 1 GHz Modulator



S450M (MODULATOR) S450 P (PROCESSOR) S890D (DEMULATOR)

**"CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR HEADEND REQUIREMENTS!"**

DENVER, CO  
303-779-1717

SAVANNAH, GA  
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO  
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ  
PORTLAND, OR

303-779-1749 FAX

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

**800-922-9200**

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 69

# Knock Out Cable Problems!

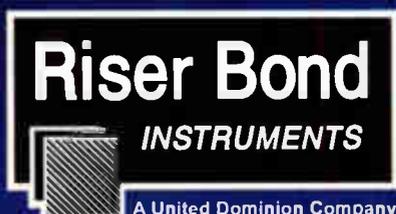
Fighting cable problems and losing? Get quick and accurate cable fault location with a TDR from Riser-Bond Instruments.

Whether you choose the powerful Model 1205CX or the new, lower cost Model 3200, you'll be a winner with customers.

Model 1205CX is a powerful tool for locating the smallest and trickiest cable faults. Its unique sub-nanosecond pulse helps locate hard-to-find, upper bandwidth problems. Unique features make it the champion of its class.



Model 3200 is the newest contender in the ring; its small frame, light weight, and easy operation make it a sure bet for first level technicians or tight budgets.



Call today for FREE INFORMATION on Model 1205CX, Model 3200, or any TDR in our product line.  
(800) 688-TDRS or (402) 466-0933  
E-mail: [email@riserbond.com](mailto:email@riserbond.com)  
Visit our website: [www.riserbond.com](http://www.riserbond.com)  
ISO 9001 Registered Year 2000 Compliant

the traces into a PC and store them for future reference and analysis.

"This allows a cable TV company to do a shoot at a new installation and store the trace," Aitken says. "They can go back after a year and compare the difference. This allows them to check to see if people are using illegal splitters, for example."

The new storage capabilities of TDRs have proved to be invaluable to field technicians. The ability to store and print traces provides tangible evidence for technicians to bring to the table as evidence that a cable needs to be replaced or repaired, Media General's Bailous says.

The use of a PC with the test tools allows cable companies the convenience of archiving and cataloging results while eliminating the need to store paper strips.

"Plus you don't want to burden the test instrument with the apparatus to store all of the information," says Harris. "The computer is the perfect application."

### Striving for simplicity

Manufacturers and users alike stress the need for simplicity in testing equipment.



"We want something that is simple for the technician to use so that he doesn't have to fumble around with it," Media General's Bailous says. "We don't look for anything over-complicated."

Rick Puckett, a product marketing manager at Tektronix, says: "The workforce is getting turned over more frequently as corporate America in general downsizes

OTDR and TDR makers recognize the rapidly changing nature of today's workforce and are designing easy-to-use test gear.

and farms different services out. (Businesses sometimes) lay off more experienced technicians .... They are replaced with less experienced technicians (who) need a product that is easy to use, walks them through the test, and gives them information in a logical fashion."

The manufacturers are addressing this concern with products that involve very few steps. For example, Siecor's OTDR Plus Multitester II, has an autoincrement mode, says Sean Pons, technical support engineer for Siecor's Test Equipment Group.

After a technician sets up certain parameters, he or she needs to simply hook up the first fiber and hit the test button, Pons explains. The machine will run the test, save the results and prompt the technician to hook up the second fiber. As far as analyzing tools, Siecor's OTDR can do things such as build an event table, calculate loss from end to end, calculate total length of the system, show the location of each individual event, and calculate the dB loss across the event.

As our networks, systems and services grow in capability and complexity, TDRs and OTDRs are becoming increasingly indispensable tools. They're keeping up well, becoming easier to use and adapting to new technologies and applications. **CT**

Monta Monaco Herson is a freelance writer specializing in telecommunications.

**MHz**  
MEGA HERTZ®

Established 1975

STOCKS

**VIDEOTEK™**  
A Zero Defects Company

## Agile Demodulators



**"CALL US FOR ALL YOUR AGILE DEMODULATOR NEEDS, INCLUDING FCC COMPLIANCE TESTING!"**

DENVER, CO  
303-779-1717  
303-779-1749 FAX

SAVANNAH, GA  
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO  
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ  
PORTLAND, OR

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

**800-922-9200**

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 71

# Network *Reliability*

Keep the uptime promise on your new Telephony and Internet services. BARCO's ROSA solutions make it easy.

## ROSA Network Monitoring

- proven technology with a global installed base
- mature hardware and software
- open standards
- wide range of third-party interfaces
- set-and-forget network devices
- modular & scalable for easy growth & upgrades

*NETSENSE is designed to supervise network forward and return paths.*



- CABLE TV
- TELEPHONY
- INTERNET

*LM 860 is designed to measure network performance parameters*



## BARCO

See us at Western Cable, Booth #3341

BARCO Inc./Communication Systems • USA • tel. +1 770 590 3600 / 1 800 992 5016 • fax +1 770 590 3610

Australia tel. +61 3 9646 5833 • Belgium tel. +32 56 23 32 11 • Brazil tel. +55 11 822 16 56 • China (Beijing) tel. +86 10 6500 0012

France tel. +33 1 4813 59 00 • Germany tel. +49 2461 6803 0 • Hong Kong tel. +852 2397 0752 • India tel. +91 11 6410 842 • Japan tel. +81 3 5950 8100

Malaysia tel. +60 3 7156 788 • Mexico tel. +52 5 211 64 92 • The Netherlands tel. +31 30 634 0422 • United Kingdom tel. +44 118 926 4091

Web site: <http://www.barco.com>

Reader Service Number 72

[Installation]

# Build

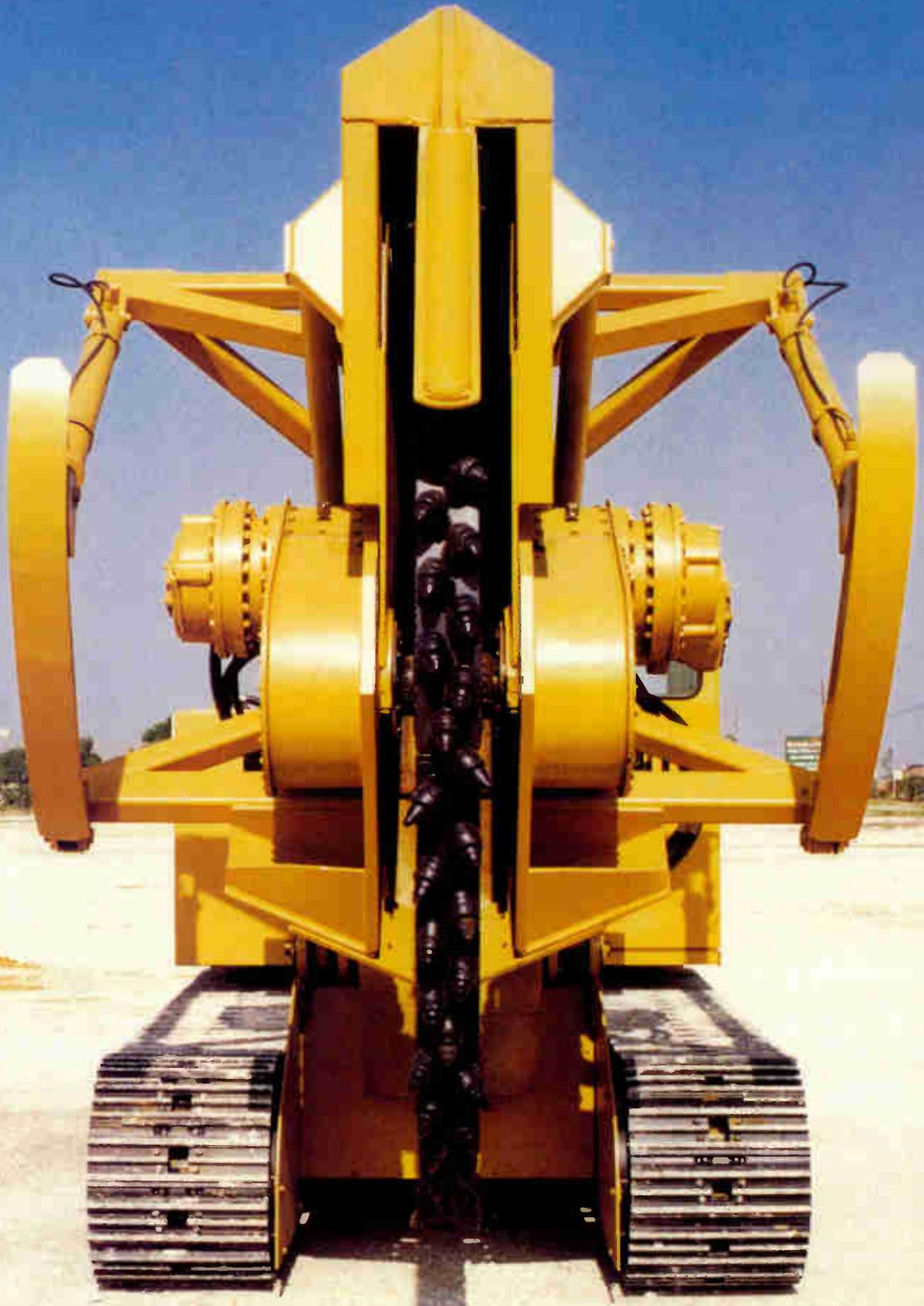


Photo courtesy of Trencor

# Beware the Construction Menace

## Plan Rights-of-Way the Right Way

By Jerry Marks

**M**ore than one homeowner has carefully planned, paid for, planted and nurtured the perfect backyard landscape only to see it uprooted by cable TV and telecommunications providers installing cable lines.

This scenario has become almost commonplace since the Telecommunications Act of 1996 deregulated services, which allowed people to choose their carriers. While it has been a boon for the cable TV and telecommunications industries, it has literally been open-trench warfare against backyard enthusiasts.

While the price of replacing perennials can be high for homeowners, compare that expense to the 30.5-mile swatch of landscape that Dublin, Ohio, maintains around its corporate corridor.

### Stop the madness

Dublin is a suburb of 29,000 residents located 20 minutes northwest of Ohio's state capital in Columbus. Best known for being the host city of professional golf's Memorial Tournament, Dublin has seen more than its share of construction in its 23-square-mile municipality during the past 20 years. Since 1980, Dublin's residential population has increased more than 750 percent, while its workforce has grown from 40,000 to 60,000 in just the last three years.

Spending at least \$600,000 per mile in street beautification, Dublin didn't want to

see its plantings plucked for telecommunications progress more than once. So city officials came up with a state-of-the-art concept called DubLink, a multiconduit system linking Dublin's business district with communication networks.

"DubLink was the brainchild of a group started by the Dublin city manager and director of services about two years ago," says Eric Smith, president of The Fishel Company, an underground utility construction company headquartered in Columbus. "They had seen how Columbus and other cities in the area had been dug up a number of times, many times in the same place, to accommodate alternative cable TV and telecommunication providers."

Says Dublin City Director of Services Dana McDaniel: "The city is concerned about the number of telecommunication companies coming and deploying their system in our rights-of-way. On the one hand, we want to get them deployed rapidly in the city so we have a good environment for competition, but on the other hand we want to protect the \$70 million of road improvements we've made in the last five years."

Smith adds: "Dublin is very sensitive about its rights-of-way and beauty. When the city (managers) realized they would have to allow alternative cable TV and telephone service providers access to the city, they set specific objectives to protect their rights-of-way. First, they only wanted them to be dug up once to accommodate all service providers. Second, they wanted the system to be open to all service providers. Third, they wanted the project to be revenue-neutral for the city. Finally, the city did not want to become a public utility."

### The plan

The city contacted Fishel to serve as a consultant in planning the conduit system that would cover Dublin's ever-growing business community, as well as provide an ingress and egress for providers already using loops in Columbus.

Initially, the city planned to build, manage and own the system, but planners decided an independent developer—and somebody that wasn't a communications provider—should direct this first-of-its-kind endeavor. DubLink, a subsidiary of Fishel—which was the low-responsible bidder during a request for quote (RFQ)—formed a public/private partnership with the city.

Dublin gave Fishel a 25-year exclusive franchise to build and maintain the network as well as a 25-year renewal option. In exchange, Fishel gave the city one duct



*DubLink in action: At left, DubLink crews work right along with road construction crews widening Rings Road in Dublin, Ohio. The municipality is installing its own telecommunications infrastructure, on which providers can lease space. The arrangement is designed to prevent having the city's landscaped rights of way, such as the one at right along Emerald Parkway, continually dug up for new telecommunications construction.*

for its exclusive use through the system.

The \$10 million project is fully funded by Fishel and will be installed in three phases by the end of 2000.

## Operational details

The conduit system has room for 11 providers, not including the city of Dublin's duct, which can potentially connect multiple municipal facilities with city schools, public libraries and intelligent highway systems. The cost to providers per linear foot ranges from \$7.27 to \$9.80, depending on location and what phase it links with DubLink.

"DubLink is like a condominium development," says Smith. "Service providers will lease duct space. Expenses for maintenance and repair will be shared by all the (lessees). Because this is the first of its kind, we're in true entrepreneurial waters here."

Along with installing the conduit, DubLink is in charge of selling the service to providers as well as to Dublin businesses to tie into the system. Early interest is strong from both sides. Seven providers have shown interest, and one business, Air Touch, decided to stay in Dublin for its expansion because of DubLink.

"The outcome of DubLink is that our city's rights-of-way ordinance allows us to process permits and permit requests. It's better planned and managed. DubLink is changing the culture of the telecommunication industry," adds McDaniel.

## Save the roads

Constant digging for cable TV and telecom providers is a concern for municipalities—and an inconvenience to the public. Cities around the country are dealing with the increased request for permits and continual destruction of streets and side-

walks. In 1998, Washington, D.C., alone processed 15,000 permits for requests to install underground lines. Studies indicate that cutting pavement to install lines not only costs cities an average of \$20,000 a mile in resurfacing but also results in uneven surfaces, an increase in the number of potholes and reduction of the life span of a street by one-third.

By using the city's rights-of-way, DubLink's system of 12 1.25-inch interducts can provide a fiber-optic highway around the city's business community without being disruptive to city streets.

"At this point, we're not placing conduit inside the road lane," says DubLink Account Executive Dean Pence. "It's all in utility easements and rights-of-way easements. We've had a couple road crossings, but we've tried to do the work at off-peak times or in conjunction with ongoing road projects." ►

Making the path easy to follow.

**Now with return path monitoring for return path characterization.**

Ingress is elusive. Yet time is short. HP's rugged, portable CaLan™ 3010R sweep/ingress analyzer displays ingress problems in the field. The CaLan 3010H detects, measures and reports on ingress at the head-end.

Use CaLan for high resolution forward and return sweep. Measure 60 channels in less than one second and accurately measure digital and bursted (TDMA) power.

HP accessCable™ adds return path monitoring to measure spectral power and record maximum, minimum and average power. Count burst events and identify their duration. Or use *Smart Scan* to find problems for you. HP accessCable alarms each occurrence and reports back meaningful data to track ingress.

**Call 800-452-4844 ext. CATV or visit [www.hp.com/go/catv](http://www.hp.com/go/catv) to receive the latest information on tracking ingress.**



**CaLan Sweep/Ingress Analyzer**



Smith says Fischel is careful even in the rights-of-way.

"Where possible, we like to use directional drilling so it doesn't interfere with existing rights-of-way landscaping."

## Challenges and benefits

The DubLink path has provided installation challenges, though, because it has had to navigate an overabundance of rock,

a river, an environmental easement and winter weather.

Smith believes the benefits for the city, the service providers and the businesses located in Dublin far outweigh any installation hurdles.

"There are two real, definite benefits of DubLink. The first is the city takes control of their rights-of-way and minimizes disruptions in their community. The second

benefit is to the actual service providers—the CLECs (competitive local exchange carriers) and cable TV providers. These service providers will not have to design, build or maintain their own duct system in Dublin. They can get where they want to go easily and quickly using the DubLink duct system.

"Also, once this thing is built, the probability that the lines get cut because someone else is coming in and overlaying another system is slim," he adds.

To Smith's surprise, DubLink has piqued the interest of groups not initially considered for the conduit system.

"Originally, the intent was that our customer base would be the CLECs. What's actually transpiring is that we have a developer that is interested in using this

## The Bottom Line

### Linking Providers With Customers

The Telecommunications Act of 1996 has allowed more choice for consumers, more opportunities for service providers and more headaches for city officials who are being inundated with permit requests to install underground lines.

For officials in Dublin, Ohio, relief is being spelled D-U-B-L-I-N-K.

This innovative concept is laying the (under)ground work for 11 cable TV and telecommunication providers along this central Ohio city's 30.5-mile business corridor. By installing a system of 12 1.25-inch conduits, the city reduces accidental telecommunications service disruption caused by continuous construction, and it saves money on street resurfacing and landscaping. That's big bucks for Dublin, which recently spent \$600,000 to beautify a half-mile stretch of road.

The DubLink conduit system not only reduces the time and paperwork needed for digging permits; it also allows cable TV and telecommunications providers easy access to businesses, a choice of providers for those businesses and peace of mind for residents.



# UNDERGROUND BUNKER

As A Frontline Defense Against Hostile Environments,  
Protect Your Buried Investment With  
**ConQuest® Cable-In-Conduit.**

To safeguard your underground cable investment,  
CommScope's ConQuest Cable-In-Conduit has you covered.

- Protect Your Valuable Buried Assets
- End Replacement Downtime and Costs
- Realize Immediate and Long-Term Financial Benefits
- NEC Article 830 Compliance in Y2K

Also Available, ConQuest Empty Conduit



## CommScope

*How Intelligence Travels.*

For information call 800-982-1708 or 828-324-2200 / [www.commscope.com](http://www.commscope.com)

© 1999 CommScope, Inc. of North Carolina

Reader Service Number 74

# Gotta get a Gator

Cable Gator™ Center  
Conductor Cleaner



As a manufacturer of cable installation tools, Ben Hughes/Cable Prep was approached by technicians and linemen throughout the industry to produce a center conductor cleaner. The prevailing factor was the need to eliminate cleaning the bonded dielectric from center conductors with knives or other scraping methods without causing installation problems. By listening carefully to the comments and suggestions offered, Cable Prep has responded with the Cable Gator.™

There is a beveler that performs the pyramid cut to remove the burrs. If the center conductor burrs aren't removed, damage to the seizing mechanism of the connector can occur. Scoring of the copper-clad coating on the center conductor results in signal loss. In two easy steps the Gator bevels the center conductor and removes the bonded dielectric, leaving the cable perfectly prepared and ready for the connector. A perfect prep means no signal loss and no down time.

#### FEATURES

- Lifetime Warranty on Body
- Produces pyramid cut on center conductor
- Multiple blade surfaces
- Enhanced ergonomic handle

A Ben Hughes Communication  
Products Company

207 Middlesex Ave., P.O. Box 373  
Chester, Connecticut 06412 USA  
Phone: 800-394-4046  
Int'l: (01) 860-526-4337  
Fax: (01) 860-526-2291

**CablePrep**®  
Tools You Trust.™



Pocket TerminX



Hex Crimp



Armor Removal



Strip/Core

"Dublin didn't want to see its plantings plucked for telecommunications progress more than once."

build out to Dublin in literally days instead of months because we have already provided the engineering and construction," says Pence. "Once they have a check and the proper insurance and a franchise agreement, they can be up and running in Dublin in a matter of weeks instead of months.

"If we engineer to buildings that aren't in the planned DubLink route, we have to go through several procedures. We would have to go through typical engineering, permitting and construction processes."

### Outside interest

Though DubLink was franchised as recently as December 1998, word of its benefits spread far and wide nearly as quickly as Dublin businesses have benefited from the system. Dublin has received inquiries from officials in Columbus as well as California, Texas, Virginia and even some in Europe.

McDaniel says cities interested in a similar system must be attractive to potential providers.

"I think you're going to have to have

the type of market that cable TV and telecommunication companies want to go after," McDaniel says. "We have such a market in Dublin, where we've had as many as six telecommunications companies want to come in and build their own system. That's a good indication that you have a pretty good market."

Smith says: "Other cities could benefit from the DubLink approach. Those cities that have a defined business district, that want to protect their rights-of-way, and that have been approached by more than one CLEC or cable TV provider to offer service in their city are all candidates for this approach. DubLink will prove to be a win-win-win situation where the city can protect its rights-of-way, service providers have a cost-effective pre-built path to potential customers, and businesses will have choices in who supplies their communication needs." **TB**

*Jerry Marks is a writer with Triad Inc., specialists in construction communications, and can be reached at triadinc@aol.com or (614) 846-8761.*

system to tie together all his rental spaces. We have an Internet service provider (ISP) who wants to provide high-speed access to users in the Dublin area; we also have some long-line carriers and cable TV companies showing interest. There's a lot more interest than just CLECs," Smith says.

With DubLink's conduit in place, it's only a few weeks before a provider can be serving Dublin.

"Once a telecom provider decides to penetrate the Dublin market, they can



**ConQuest<sup>®</sup>**  
Empty Conduit (CEC)

Resolve Your NEC Article 830 Issues **NOW.**

In January, the way you install a Network Powered Broadband System operating up to 150 volts will change. **Are you ready?** CommScope's Cable-In-Conduit (CIC) and Conquest Empty Conduit (CEC) are ready to meet the new regulations for underground installations. ConQuest provides for a more shallow installation when compared to direct buried cable. Contact us to learn how ConQuest can help you meet the demands of the 21st Century.

**ConQuest Empty Conduit (CEC)** provides:

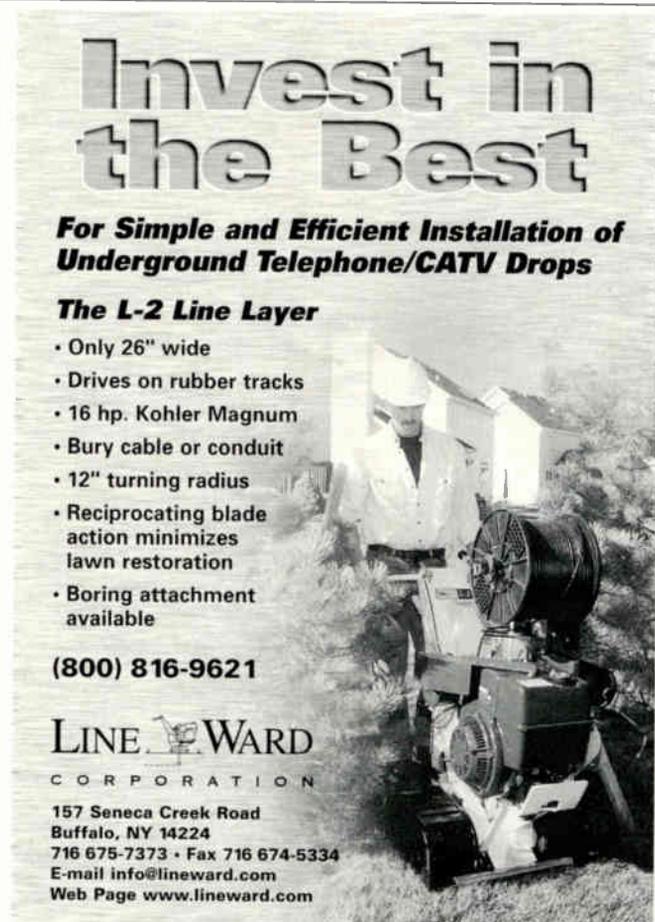
- superior protection and easy low friction placement of your valuable communications cable
- available with smooth or ribbed wall (internal surface finish) in a variety of thicknesses and a wide selection of pull lines and pull tapes

Call today for a free NEC 830 Pocket Guide.  
800-982-1708 • [www.commscope.com](http://www.commscope.com)

**CommScope<sup>®</sup>**  
How Intelligence Travels<sup>®</sup>

©1999, CommScope, Inc. of North Carolina

Reader Service Number 76



**Invest in the Best**

**For Simple and Efficient Installation of Underground Telephone/CATV Drops**

**The L-2 Line Layer**

- Only 26" wide
- Drives on rubber tracks
- 16 hp. Kohler Magnum
- Bury cable or conduit
- 12" turning radius
- Reciprocating blade action minimizes lawn restoration
- Boring attachment available

**(800) 816-9621**

**LINE WARD**  
CORPORATION

157 Seneca Creek Road  
Buffalo, NY 14224  
716 675-7373 • Fax 716 674-5334  
E-mail [info@lineward.com](mailto:info@lineward.com)  
Web Page [www.lineward.com](http://www.lineward.com)

Reader Service Number 77

WE'RE CHANGING THE WAY  
BUSINESS THINKS ABOUT  
WAREHOUSING.



Why saddle yourself with the burdens of material management?  
With 16 warehouses and a distribution system second-to-none,  
we give you everything you always wanted in a warehouse without  
the expense and headaches of actually owning the warehouse.



[www.ptsupply.com](http://www.ptsupply.com)

THE RIGHT MATERIAL AT THE RIGHT PLACE AT THE RIGHT TIME

Reader Service Number 78

[Training]

**THE  
Build**

# An Inside Job:



By John Bisset

# 10 Indoor Maintenance Tips

**N**ow that the weather has taken a turn for the worse, your outdoor maintenance and construction projects have probably slowed. System emergencies will require some outside work, but these winter months are good ones for getting caught up on indoor issues. The tips that follow can be assigned to any size workforce and will help ensure that you have a safety net in place for both your main and remote sites.

## 1. Filters

If you don't already have a spreadsheet program that lists all the types of filters you use, their part numbers, order quantities, locations and frequency of replacement, now's a good time to prepare one. You also can include pricing and vendor information to speed restocking.

As you develop your spreadsheet, don't overlook air handlers that may be located in ceilings or closets, foam filters that are mounted on the rear or bottom of rack-mounted equipment, and fuel and air filters used on generators or hydraulic equipment. Preparing a comprehensive list is the first step toward getting control of your routine maintenance costs. A \$6 filter here and a \$10 filter there add up—don't rob your operating budget by forgetting these items.

Once you prepare a replacement spreadsheet, consider the frequency of replacement. If air filters have to be replaced on a quarterly basis, this job can be figured into regular maintenance routines. If this kind of work is handled by a subcontractor, provide a means of checking up to ensure the work has been performed.

I once had a client who called us in to evaluate a catastrophic failure caused by loss of air conditioning. The client thought the AC contractor was making quarterly site visits, but when we studied

the contract, we realized it was the client's responsibility, not the AC contractor's, to call and set up these visits. The client assumed the maintenance visits were being scheduled, but the AC contractor was waiting for the call, which never came.

## 2. Backup power

I can't overstate the importance of generator maintenance and testing. Why have a backup system that fails when it needs to perform? But the issue of backup power extends beyond the generator to uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems as well.

There are two schools of thought here—one big UPS that powers the entire site, or multiple smaller UPS units, powering a rack or two. In either case, you have to test and maintain them.

Some UPS systems have fans with filters. Others require periodic battery testing or replacement. At least one manufacturer sends out reminder cards when batteries need to be replaced.

Turn to your spreadsheet again, and list the type and location of these batteries. Another good idea is to record when the battery was last changed and when the next change is due. I've seen sites where this information is printed on a self-stick label and affixed to the front panel—further ensuring timely replacement.

## 3. Memory batteries

While we're on the subject of batteries, don't forget those little lithium batteries that are supposed to last "forever," keeping memory alive when power goes down. A thorough inspection of all equipment to determine where these little fellas are hiding will save you hours of reprogramming. These batteries can be found in the strangest places and in the most unusual types of equipment. Again, these batteries are supposed to help you—but if forgotten, they can cause you a lot of grief.

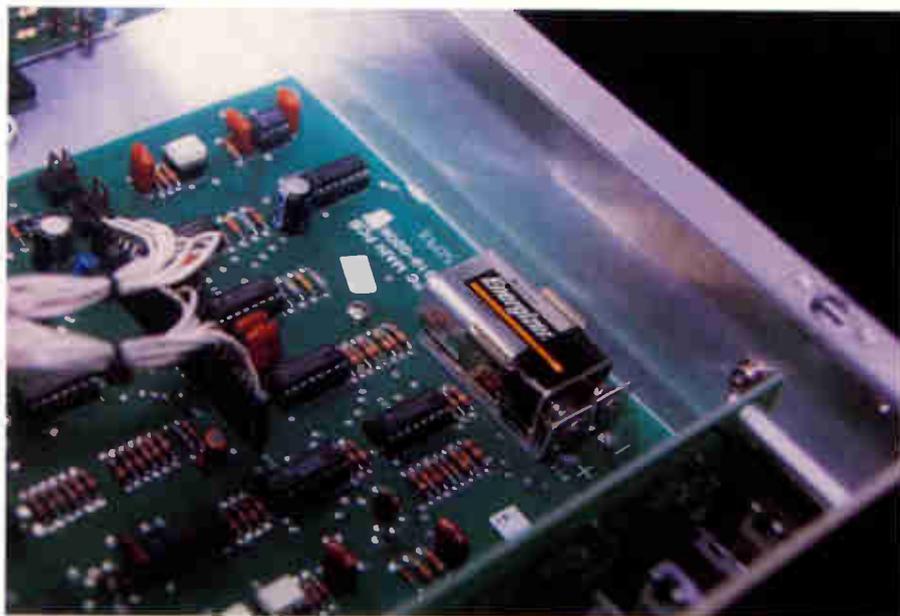
## 4. Water problems

Water can play havoc with your equipment, so it's essential to add this item to your indoor checklist. Problems can range from plugged condensate drains (place an anti-fungal tablet in the condensate pan to prevent algae growth) to rooftop drains that are clogged, to torn rubber thresholds that let water enter a remote building.

Most remote sites have some type of alarm system, and an inexpensive water detector—picked up at a retail store or electronics parts house—tied into the alarm system can avert disaster.

The key here is to have staff give each site a thorough visual inspection. Help them learn to anticipate problems based on your site history. I've helped clients develop a site checklist, which goes a long

*These lithium batteries lurk in the most unexpected places. Locate and replace them, to avoid reprogramming your equipment in case they fail.*



way to making sure everything is inspected. Such a list also helps the less-experienced technicians know what they need to check. A signed, complete checklist is your assurance that the technician has taken responsibility for the site.

For facilities with a technician who maintains numerous remote sites, formulating this checklist into a laptop document helps guarantee that the technician will complete the form and fax or e-mail it back to the main site routinely.

## 5. Tool inspection

Now is a good time to inspect, clean, sharpen and distribute outdoor hand tools. These include shovels, picks, axes and the like.

To be sure each crew has a complete set of outdoor tools, we've adopted a color-

marking system, using a different painted color band for each crew. This marking technique makes tool identification easy when multiple crews are at a common site and ensures that no one will be short-changed when the big construction jobs start after another couple of months.

## 6. Emergency numbers

Are your emergency call sheets accurate and up to date? Do they reflect current pager and cellular numbers? If one individual is not responsible for periodically updating these documents, assign someone. Depending on your facility size, this

# www.CableToday.com

*Online News & Solutions for Video, Voice and Data Professionals*



From the publisher of

**CableFAX Daily**



Communications  
Technology

For information, contact Tim Hermes  
at 301/340-7788 ext. 2004  
or [thermes@phillips.com](mailto:thermes@phillips.com)



# Perfecting Our Leakage Meters Meant Moving One Important Part—You.



## WWG's Advanced Tagging

- No False Alarms
- Increased Sensitivity

Now you know exactly where to go. Because finding and fixing cable leaks just got a whole lot easier, faster, more accurate – even more fun. We've completely redesigned our leakage antenna system to provide unparalleled sensitivity and direction finding, so you can follow that elusive leak into any nook and/or cranny to get your job done more efficiently than ever. This new HD-1 antenna, combined

with our new Find and Fix firmware and advanced tagging capability, provides the most comprehensive leakage test system available. Did we mention we're giving the newly designed HD-1 antenna away with every unit we sell until March 1? It's true. Just call your local sales rep or visit [www.wwgsolutions.com](http://www.wwgsolutions.com). You can also call **1-800-851-1202** for a free leakage system information packet.



**WAVETEK  
WANDEL  
GOLTERMANN**  
Communications Test Solutions



Be sure to replace dirty air filters. Six bucks for a new filter beats the heck out of a catastrophic loss of air conditioning.

may be a monthly or quarterly exercise.

One of the easiest ways to start this process, which also can be adapted to a spreadsheet, is simply to call all the numbers on the sheet. When someone is paged, does that person return the call? Are the mobile phone numbers in service? Do site numbers auto-answer?

After you are assured all of your telephone numbers are correct, now check your site's auto-dialers. What is the priority of calls made? Promotions, resignations and other staff changes may impact the list of people to be called.

A few months back, a state instituted 10-digit dialing—requiring an area code

for local calls. Imagine the surprise when several remote sites failed, but no one was notified because the auto-dialers were not reprogrammed to reflect the new dialing rules.

## 7. In-service training

Many years ago, a sage engineer told me that when you stop learning in this business, it's time to get out.

In-service training will keep your staff sharp and aware of changing technology. Local associations may sponsor classes, and so will many manufacturers—inquire now as to what is available. Keep training in mind when you make major equipment purchases. Some manufacturers will include a training session free or at reduced charge to get the sale.

Having your most experienced technicians talk about their "worst nightmares" and how they handled those problems is

## You Use Light to Test Optical Fibers. Shouldn't You Use It to Splice Them, Too?



**AURORA INSTRUMENTS, INC**  
124 South Maple Street  
Ambler, PA 19002  
Telephone: 800/510-6318  
Fax: 215/646-4721  
E-Mail: AuroraSprl@aol.com

**A**t Aurora Instruments, Inc. we think you should. We've taken the guesswork out of splicing by using the most advanced active alignment system available in our family of fusion splicers. Active optical alignment enables you to obtain the lowest splice loss and most accurate loss estimate possible.

Our fusion splicers will automatically optimize fiber alignment, complete the splice and accurately estimate splice loss in an average of 35 seconds with an average splice loss 0.016 dB on single mode fibers. All this, plus our user-friendly packaging, superb durability and high level of customer service means Aurora's fusion splicers provide you with a complete splicing solution.

Call for our new splicers:

- Fusion 3500 (LID/PAS)
- Fusion 3000 (PAS)

**AURORA**  
YOUR LINK TO A BRIGHTER WORLD

Proudly Built in the U.S.A.

Reader Service Number 82



## NEW-PROMAX-8

### *CABLE DIGITAL/ANALOG SLM/ANALYZER*

#### *FROM - PROMAX ELECTRONICA*

Small, light in weight and designed for handheld operation. The new PROMAX-8 outperforms most other meters in its class.

It's versatile graphic LCD display, with back lighting, provides 12 different types of measurements including Data Logger, Direct Printer or PC Interface.

All measurements can be made and controlled by one hand with the use of a unique rotary/press selector. Complete with charger, carrying case and cellular battery.

**ALL FOR UNDER \$1200.00**

- \* ANALOG CHANNELS
- \* DIGITAL CHANNELS
- \* SCAN
- \* SPECTRUM
- \* MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM HOLD
- \* TILT
- \* DATA LOGGER
- \* PRINTING
- \* PC CONNECTION

### MEASUREMENTS IN ANALOG AND DIGITAL CHANNELS

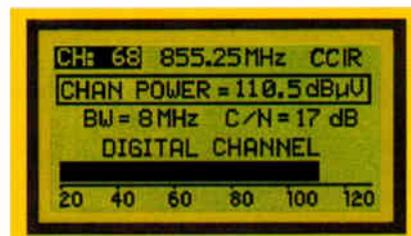
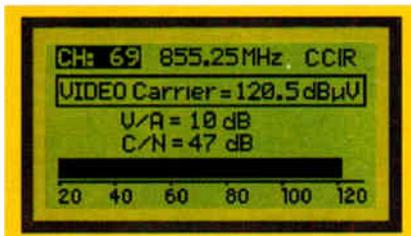
The instrument can be tuned by frequency or by channel by means of a channel plan which can be configured and adapted to the needs of the user. Once the channel to be analyzed has been tuned, the equipment offers the

possibility to measure the signal LEVEL of the video carrier, the VIDEO / AUDIO RATIO or the CARRIER / NOISE RATIO. It is possible to choose what measurements we want to carry out (carrier level or level + V/A + C/N) so as not to waste time, for

example, taking measurements that we do not need. The PROMAX-8 will tell us whether or not the measurements taken come within PASS / FAIL

acceptance limits which can be programmed by means of the configuration menus. It has a GRAPHIC BAR for the interpretation, adjustment and convenient optimization of any cable television system, microwave link or land-based aerial. It is also possible to tune the audio carrier, allowing the demodulation and audition of the sound by means of the loudspeaker incorporated.

The equipment can also be configured for measurements on digital channels, giving us the value of the digital CHANNEL POWER as a figure and also on the graphic bar.



NCS Industries: Distribution and Service Facility - NCS Industries, Willow Grove, PA -  
PH: 800-523-2342, FAX: 215-657-0840, E-mail: [ncssales@ncsind.com](mailto:ncssales@ncsind.com)

Manufacturer: Promax Electronica, Hospitalet, Spain -  
PH: 34-932602002, FAX: 34-933381126, E-mail: [sales@promax.es](mailto:sales@promax.es)

“When you stop learning in this business, it’s time to get out.”

great food for thought for your entry-level personnel. Sponsoring a Friday pizza lunch once a month to review safety procedures, talk about using equipment, or how to handle specific problems is a small cost that will pay big dividends. Your employees will see your investment in them and your desire to get the job done right the first time.

## 8. Lighting

The subject of lighting seems simple,

but it’s often forgotten. When was the last time you checked all of your site lighting? This includes not only indoor and outdoor lighting, but rack lighting, trouble lamps and equipment indicator lights. The frustration of turning on a trouble lamp when you’re looking for a major problem, only to find you can’t see because the bulb is burned out, can be avoided. Are spare bulbs on hand? Although today’s trend is for most manufacturers to use light emitting diode (LED) indicators, burned-out incandescent bulbs can cause alarms or faults to be missed, sometimes with serious consequences.

## 9. Test jigs and fixtures

You can prevent idle hands and improve your test procedures by taking the time to make up specific test fixtures and cables. Using a ready-made plug, instead of coaxing clip leads onto a connector, will speed tests. Building up specific test fixtures to allow in-place equipment testing improves

Maintain and test your uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs).

your staff’s efficiency. Taking the time to check all test cables for continuity, worn connectors or broken wires also will help to improve your people’s productivity.

While on the subject of test fixtures, when was the last time someone calibrated your test equipment? Routine calibrations can easily be forgotten and lead even the most experienced technician down the wrong path. ►



## Unique Broadband Systems™ Introduces the QAM Regenerating Processor

The QAM Regenerating Processor from Unique Broadband Systems™ provides you with all the power and capabilities of a QAM modulator and demodulator in one single compact unit.

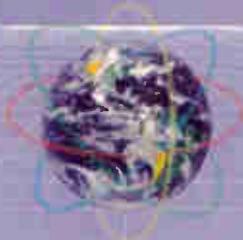


### The Technology

The QAM Regenerating Processor incorporates into a single unit the functions of a modulator and demodulator together with an ASI and Parallel input/output routing switch matrix. This innovative design allows you to still perform functions such as digital signal regeneration, drop and insert multiplexing and frequency division multiplex channel shifting while saving you money and rack space.



QAM Modulator



QAM Demodulator

Unique Broadband Systems™ offers a complete line of DVB and DAVIC compliant QAM equipment including Modulators, Demodulators and the New QAM Regenerating Processor. All of Unique Broadband Systems™ QAM equipment is available in QPSK, QAM 16, 32, 64, 128 and 256 modulation schemes and is available in either an IF or RF version



Unique Broadband Systems, Inc.  
181 Don Park Road, Markham,  
Ontario Canada L3R 1C2

Tel: (905) 474-0091 Fax: (905) 474-1563

Website: <http://www.uniquesys.com> Email: [sales@uniquesys.com](mailto:sales@uniquesys.com)

Reader Service Number 84

Service  
made simple.



At Marconi Communications, Network Solutions Group, we offer single-source accountability on all your wireless and wireline projects— from end-to-end design and management, to maintenance and worldwide training and support. If it's in the local loop, we do it. Engineering and installation. Site preparation. Materials consolidation. Equipment deployment. Turn-up. Final testing. Preventive maintenance, too.

Whether you're a wireless or wireline network provider, private network, MSO or OEM, you need 100% uptime. We won't let you down. Call us toll-free today at **800-837-4488** for a free information package.

**MARCONI**  
COMMUNICATIONS

[www.marconicomms.com](http://www.marconicomms.com)  
Reader Service Number 85

## 10. Documentation

We'll wrap up our "Top 10" list with a good inside job—a thorough review and compilation of all manuals and cabling documentation.

In the rush to get things up and running, too many times complete documentation is supplanted with scribbled marginal notes. Ensuring that all feeder drawings, site plans or system documenta-

tion is current and correct will help to prevent unpleasant surprises later on—especially when you experience staff turnover.

It's a good idea to contact the manufacturers of major systems (such as line amplifiers, transmitters, receivers or frame switchers) annually and inquire about any technical bulletins or field modification notices. Most manufacturers are pretty

good about sending this documentation to the proper customers.

However, a few years ago, I encountered a facility that was in dismal shape—nothing had been updated. The reason? The general manager was intercepting the field modification notices. Because he viewed them as an added operating expense, he tossed them in the circular file, thinking this would save him a little money. It certainly did, but not much, and only for the short term; the long-term payback was a cost he would not soon forget. **7B**

*John Bisset is a district sales manager with Harris Corp. He can be reached at (703) 323-8011 or online at [jbisset@harris.com](mailto:jbisset@harris.com).*



**WHEN IT COMES TO  
PREPARING CABLE,  
CABLEMATIC®  
IS PREPARED  
FOR EVERYTHING.**

Cablematic® serves the CATV and Telecommunication industries offering a complete line of tools. Cablematic® tools and accessories are used on trunk, distribution, drop, messenger, and fiber optic cables. The Ripley Company, with its worldwide stocking distribution network, is your best single source for cable preparation tools. Call for more information.

  **RIPLEY  
COMPANY**

46 Nooks Hill Road, Cromwell, CT 06416 USA  
Phone: 800-528-8665 Int'l: (01) 860-635-2200 Fax: (01) 860-635-3631  
[www.ripley-tools.com](http://www.ripley-tools.com)

Reader Service Number 86

## The Bottom Line

### Beat Cabin Fever

With winter upon us, now is the time to tackle all those indoor chores that you won't have time for this summer. Our top 10 list includes:

1. Replace or clean air filters.
2. Test all backup generators, batteries and uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs).
3. Replace those lithium batteries that keep the memory alive in your equipment.
4. Check to make sure rooftop drains are unclogged, condensate pans are free of fungus, and rubber thresholds are intact.
5. Inspect, clean, sharpen and distribute outdoor hand tools.
6. Update all emergency call lists and remote site auto-dialers.
7. Encourage crews to take classes to keep their skills sharp.
8. Check the lighting at all of your sites, and refresh your supply of spare bulbs.
9. Prepare test cables and fixtures in advance to speed your testing time. Calibrate your test equipment.
10. Thoroughly review and update all your equipment's documentation and manuals.

# DIVA DOWNSIZES



**With a 19" footprint, our new VOD server is the smallest on the market:**

- Lowest power consumption
- Highest stream density
- Scalable to over 50,000 streams
- Engineered for open integration (set-top boxes, billing systems, electronic program guides, operating systems)

Western Cable Show: Booth 4501



**DIVA**

The Leader in VOD Solutions

Reader Service Number 87

# Corral Cable Breakage

## A History of Expansion Loop Designs

By Rex Porter

**B**efore walking through the history of various loops, first a word that originally we had no expansion loops.

They were all required — both braid and loader cables were flexible. Usually, the steel was (19-1), and the jacket was either (16-2 or 19-2). (I have seen both systems where the loop was held into the frame.)

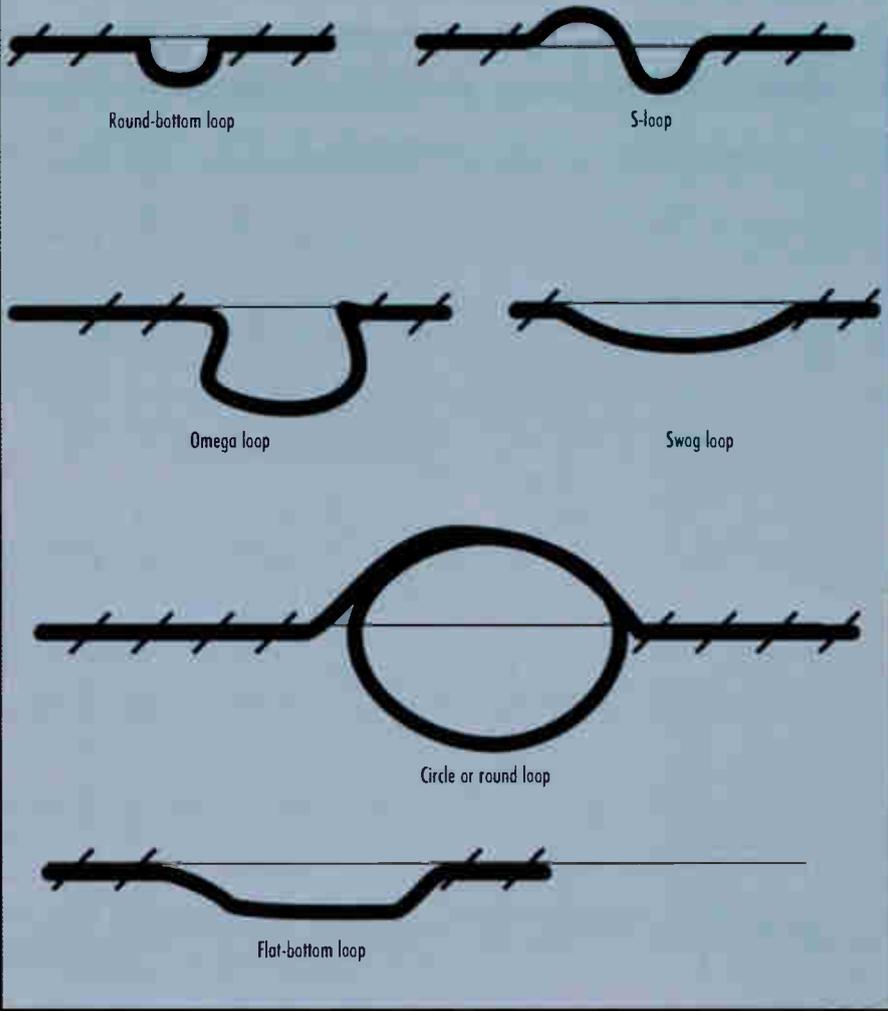
All of these cables were solid copper, both center conductor and braid. We didn't need expansion loops, but we did loop an extra few feet of cable right before the entry into amplifiers. The dielectric always was solid polyethylene because we hadn't discovered how to manufacture foam by using blowing agents in the extruders at that time.

We left the loop at the amplifiers because the connectors were not very secure (some had no o-rings) and none were truly compressed/seizure. So the braid under the jacket would suck water back for an inch or two into the cable. We simply cut off some of the loop until the copper wasn't green, re-dressed the cable and put it back into the connector.

When manufacturers introduced aluminum sheathed cables, the dielectric continued to be solid for some years. These cables were not flexible and could



## Various loop styles



not be sold as such. Early marketing called aluminum sheathed cables "semi-rigid." But the "rigid" part scared everyone, so a smart marketing guy by the name of Larry DeGeorge decided people would be more receptive if the cable was called something less ominous, so he began to sell it as "semi-flexible," and that was cut short to become "semi-flex."

At first, cable operators tried to string the strand and cable tightly with no loops for flexure, which was catastrophic. Lashing wire broke, cables pulled back out of connectors, and in some cases either trunk or feeder cables actually broke their sheaths or pulled the amplifiers apart.

Another basic problem we didn't consider was that foam dielectrics might lose their support for the aluminum sheath with changes in temperature and pull-tensions applied during their stringing at original construction of the plant. There

was no center-conductor seizure in the connectors; in fact, the old AM and UHF connectors required either crimping tools or soldering of the center conductors. Murphy's Law was in its heyday.

### Head-scratching

By the '70s, cable manufacturers had their engineering laboratories print notes and studies on problems with expansion and contraction of cables. The result was a series of papers that identified the expansion coefficient for each of the different materials within the cable. The strand wire is steel, and so is the lashing wire, and they expand and contract at a given rate. The expansion coefficient for the foam polyethylene dielectric is different. The expansion coefficient for copper is different from the first two materials. And finally, the thermal coefficient of linear expansion for aluminum ( $22.9 \times 10^{-6}$ ) was again dif-

ferent from those of all the other various materials.

So, in effect, you had a multitude of materials moving at different rates, but bound together. The question of proper sag for strand and cable generally was governed by clearances over streets. And even when crews properly sagged the spans, cable moved erratically because it wanted to keep moving when the steel strand and lashing wire had stopped.

Every spring, summer and fall, crews would hang cable as more systems became

## The Bottom Line

### Expansion Loop Genesis

Back in the days of yore, we didn't have expansion loops. Cable was flexible, so there was no need. Those happy days came to a screeching halt, however, with the debut of aluminum-sheathed cable.

Suddenly, we had several different materials working together, all with different coefficients of expansion. Cable cracked and pulled out of connectors, and occasionally even ripped amplifiers apart. Obviously, we had to do something, and swearing just wasn't good enough.

The solution was the addition of expansion loops. Early attempts took various interesting shapes, none of which worked especially well. The cable either cracked from too-tight radii or interfered with other lines, such as phone or power, running on the same poles. Complicating things still further, different diameters of cable needed loops of different sizes.

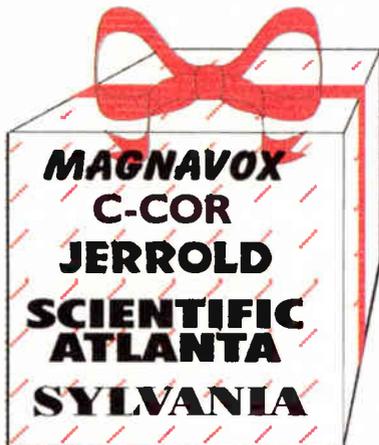
All the failed attempts did serve a purpose, though; we narrowed things down to what had the fewest problems. What we ended up with after much trial and error, coupled with some solid engineering, was a standardized flat-bottomed loop sized for the largest cables in use. So long as the largest and most stressed cables were happy, the smaller ones would fall in line as well. The system worked, and we still use it today.

# Season's Greetings from

# TULSAT



WE SELL, REPAIR &  
PURCHASE HEADEND  
& LINE EQUIPMENT



## FEED FORWARD

Power Doubling

Push Pull

Reverse

Equalizers

Pads



1605 E. Iola  
Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

# TULSAT

800-331-5997

franchised. And every winter, the same cable would pull apart, and the systems would go off the air. So cable operators began to demand that expansion loops be developed for cable movement stemming from temperature changes.

### Early attempts

Neither cable operators nor the construction companies knew how these expansion loops should be formed, how they should look or how large they should be. Early expansion loops were an assortment of guesses. (See the accompanying figure on page 140.)

Some were completely round, formed by using rims from small bicycles or tricycles. S-loops were formed by creating a loop looking much like a sine wave. Round-bottom loops were just that. You simply formed a loop downward and back up to the strand by hand. A variation of the round-bottom loop was the Omega loop. This was a variation of the round-bottom loop, which was formed to look like the omega symbol by hand. Of course,

loops were necessary, but none of them performed properly.

The circle or round loop could be formed easily, but the advent of larger cables (0.750- and 1.0-inch) would not allow their formation while allowing for clearance between power and telephone. The S-loop suffered the same clearance problems.

Construction people did not understand how tightly they could form the loops. In most instances, they caused the outer sheath to wrinkle within the loops. Later, as the cable moved back and forth, the sheath would see the wrinkle as a weak spot and break. This usually occurred at the bottom of the loop.

The Omega loop simply moved the wrinkles from the bottom of the loop to the start and end of the loop excursion, and the cable would break there. Of all of these loops, the circle and the Omega loops were reportedly most free from breaks. Then engineers and construction people discovered that cable broke less often as the size of the bottom of the loop

was increased. Construction crews were instructed to install flat-bottom loops. But they damaged the cable by forming it in and out of the strand plane.

One company seemed to overcome the problem by insisting on what they identified as a "swag" loop. With this loop, the cable would not be formed by hand at all but would use a swag-loop spacer to locate the cable away from the strand and back toward it as the cable was lashed forward. Now the construction people had a different board for each size of cable. And that brought a new confusing element because different cable sizes were being pulled into the same run. And no one wanted different loops for different size cables within the same bundles.

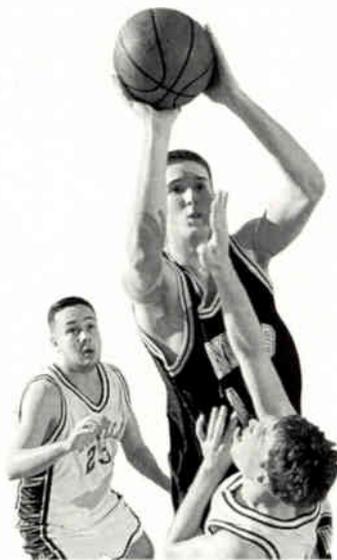
### A solution

In the late '70s, I visited with the late Richard Schneider. He was the vice president of engineering for United and worked at its engineering headquarters in Casper, Wyo., and we discussed the need for standard loop formation for the cable industry. Schneider held a mechanical engineering degree from the University of Texas, and he began to remove reference books from his shelves. He invited me to return to his offices the next day. When I returned, he had designed a flat-bottom loop drawing at his desk.

I remarked that his dimensions seemed to be those for a 1.0-inch cable and asked, "What about the smaller trunk and feeders?" He replied that no matter what smaller sized cables might be in the bundle, the maximum tensions would be toward the largest cable in the bundle. If we formed the loop with the maximum tension considered, cables should not fatigue and break. Whether accidentally or by design, dimensions of loops today seem to follow the drawings I took from Schneider's office that day.

As we drive or walk under today's expansion loops, perhaps we should give a salute to the engineering ability of the late Richard Schneider. This is one of his many solutions, which solved problems that had plagued cable systems for many years. **TB**

Rex Porter is editor-in-chief of "Communications Technology." He may be reached via e-mail at [tvrex@earthlink.net](mailto:tvrex@earthlink.net).



## Repeatable Accuracy

is now this easy.



Get the DWDM results YOU need - NOW!

Time is finally on YOUR side! With the new RIFOCS DWDM turnkey test system, *Available Right Now*, - You can analyze multiplexers, demultiplexers, and other wavelength and polarization-dependent components quickly and efficiently!



The RIFOCS Rainbow DWDM Test System, driven by RIFOCS' *fiberWORKS*™ software, dramatically reduces measurement time to qualify all parameters of DWDM devices, and minimizes user-error.

See us at COTSCON West '99; San Diego, CA December 1-2, Booth #206  
RIFOCS Corp. INT+1-805-389-9800 • Fax. INT+1-805-389-9808 • [sales@rifocs.com](mailto:sales@rifocs.com) • [www.rifocs.com](http://www.rifocs.com)  
**Shop online NOW @rifocs.com**



Reader Service Number 89

# Cable Performers:

## Amplifiers

Versatile, surface mount amplifiers for distribution, head end, cable modems, and other cable applications.

All you want in a CATV amplifier and more...high linearity, high reliability, low NF, flat gain slope, low voltage and all in a small, surface mount package at low **commercial prices**.

Model	AH2	AH22	Units
Frequency	50-860	50-860	MHz
CSO	-53*	-63**	dBc
CTB	-75*	-61**	dBc
IP2	48	70	dBm
IP3	38	41	dBm
Gain	16.5	11.7	dB
NF	3.0	4.5	dB
DC voltage	5	5	volts
Package	SOT89	SOIC8 (Thermally enhanced)	

\*Measured at 30 dBmV output/channel, 83 channels.

\*\*Measured at 40 dBmV output/channel, 110 channels.

## Mixers

Super Spur Suppression Mixers for CATV Headends.

Great mixers at **commercial prices**. Check these out:

Model	HMJ7	SME1400B-17	Units
RF Frequency	1000-2000	1-2200	MHz
LO Frequency	1000-2000	1-2200	MHz
Spur Suppression	60	55	dBc
IIP3	35	27	dBm

For more information and data sheets, fax your request to 650-813-2447 or e-mail at [wireless.info@wj.com](mailto:wireless.info@wj.com).

1-800-WJ1-4401



WATKINS-JOHNSON

Visit us on the web at [www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com)

Distributed In U.S.A. by Microwave Components: 800-282-4771; Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; Richardson Electronics: 800-348-5580. In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: France: (01) 55 66 00 30; Germany: (089) 800 21 31; Italy: (055) 420 10 30 UK: (01753) 733010.

## Detecting Signal Leakage, Part 5

**T**his month's installment continues a series on detecting signal leakage in the drop system. The material is adapted from a lesson in NCTI's Installer Technician Course. © NCTI.

When using a signal leakage detector at the customer drop, the detector may sound an alarm tone and show a red alarm light when receiving a signal that is not actual cable signal leakage. When careful monitoring and locating procedures find no specific source of cable signal leakage, you should suspect a false alarm from one of many different noncable signals.

Listening to the sound of the alarm tone, reducing the detector's sensitivity, and, when possible, monitoring channels selectively are the techniques for identifying and avoiding false alarms. Disconnect the drop from the tap port and remonitor the area producing the alarm. If the alarm still is present, it is a false alarm. When using a detector, be aware that an alarm may be triggered by any sufficiently

**Table 1:**  
Typical RF noise sources that cause false alarms

- Automobile ignition
- High tension wires
- Industrial equipment
- Personal or business computers

strong noncable over-the-air signal at a frequency in the VHF or UHF ranges to which the detector is tuned.

### Identifying RF noise sources

When monitoring near sources of broadband RF noise, watch out for false alarms. Such noise in the frequency range of 150 MHz to 300 MHz can originate

from personal or business computers. The TV set scan rate may cause a false alarm on some detectors. RF noise from industrial equipment, auto ignitions or high-tension wires may also cause false alarms. (See Table 1.)

### Identifying over-the-air signal sources

While monitoring the drop, recognize that over-the-air signals can have enough strength to cause a false alarm. Near an aircraft control facility, any detector tuned to Ch. 14 (A), 15 (B) or 16 (C) may display or sound a false alarm from aircraft voice communication signals. FM, ham, mobile or government radio broadcasts also may cause false alarms if they are sufficiently strong and at the detector's tuned frequency. (See Table 2.) **TB**

**Table 2: Over-the-air signal sources that cause false alarms**

Detector		Cable signals			Over-the-air signal sources			
Sniffer Jr.	Searcher	Channel	Cable frequency (MHz)	Over-the-air band use	Over-the-air band frequency (MHz)	Image frequency (MHz)	Image band use	Closest over-the-air frequencies (MHz)
	✓	14 (A)	121.2625	Aircraft voice	121 and 121.75	99.8625	FM	99.7 and 99.9
	✓	15 (B)	127.2625	Aircraft voice	127 and 127.25	105.8625	FM	105.7 and 105.9
✓	✓	16 (C)	133.2625	Aircraft voice	132.25 and 133	111.8625	Aircraft navigation	111.7 and 111.9
✓	✓	17 (D)	139.25	Space research	138-144	117.85	Aircraft navigation	117.75 and 118
	✓	18 (E)	145.25	Ham	145-148	123.85	Aircraft	123.75 and 124 voice
✓		20 (G)	157.25	Mobile	156.25-162.0125	145.85	Ham	146.0

# The Guardian RSVP™ Return Path Evaluator

# BECAUSE MOST INGRESS IS HOMEMADE

Easily measures the carrier/  
(ingress and noise)  
ratio of the entire return path  
with a pass/fail grade

Automatically verifies that  
communication with the head-  
end is within range of set top  
terminal capability



Works with the *Guardian IsoMeter™*  
to quickly and easily test the  
subscriber's in-house cable  
for ingress potential

Specifically designed for  
the needs (and budget) of every  
CATV installer

## With the Guardian RSVP Return Path Evaluator You'll Identify and Stop Ingress at the Source: The Subscriber's Home



Guardian  
RSVP

It's simple—most return path problems originate in the subscriber's home. Flawed installation, faulty cabling, and mis-installed or loose hardware can disrupt the return path and your system's revenue stream by admitting ingress.

The Guardian RSVP™ return path evaluator puts you in control of the return path one home at a time because the Guardian RSVP hardens your system with each and every installation and maintenance visit.

Working with a Guardian IsoMeter™ reverse leakage detector in the field and a standard Trilithic 9580™ reverse path analyzer in the headend, the Guardian RSVP analyzes the return path as well as the ingress potential and shielding integrity of subscribers' home wiring.

**Test The Entire Return Path:** Just press "TEST" and the Guardian RSVP quickly determines whether the reverse signal strength needed is within the capability of the set top terminal or modem, then just as swiftly evaluates the carrier/(ingress and noise) ratio from the set top to the headend, providing the installer with a clear "PASS" or "FAIL" message and full measurement data for troubleshooting.

**Test Shielding Integrity:** By simply connecting the Guardian RSVP to the subscriber's ground block, your technician can flood the home's cabling system with a calibrated return test frequency that makes all leaks immediately detectable to the Guardian IsoMeter.

The Guardian RSVP return path evaluator will help you protect the value of your return path because with the RSVP you'll home in on ingress before it enters your system.

# GUARDIAN™ RSVP

Return Path Evaluator

Call now for a free white paper (800)344-2412

(317)895-3600 (317)895-3613 Fax [www.trilithic.com](http://www.trilithic.com)

TRILITHIC

Reader Service Number 91

Copyright © 1997 Trilithic

## Transient Suppression

Joslyn Electronic Systems' TransEnd transient suppression system is all about protecting your system from AC power surges.



The metal oxide varistor (MOV)-based protectors are available in numerous low-voltage AC configurations with surge current capacities ranging from 25 kA to 100 kA.

Designed to conform to National Electronic Manufacturers Association specifications, each unit also includes prewired pigtailed, an internal copper bus conduction path and is backed by independent laboratory testing.

For more information, contact Joslyn on the Web at [www.jesc.com](http://www.jesc.com).

## Performance Verification

Looking for independent product performance verification? Get with Graybar. The distributor has joined forces with Intertek Testing Services to offer a third-party testing program, called the Verified Independently for Performance program, on Graybar's products. Performance can be checked either in a lab environment or in

the field, per customer preference.

The testing centers on meeting or exceeding Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers standards, scalability and whether the equipment will provide sufficient performance for high-speed networks.

For more information, contact Graybar at (800) 472-9227 or on the Web at [www.graybar.com](http://www.graybar.com).

## Fiber Test Set

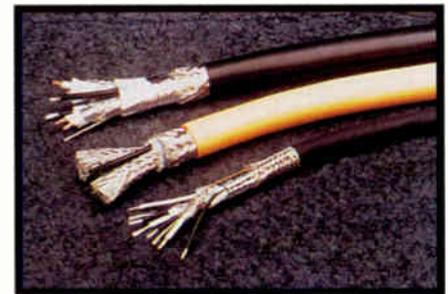
Need to check up on your fiber?

Noyes Fiber Systems' Turbotest 400 series (Model T410 Multimode Fiber-Optic Certification Test Set) is designed to test multimode fiber length and loss at 850/1,300 nm and generate certification reports based on the latest fiber standards.

For more information, contact Noyes at (800) 321-5298 or on the Web at [www.noyes-fiber.com](http://www.noyes-fiber.com).



## FireWire Cable



C&M Corp.'s Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 1394 serial interface cable is designed to interconnect personal computers (PCs) to various peripherals and can be used for home entertainment systems, data services, workstations, video equipment and various other applications.

The cables are available in 10-meter lengths and beyond without repeaters and feature consistent isolation between overall and inner shield to meet S400 criteria. Various jacket colors are available to meet system requirements, and the cables are rated to 300 VDC.

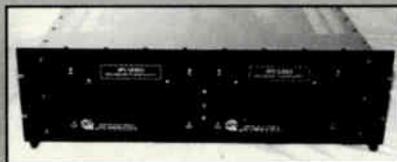
For more information, contact C&M Corp. at (860) 774-4812 or on the Web at [www.cm-corp.com](http://www.cm-corp.com).

**MHz**  
MEGA HERTZ  
Established 1975

STOCKS

PERFORMANCE BY DESIGN  
QED

## Clean up that Headend!!



REDUNDANT POWER SUPPLY  
(POWERS 16 LNB's)



12 CHANNEL  
POWER DIVIDER

**"CALL US FOR ALL YOUR SATELLITE POWERING,  
ROUTING AND CONVERSION PRODUCTS"**

DENVER, CO  
303-779-1717

SAVANNAH, GA  
OCALA, FL

ST. LOUIS, MO  
HURST, TX

PHOENIX, AZ  
PORTLAND, OR

303-779-1749 FAX

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

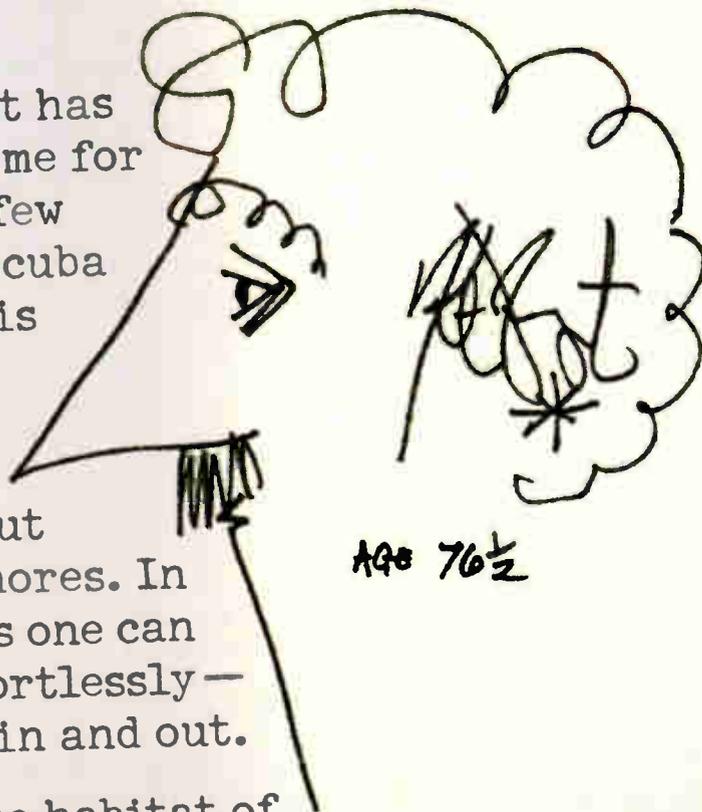
**800-922-9200**

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 92

What do **you** want the Internet to be?™

“The Internet has already become for a fortunate few (‘spiritual scuba divers’, one is tempted to call them) a limitless ocean without bottom or shores. In whose depths one can breathe effortlessly — in and out, in and out.



AGE 76½

It is the habitat of the newest creatures to evolve in our part of the Milky Way — as enchanting and nobly bizarre as any giant manta or moray eel, say. They are recorded thoughts and feelings about what it is like to be a living thing.”

-Kurt Vonnegut, A.K.A. Kilgore Trout

The New  
Internet

Well, Mr. Trout, you've said it all. At least we think you have. The potential of the Internet is limitless. But if these scuba divers — known as businesses and cable operators in our world — are to truly unlock its potential, it needs help. So we're

building the new, high-performance Internet. Bolstering our HFC solutions with Optical Internet capabilities to make service faster and more reliable. And creating higher levels of quality and new economic opportunities through applications such as Internet Telephony. So come together, right now with Nortel Networks™. And make the Internet whatever you want it to be. [nortelnetworks.com](http://nortelnetworks.com)

**NORTEL**  
**NETWORKS**

How the world shares ideas.

Nortel Networks, the Nortel Networks logo, the Globemark and "How the world shares ideas" are trademarks of Nortel Networks. "What do you want the Internet to be?" is a service mark of Nortel Networks. ©1999 Nortel Networks. All rights reserved.

Reader Service Number 93



### Lift Truck

Mobile Tool International's Telsta A37 offers up to 28 feet of side reach on a 60-inch chassis with a 15,000-pound gross vehicle weight rating.

The A37 gets its side reach via a telescoping upper boom and articulating lower boom, which can provide a working height of 42 feet when fully extended. Boom rotation is 360°, noncontinuous. The rig is intended for use in hard-to-reach areas, such as areas where poles are set back from the roadway.

For more information, contact MTI on the Web at [www.mobiletool.com](http://www.mobiletool.com).

### Fiber Light Sources

GN Nettest has introduced three new fiber-optic light sources for fiber testing: the GN-6150, GN-6250 and GN-6260.

The GN-6150 is a dual wavelength 850/1,300 nm multimode light emitting diode (LED) light source, while the GN-6250 and GN-6260 are dual wavelength single-mode laser light sources operating at 1,310/1,550 nm and 1,550/1,625 nm, respectively. Each is capable of continuous wave (CW) or 2 kHz modulation and comes with an AC charger and soft transit case. The units can be powered via AC



power, rechargeable NiCd batteries or alkaline batteries.

For more information, contact GN Nettest at (315) 797-4449 or on the Web at [www.gnlp.com](http://www.gnlp.com).

### Tower Foundation Analysis

Lawrence Behr Associates' Foundation Wizard services use dispersive wave technology to determine the effective depth of tower concrete bases. The tests, leaning on research at North Carolina State University, are nondestructive and do not require disturbing the earth around poured bases.

The service allows testing of self-sup-

port, guyed and monopole tower bases either to the bottom of the concrete column or to a shallower point in the column that represents a structural flaw. It also can be used to evaluate the "deadmen" used with guy wires.

For more information, contact LBA at (800) 522-4464 or on the Web at [www.lbagroup.com](http://www.lbagroup.com).

# www.CableToday.com

*Online News & Solutions for Video, Voice and Data Professionals*

From the publisher of

**CableFAX Daily**

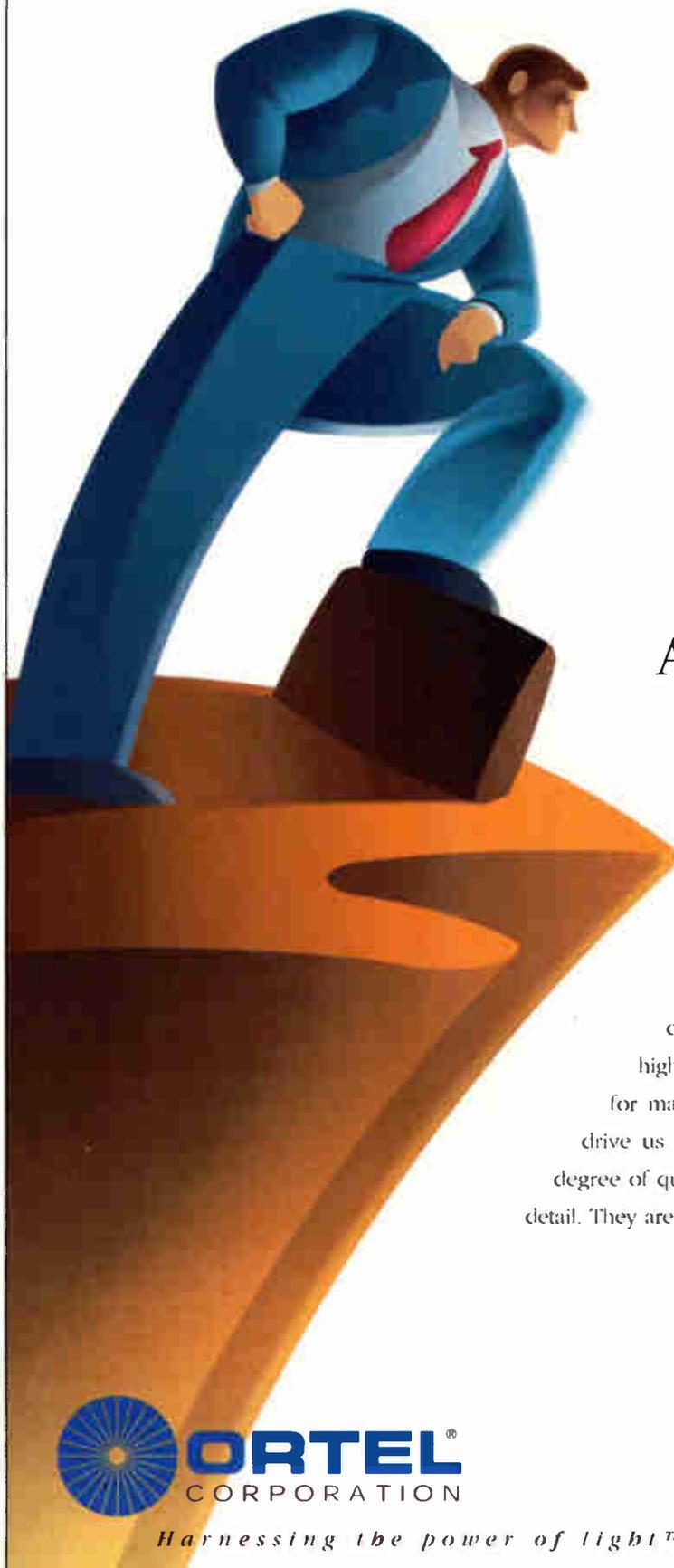


Communications  
Technology

For information, contact Tim Hermes  
at 301/340-7788 ext. 2004  
or [thermes@phillips.com](mailto:thermes@phillips.com)



## A proud history of firsts



**First** to demonstrate cost-effective transmission of AM signals over fiber

**First** to introduce 750 MHz lasers for analog and digital applications

**First** to develop a 750 MHz DFB transmitter engine

**First** to develop an 860 MHz DFB transmitter engine

**First** to introduce AWDM lasers

**First** to provide high-performance, cost-effective fiberoptic interfacility links for virtually all satellite users

**First** to introduce the fastest lasers in the world, now used for OC-192 and higher speed applications

## A commitment to be second to none.

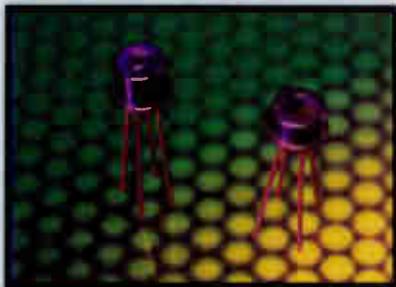
Quietly and steadily, we've established ourselves as an enabler of communications networks, a company where innovation is a continuing process and technological firsts are a constant. At Ortel, our world-class research and high-capacity manufacturing capabilities provide a steady stream of reliable, high-performance components, systems and subsystems for manufacturers across the globe. Two considerations drive us in everything we produce: achieving the highest degree of quality possible, and paying painstaking attention to detail. They are important tools for harnessing the power of light.



*Harnessing the power of light™*

**1-800-362-3891**

[www.ortel.com](http://www.ortel.com)



### Gigabit Ethernet Diode

Anadigics' AMT128503 metal-semiconductor-metal diode and transimpedance amplifier (MSM-TIA) is intended for use in 850-nm Gigabit Ethernet (1.25 Gbps) and Fiber Channel (1.064 Gbps) telecommunications applications.

The unit's front-end receiver operates from a 3.3 V (+/- 5 percent) power supply and is designed to convert optical signals

into electrical pulses. According to the company, it exhibits typical sensitivity of -22 dBm and minimum responsivity of 1,000 V/W with a total power dissipation around 120 mW. The device is rated from 0°-70°C and features an on-chip automatic gain control (AGC) circuit.

For more information, contact Anadigics at (908) 668-5000 or on the Web at [www.anadigics.com](http://www.anadigics.com).



*Catch  
the wave of NEW  
water-blocking  
technology*

### Introducing Water-blocking Shielding Tapes for Coaxial Cable

The next big wave in CATV technology is here — catch it and eliminate water-damaged drop cables. NEPTCO's new line of water swellable coatings protects cable from the damaging and corrosive effects of water penetration and migration.

Applied to standard shielding tapes, these new coatings actually "catch" water before it reaches the cable core. Specially formulated superabsorbent polymers swell rapidly upon contact forming an impenetrable shield around cable — even tri- and quad-shielded cable. And the coating is regenerative so it continues to protect cable despite

repeated exposure and varying temperatures.

This is the wave you've been waiting for — extend cable life now and reduce downtime costs. The next time you buy coaxial cable, specify PERMABLOK™ water-blocking shielding tapes by NEPTCO.

Call 800.354.5445 today or e-mail us at: [neptco@neptco.com](mailto:neptco@neptco.com)



Box 2323, 30 Hamlet Street • Pawtucket, RI 02861-0323 USA  
Tel: 401-722-5500 • Fax: 401-722-6378 • [www.NEPTCO.com](http://www.NEPTCO.com)



### Set-Top Connector

Bomar Interconnect Products' Eliminator is a male F-connector designed to allow set-top box tuner modules to connect directly to the personal computer (PC) board, thereby saving space and cabling.

The connector is intended for a wide array of set-tops, from analog or digital video to cable modem or voice over Internet protocol (VoIP) technologies. The Eliminator is machined brass with Teflon insulators and a gold-plated contact. It also can accommodate a range of centerline heights.

For more information, contact Bomar at (973) 347-4040 or on the Web at [www.bomarinterconnect.com](http://www.bomarinterconnect.com).

### Custom Truck Body

Service Trucks International's custom-built one-ton service body features a crane tower built to accommodate a crane up to 50,000 foot-pounds, manual or hydraulic outrigger crankdown, 14-gauge steel cabinets, 11-gauge gavancaal doors, pressurized compartments, 250-pound toolbox rollout tray, and stainless steel pins and hinges.

For more information, contact STI at (800) 225-8789 or on the Web at [www.servicetrucks.com](http://www.servicetrucks.com).

# FIBER THAT FACES THE facts



WE  
MADE  
THIS  
JUST  
FOR  
YOU.

Four versions available.  
Steel Armored  
Armored Self Supporting  
All Dielectric  
Dielectric Indoor/Outdoor Riser

Cost-effective design carries up to 18 fibers

Triple moisture protection includes no-mess  
ARIDCORE™ moisture barrier

**fact:** OUR FIBER FEEDER™ FIBER OPTIC CABLES ARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR BROADBAND APPLICATIONS.

In distribution or loop situations, they're the perfect alternative to bulky stranded loose tube cables. Fiber Feeder's smaller diameter, tight bend radius and lighter weight make them easy to install and terminate. And their **lower cost per installed fiber** makes Fiber Feeder cables easy to specify.

To learn more about our fiber offerings or to reserve your new **HFC II/fiber cable installation guide**, call 800-982-1708.



**Simplified fault locating is in your future.**



Tempo has the TDR for your future, today. With true step technology, 40 ns rise time, and a range over 21.2 GHz, Tempo's TR-2100 is the TDR for simplifying locates in coax, twisted pair, and Ethernet networks. Look to the future. Look to Tempo.

13710 Highway 104  
 (714) 942-8811  
 P.O. Box 10429, Dallas, TX 75218-8927  
 FAX: (714) 942-9922  
 www.temposystems.com



**WDM Transceiver**



Anacom Systems' AC 234 features an internal wavelength division multiplexer (WDM) that permits four-channel transmission over one fiber.

The unit accepts two independent RF signals via two 50-ohm SMA connectors and converts them to optical signals for transmission over 9/125 single-mode fiber. Connectors are FC/APC.

The transceiver operates on one 12 VDC power supply and offers remote monitoring and alarm features. It also incorporates laser on/off control and laser monitoring, along with a received optical power monitor.

For more information, contact Anacom at (732) 846-2680 or on the Web at [www.anacomsystems.com](http://www.anacomsystems.com)

**MHz**  
**MEGA HERTZ**®

Established 1975

*STOCKS*



**BTSC Stereo Generators**



**MTS-2B**

**"CALL US FOR ALL YOUR BTSC STEREO REQUIREMENTS!"**

DENVER, CO 303-779-1717 303-779-1749 FAX	SAVANNAH, GA OCALA, FL	ST. LOUIS, MO HURST, TX	PHOENIX, AZ PORTLAND, OR
------------------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

**800-922-9200**

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

Reader Service Number 99

**"No New Wires" Cable Modem**

Want the capability of cable modems, but not thrilled about the cost of adding new cabling?

The Zoom Telephonics Cable Modem is designed to provide Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) 1.0/1.1 compliant wide area network (WAN) service with "no new wires" connections to distributed personal computers (PCs) in a home or business.

Connection options for a local PC include universal serial bus (USB) and 10BaseT Ethernet. Remote PCs can be connected using Home Phone Line Networking or an optional 802.11 wireless network interface card (NIC).

Routing features include dynamic host control protocol (DHCP) and network address translation (NAT). The modem is expected to ship in December with wireless and Home PNA networking options.

For more information, contact Zoom Telephonics on the Web at [www.zoom.com](http://www.zoom.com).

## WHAT A SHAME TO COME THIS FAR AND LOSE IT **HERE**

You've spent millions of dollars upgrading hundreds and thousands of miles of plant. What about the last two hundred feet to your subscriber's home?

Splitting losses and long drops can prevent your customers from seeing the high quality video signals that your hybrid fiber-coax plant delivers. With the addition of advanced services such as digital, VOD and IP data, the demands for signal quality have never been greater.

The GI Broadband Telecommunications Drop Amplifier ensures that your customer is receiving the highest quality picture possible. Protect your best customers by giving them the full benefit of the quality network you've put in place.

### Features For The BDA-100S\*

- Advanced Gallium Arsenide Technology
- Improved Distortion and Noise Figure
- Built-in Diplex Filters for Two-Way Operation
- Local or Remote Powering
- Single or Four Output Ports
- Indoor or Outdoor Applications
- Surge Tolerant (6kV-All Ports)

### Contact

For more information contact your GI sales representative or call 800.523.6678 or 215.323.1000.

Visit us at [www.gi.com](http://www.gi.com)



*Send your customers a signal that says your service is better than ever.*

**GI General Instrument®**

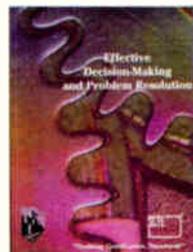
©1999 General Instrument Corporation. General Instrument is a registered trademark, and the GI logo is a trademark of General Instrument Corporation.

Reader Service Number 100

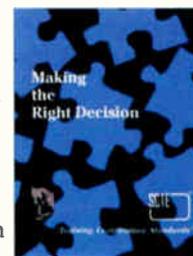
The following is a listing of some of the resources currently available by mail order through the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers. The prices listed are for SCTE members only. Nonmembers can contact the Society for additional pricing information.

• *Effective Decision-Making and Problem Resolution*—Learn the art of problem-solving using decision-making and problem-resolution skills from real-life situations. *Effective Decision-Making* is structured in a self-teaching format, with six modules to increase management

skill levels. Topics covered include establishing a baseline, foundations, the decision-making process, developing a decision summary and practice using the decision-making process. The package contains one book and one videotape. Order TM-16, \$95.



• *Making the Right Decision*—Learn how to make, evaluate and present the rationale for your decisions. The book's six modules will guide technicians through the decision process. Topics include examining the steps involved in making a good decision, addressing the total picture when faced with conflicting priorities, basing decisions on a systematic application of appropriate business principles, getting to the facts and explaining the important aspects of analysis and the resulting decision, how to "write it down" effectively, and practicing scenarios that help make the decision and resolution process tools work. Gain confidence in analysis, decision and resolution skills, and transfer those skills to real-life situations. The package contains one book and one videotape. Order TM-17, \$95. CT



**MORE THAN**  
~~WHAT DO ALMOST 500,000 700~~  
**Cable Operators Already Know About**  
**The "SUB-ALERT" Emergency Alert System**

Compatible With All IF, 4.5 MHz Baseband and Comb Generator Switching

Less Rack Space

Substantially Fewer Cables & Connections

Longest Warranty

No Ad Insertion Crashes

Simple, Easy, User Friendly Operation

Can Be Completely Balanced w/o Disconnecting any Cables

Substantially Fewer Components

NO Computers or controllers Required

6 Monitoring Inputs

Ease of Installation

Low Cost

Highest Technical Specifications in the Industry

Crawl EAS Alerts Over Program Video w/o a Computer

Selective Channel Switching By Event

Digital EAS Interface for SA, GI and Pioneer

Elimination of NOAA 1050 Hz Tone

Non Interfering

Remote Hub Site Control

Local Franchise Compliance w/ Audio Only or Audio and Video

3 EAS Display Modes

Automated Weekly Tests on All or the Details Channels Only

Telephone Access w/Voice Response and Time-Out Feature

No Bandwidth Limitations

Red, Green, Yellow Alerts

**Upgrade to Crawls for EAS, Cross Channel Promotions & Announcements**

**Don't Be Fooled All EAS Systems are not created equal!**

**MHz**  
**MEGA HERTZ**  
Established 1975  
www.megahertz.com

**"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!**

SAVANNAH, GA    ST. LOUIS, MO    PHOENIX, AZ  
OCALA, FL    HURST, TX    PORTLAND, OR

DENVER, CO    303-779-1717  
303-779-1749 FAX    **800-922-9200**

Reader Service Number 101

**Note:** The videotapes are in color and available in the NTSC 1/2-inch VHS format only. They are available in stock and will be delivered approximately three weeks after receipt of order with full payment.

**Shipping:** Videotapes are shipped UPS. No P.O. boxes, please. SCTE pays surface shipping charges within the continental U.S. only. Orders to Canada or Mexico: Please add \$5 (U.S.) for each videotape. Orders to Europe, Africa, Asia or South America: SCTE will invoice the recipient for additional air or surface shipping charges (please specify). "Rush" orders: a \$15 surcharge will be collected on all such orders. The surcharge and air shipping cost can be charged to a Visa or MasterCard.

**To order:** All orders must be prepaid. Shipping and handling costs are included in the continental U.S. All prices are in U.S. dollars. SCTE accepts MasterCard and Visa. To qualify for SCTE member prices, a valid SCTE identification number is required, or a complete membership application with dues payment must accompany your order. Orders without full and proper payment will be returned. Send orders to: SCTE, 140 Philips Rd., Exton, PA 19341-1318 or fax with credit card information to (610) 363-5898.

**MHz**<sup>®</sup>  
**MEGA HERTZ**<sup>®</sup>  
 ESTABLISHED 1975

**DENVER, CO**  
**800-922-9200**  
**303-779-1749 FAX**

**ST. LOUIS, MO**  
**800-922-9200**  
**314-429-2401 FAX**

**SAVANNAH, GA**  
**800-922-9200**  
**770-594-8566 FAX**

**OCALA, FL**  
**800-922-9200**  
**904-351-4403 FAX**

**PHOENIX, AZ**  
**800-922-9200**  
**602-857-1114 FAX**

**HURST, TX**  
**800-922-9200**  
**817-354-8445 FAX**

**PORTLAND, OR**  
**888-922-9200**  
**503-582-8350 FAX**

**"UNIQUE"**  
**PRODUCTS**  
**FOR**  
**THE 21st**  
**CENTURY!**

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com)

# videoGIZMO

Feature-Rich Graphic Billboard System

by  VIDEO DATA SYSTEMS

Beautiful background images, dazzling page transitions, its own independent Logo, and remote access via Windows software.



\* modem & network card included (TCP/IP access) \*

- simple to use FROM/TO date/time scheduling
- hundreds of supplied background images
- sound playback and Leightronix control options
- weather instrument option.....plus more !

**MHz**<sup>®</sup>  
**MEGA HERTZ**<sup>®</sup>  
 ESTABLISHED 1975

Please send me information

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com) "Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

CT 12/99

## Are You Protecting Your Investment and Revenue in Digital Set-Tops and Cable Modems From Lightning and Surges?

- Transparent to Analog/Digital Bi-Directional Transmission
- Return Loss > 30 dB
- Insertion Loss < .1 dB
- Frequency 5 MHz - 1.5 GHz
- UL Listed and Bellcore Tested



"Call Us For More Information About Tii's Coaxial Surge Protectors!"

**MHz**<sup>®</sup>  
**MEGA HERTZ**<sup>®</sup>  
 ESTABLISHED 1975

Please send me information

Distributes



[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com) "Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

CT 12/99

**Onan**

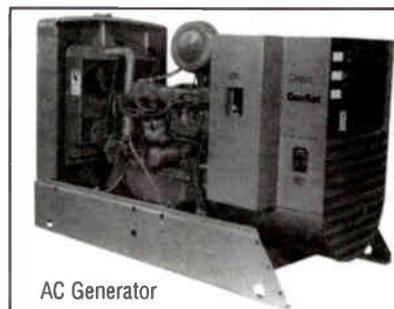
**KOHLER**<sup>®</sup>

**GENERAC**<sup>®</sup>

**WINCO**<sup>®</sup>

### STANDBY GENERATORS & TRANSFER SWITCHES

MEGA HERTZ HAS SUPPLIED  
 CABLE TELEVISION OPERATORS  
 WITH STANDBY GENERATOR  
 SYSTEMS SINCE 1980



AC Generator

**MHz**<sup>®</sup>  
**MEGA HERTZ**<sup>®</sup>  
 ESTABLISHED 1975

Please send me information

[www.megahz.com](http://www.megahz.com) "Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

CT 12/99

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE



6940 South Holly, Suite 200  
Englewood, CO 80112

- Amplifiers**
- Antennas (Off Air), (Satellite)**
- Cable**
- Character Generators**
- Commercial Insertion**
- Connectors**
- Converters/Batteries**
- Distribution Passives**
- Demodulators**
- Emergency Alert Systems**
- Enclosures/Racks**
- Fiber Products**
- Generators/Inverters**
- Headend Products**
- LNA/LNB/Block Converters**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE



6940 South Holly, Suite 200  
Englewood, CO 80112

- Modulators**
- Molding**
- Pedestals/Apartment Boxes**
- Power Supplies/UPS/Batteries**
- Processors**
- Satellite Receivers**
- Stereo BTSC/FM Processors**
- Switching**
- Televisions/Monitors**
- Test Equipment**
- Traps/Filters (Specialized)**
- Video Products**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE



6940 South Holly, Suite 200  
Englewood, CO 80112



**DENVER**  
**800-922-9200**

**ST. LOUIS**  
**800-922-9200**

**SAVANNAH, GA**  
**800-922-9200**

**OCALA, FL**  
**800-922-9200**

**PHOENIX, AZ**  
**800-922-9200**

**HURST, TX**  
**800-922-9200**

**PORTLAND, OR**  
**888-922-9200**

# The Library Rules...

**Rule #1:** Join SCTE to receive your copy of *The Literature Library of Broadband Technology*, an exclusive member benefit.

**Rule #2:** Research from over 400 products and services in the broadband telecommunications industry and use your Reader Service Library Card to request free information.

**Rule #3:** Read what the industry's most influential engineers – the authors of *The Library* – have to say.

**Rule #4:** Visit our other branch:  
[www.literaturelibrary.com](http://www.literaturelibrary.com)

THE  
LITERATURE  
LIBRARY®

303-759-2405

*The definitive reference for the new broadband age.*

## December

2: New England Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Chapter technical seminar and testing session, Holiday Inn, Boxborough, Mass. Topic: "Safety." Broadband Communications Technician/Engineer (BCT/E) and Telephony certification examinations to be

administered. Contact Tom Garcia, (508) 562-1675 or [tgarcia@cablevision.com](mailto:tgarcia@cablevision.com).  
6: Ark-La-Tex SCTE Chapter vendor show, Holiday Inn, Shreveport, La. Contact Jim Bostic, (318) 213-3322.  
6-7: Telcordia Telecommunications Overview seminar, Atlanta. Call (800) 832-2463.

## Experience the Power of Connection...

*Join the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers!*

SCTE membership is your link to essential technical resources that drive your professional development and success.

### Your Member Benefits

- Knowledge and news resources like Interval, Communications Technology and Literature Library.
- Access to training opportunities, certification programs and educational materials.
- Recognition and Awards programs.
- Tuition assistance and scholarships.
- \$100 registration savings on industry events including Emerging Technologies and Cable-Tec Expo.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_  
Email \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to receive Communications Technology magazine?   
Yes  No

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Fee** \$40 annual dues for US and North American members.

While contributions or gifts to SCTE are not tax deductible as charitable contributions for Federal income tax purposes, they may be tax deductible under other provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

### Payment

- Check, made payable to SCTE in US dollars.  
 Visa Account \_\_\_\_\_  
 MasterCard  
 American Express Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

For office use: CT

### Three Easy Ways to Enroll!

- Phone (800) 542-5040  
Fax (610) 363-5898  
Mail 140 Philips Road, Exton, PA 19341-1318



## Planning Ahead

Jan. 11-13: SCTE Conference on Emerging Technologies 2000, Anaheim, Calif. Call (610) 363-6888.  
Feb. 23-25: 40th Anniversary Texas Show, San Antonio Convention Center, San Antonio. Call (512) 474-2082.  
March 12-15: Eastern Cable Show, Atlanta. Call (404) 255-1608.  
April 2-4: Canadian Cable Show, Toronto, Canada. Call (613) 232-2361.  
May 7-10: C2K, NCTA Cable 2000, New Orleans. Call (202) 755-3669.  
June 5-8: SCTE Cable-Tec Expo 2000, Las Vegas. Call (610) 363-6888 or go to [www.scte.org](http://www.scte.org).

7: Wavetek Wandel Goltermann's "Understanding Digital" course, Indianapolis. Call (800) 851-1202.  
8: Badger State SCTE Chapter technical seminar, Holiday Inn, Fond du Lac, Wis. Topic: "Cable Modems and Internet Protocol 101." Contact Bob Shugarman, (608) 238-9690 or visit [www.scte.org/badger/](http://www.scte.org/badger/).  
8: Snake River SCTE Chapter technical seminar, Ameritel Inn, Twin Falls, Idaho. 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Contact Tim Alverson, (208) 377-2491.  
14-17: Western Cable Show, Los Angeles. Call (510) 428-2225 or go to [www.cct-assn.org](http://www.cct-assn.org).  
16: Razorback SCTE Chapter technical session, Holiday Inn—Airport East, Little Rock, Ark. Contact Jack Trower, (501) 327-8320.  
17: Oklahoma SCTE Chapter testing session, Multimedia Cablevision registration office, Edmond, Okla. BCT/E certification examinations to be administered. Contact Steve Johnson, (405) 422-2346, [sjohnson@cvvt.org](mailto:sjohnson@cvvt.org) or visit [www.scte.org/oklahoma/](http://www.scte.org/oklahoma/).  
18: North East SCTE Meeting Group technical seminar. Contact Jim Kelly, (508) 222-6304.  
21-22: Appalachian Mid-Atlantic SCTE Chapter testing session, TV Cable of Carlisle, Carlisle, Pa. Installer, BCT/E, Service Technician and Telephony examinations to be administered. Contact Loarn Arthur, (717) 263-5541. **CT**

# You've made the Commitment to build a Network for the Next Generation.



## Now you're ready to turn it up.

But before you do, is it manageable? Can it be controlled? What systems are in place to ensure that when there's a problem, you know where it is and can fix it before your customers lose faith?

At Tollgrade, we've considered these questions and quite a few more as we developed our state-of-the-art LIGHTHOUSE™ Cable Status Monitoring System. Our system consists of host software and a fully SNMP-manageable headend controller, along with a broad range of power supply and node transponders. So, you can install our complete status monitoring system, or just deploy the components you need to be compatible with your existing systems.

To find out more about Tollgrade's next-generation cable status monitoring solutions, stop by **Booth #3869** at the 1999 Western Show in Los Angeles, December 15-17. We'll welcome the opportunity to tell you about the latest in LIGHTHOUSE status monitoring and how it meets your needs.

And while you're at it, be sure to register for a chance to win a free digital camera.



*Tollgrade's  
LIGHTHOUSE  
Cable Status  
Monitoring System.*

TM LIGHTHOUSE is a trademark of  
Tollgrade Communications, Inc.

## **TOLLGRADE®**

Network Assurance Simplified.

Tollgrade Communications, Inc. • 493 Nixon Road • Cheswick, PA 15024 • 1-800-878-3399

[www.tollgrade.com](http://www.tollgrade.com)

Reader Service Number 104



Vendor Connection is *Communications Technology's* resource for up-to-date information on the industry's leading technology suppliers. These vendors have advertised in this issue. Check their ads for products and services that will improve your cable system's reliability, efficiency and capacity.

## ADC Telecommunications

P.O. Box 1101  
Minneapolis, MN 55440-1101  
(800) 366-3891; (612) 938-8080  
Fax (612) 946-3292  
www.adc.com

Annette Biederman

ADC Telecommunications is a leading, global supplier of transmission and networking systems used to deliver voice, data and video services and physical connectivity products for wireless, fiber-optic, twisted-pair and coaxial networks.

**Reader Service #57**

## Agilent Technologies

Service Test Division  
2 Robbins Road  
Westford, MA 01880  
(978) 266-3300; Fax (978) 266-3350  
www.hp.com

Peter Harper (978) 266-3358

peter\_harper@hp.com

Hewlett-Packard's Service Test Division is responsible for developing hand-held and light portable instruments for testing the broadband telephony services used in the local loop.

**Reader Service #73**

## Alpha Technologies

3767 Alpha Way  
Bellingham, WA 98226  
(360) 647-2360; Fax (360) 671-4936  
www.alpha.com

Baily Shewchuk

Alpha Technologies is a world leading manufacturer of application specific powering solutions for voice, video and data communication systems.

Alpha's products include: UPSs, line conditioners, surge suppressors, batteries, and accessories.

**Reader Service #3**

## Aurora Instruments

124 South Maple St.  
Ambler, PA 19002  
(800) 510-6318; Fax (215) 646-4721  
www.aurora-instruments.com  
Aurorasplr@aol.com

Nellie Cabato (800) 510-6318

We manufacture and supply a complete line of fiber optic fusion splicers and accessories. Our splicers range from fully automatic, core-to-core machines to fixed V-groove.

**Reader Service #82**

## Avantron Technologies

8596 Pix 1X Blvd.  
Montreal, Quebec H1Z 4G2  
(800) 297-9726; Fax (514) 725-5637  
www.avantron.com  
info@avantron.com

Bernie Cadieux

Avantron manufactures test equipment for the cable TV Industry. With innovative low-cost high-quality products like the AT2000R Spectrum Analyzer, Avantron is making it possible for a large number of field technicians to have the tools they need to solve today's challenges.

**Reader Service #N/A**

## BARCO

3240 Town Point Drive  
Kennesaw, GA 30144  
(770) 590-3600; Fax (770) 590-3610  
www.barco.com  
info.na.bcs@barco.com

Dianne Edwards

BARCO hardware and software improves the quality and reliability of signal delivery BARCO CATV equipment incorporates advanced capabilities to remotely monitor and control signal distribution system-wide, maximizing up-time and subscriber satisfaction.

**Reader Service #72**

## Blonder Tongue Laboratories

1 Jake Brown Road  
Old Bridge, NJ 08857  
(732) 679-4000; Fax (732) 679-4353  
www.blondertongue.com  
cpalle@blondertongue.com  
Emily Nikoo (732) 679-4000, ext. 213

For over 40 years, Blonder Tongue Laboratories has been manufacturing professional quality, commercial cable television products. Products include: Reception, Headend, Microwave, Ana-

log & Digital Distribution, Fiber Optics, Interdiction, Test Equipment, Residential and Specialty Equipment.

**Reader Service #23**

## C-COR.net

60 Decibel Road  
State College, PA 16801  
(814) 238-2461; (800) 233-2267  
Fax (814) 238-4065

www.c-cor.net

Sally Thiel, Manager, Corporate Communications

C-COR provides products and support to customers as they plan, design, build and maintain complex broadband communications networks, including Internet access with 7/24 Help Desk and Network Operations Center (NOC) services. The Co. is a global supplier of robust, high quality distribution electronics, network management systems and technical services for two-way HFC networks. CATV distribution equipment includes the full-line of FlexNet RF and NAVICOR AM products to 860 MHz. Comprehensive customer services include network design, technical field support and internet-enabling solutions.

**Reader Service #19**

## Cable AML

3427 W. Lomita Blvd.  
Torrance, CA 90505-5010 USA  
(702) 363-5660; Fax (702) 363-2960  
www.cableaml.com;  
sales@cableaml.com

Norman F. Woods

Cable AML is the leading provider of broadband, multichannel microwave systems. We manufacture a full line of AM/FM/Digital transmitters, receivers, and repeaters for AML, STL, MMDS, and LMDS applications.

**Reader Service #11**

## Cable Leakage Technologies

1200 Executive Drive E. #136  
Richardson, TX 75081  
(972) 907-8100; Fax (972) 907-2950  
www.wavetracker.com

Perry Havens

phavens@wavetracker.com

CLT inventors of automated positional leakage analysis test tools of software for the cable telecomm industry.

**Reader Service #31**

## Cable Prep

A Ben Hughes Communication Products Co.  
207 Middlesex Ave.

Chester, CT 06412 USA  
(800) 394-4046; (860) 526-4337

Fax (860) 526-2291

www.cableprep.com

toolmaker@cableprep.com

Cable Prep designs and manufactures a full line of hand tools for the broadband industry. New Products include the GATOR for center conductor cleaning, it makes your final preparation a snap. Product line includes the Strip/Core and Jacket Strip Tools for all major coaxial cables; CPT coaxial stripping tools for drop cables 6, 59, 7 and 11; Hex Crimp Tools and accessory items. To find out more information about Cable Prep products please call 800-394-4046. Write or fax us for a full product line catalog All products available through your distributor.

**Reader Service #75**

## Cable Resources

85 "M" Hoffman Lane  
Islandia, NY 11722  
(800) 537-9995; Fax (516) 234-4436  
Maura O'Riordan

Cable Resources offers a new line of test equipment to maintain return networks in the cable TV environment. Simple and easy to implement, the RDU shows the big picture; ingress, noise and carrier levels for real-time analysis of 5-40 MHz return networks.

**Reader Service #34**

## CableServ Electronics Ltd.

1020 Lawrence Ave. W., Suite 201  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6A 1C8  
(800) 668-2033

www.cableserv.com

inquiries@cableserv.com

Ray Hladysch

CableServ Electronics Ltd. is the leader in forward and reverse path upgrade solutions. Our patent pending 5-40 hybrid equipped drop-in reverse amplifiers, along with a full range of CATV accessories for G.I., Phillips and S.A. provides cable operators cost effective alternatives to costly system rebuilds. CableServ also offers a wide range of new and refurbished active & distribution equipment.

**Reader Service #60**

## Cheetah Technologies

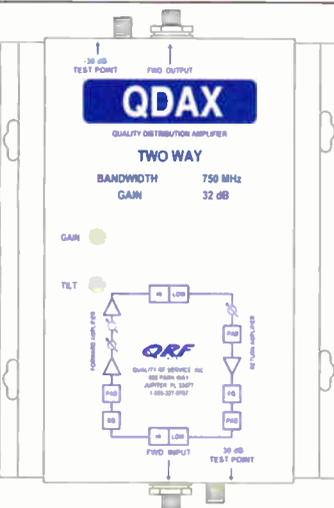
2501 63rd Ave. E.  
Bradenton, FL 34203  
(941) 756-6000; Fax (941) 758-3800  
www.cheetahtech.com  
Gordon Greenfield  
gordon.greenfield@cheetahtech.com

FIND CATV SOLUTIONS ON THE INTERNET at:

**www.QRF.com**

290+ WEB PAGES of TECH ARTICLES, DATA SHEETS & CATALOG PAGES!

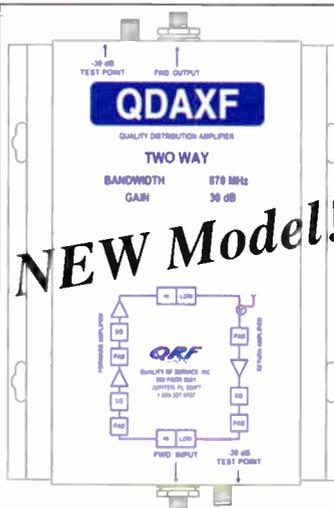
# Quality RF Services Announces **NEW LOWER** Prices for ALL QDAX Amplifiers!



## QDAX 750 MHz QDAX 860 MHz

Traditional TILT and GAIN interstage controls. GI style input EQ & S-A/Augat PADS. Push-Pull, Power-Doubled, and Quadra-Power for HIGH RF Output in an MDU Wall-Mounted Indoor Amplifier.  
**5 to 40 MHz Optional Active Return Amp w/Gain Control**

**SLOPE AND GAIN CONTROLS FOR FINE LEVEL ADJUSTMENT!**

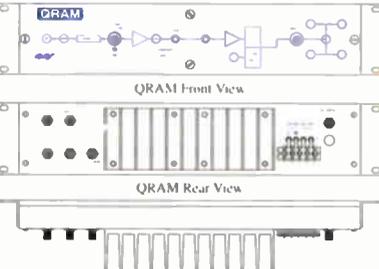


## QDAXF 750 MHz QDAXF 870 MHz

Augat-style FIXED EQ and PAD for high SLOPE and optimum RF linearity! Push-Pull, Power-Doubled, and Quadra-Power for HIGH RF Output in an MDU Wall-Mounted Indoor Amplifier.  
**5 to 40 MHz Optional Active Return Amp w/Sweep Insertion TP**

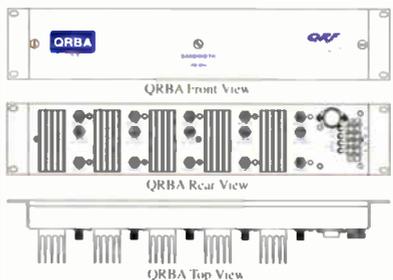
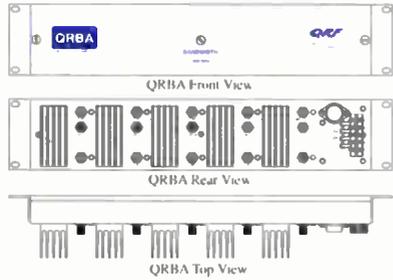
**FIXED INTERSTAGE EQ PROVIDES HIGHEST RF OUTPUT SLOPE!**

Forward & Reverse CATV Amplifier Solutions in QRF Booth 4031 at the Western Cable Show!



**QRAM 550, 750 & 860 MHz Driver Amplifiers**  
Push-Pull, Power-Doubled, Quadra-Power and FEEDFORWARD High Output Versions.

**QRBA Low-Gain with High-Isolation for Multiple Franchise Channel Line-ups or RF Modem / Telco Fiber Node Isolation!**  
550, 750, 860 MHz Forward Isolation!



**QRBA050 or QRBA200 Hybrid Reverse Path Buffer Amplifiers**  
Drive Splitters and Pads for Brute Force Isolation from 5 MHz to 50 MHz or 5 MHz to 200 MHz.

**QISO/R75-32 Active Reverse Path Splitter with Eight Independent Amplifiers**  
5 to 75 MHz Reverse Path Isolation Amplifier for Digital Signal Distribution and Isolation in Headends!



**EQs & Pads in stock for all major brands of CATV equipment • Repairs to all types of hybrid amplifiers**

Quality RF Services is not a sales agent for Scientific Atlanta, GI/Jerrold or Thomas & Betts(Augat).



Now Accepted Worldwide!

**QUALITY RF SERVICES, INC.**

**850 PARKWAY STREET  
JUPITER, FL 33477**

Reader Service Number 105

American Express cards are accepted for ALL World-Wide Shipments!



**561-747-4998**

**FAX 561-744-4618**

**800-327-9767**

Through its internationally established Cheetah product line, Cheetah Technologies provides broadband status and performance monitoring solutions to world leaders in cable TV and telecommunications.

**Reader Service #1**

## Com21

750 Tasman Drive  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 953-9100; Fax (408) 953-9299  
www.com21.com  
info@com21.com  
Susie Bodine (408) 953-9735  
Com21 designs, develops, markets and sells value-added, high-speed communications solutions for the broadband access market. Com21's products include headend equipment, DOCSIS/MCNS and ATM-based subscriber cable modems, network management software and noise containment technologies.

**Reader Service #45**

## CommScope

P.O. Box 1729  
Hickory, NC 28602  
(800) 599-9265; Fax (828) 459-5099  
www.commscope.com  
Gina Foy  
Coaxial and Fiber Optic cables featuring New Power Feeder, Cable-in-Conduit, PIII, QR, and a complete line of drop cables including several available in EZ-PAK packaging.

**Reader Service #24, 74, 76, 97**

## Digitrans

15302 Bolsa Chica St.  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
(714) 890-8544; Fax (714) 891-2103  
www.digitransusa.com  
Clayton Dore; cdore\_dte@ibm.net

**Reader Service #14**

## Diva Systems Corp.

333 Ravenswood Ave.  
(650) 859-6961  
Fax (650) 859-6959  
Patrick J. Gushman  
Diva is the leading provider of digital video-on-demand services to the cable television industry. Founded in 1955, Diva's breakthrough On Demand TV service enables cable television companies to offer their customers immediate and affordable access to hundreds of movies, special interest programs and children's videos.

**Reader Service #87**

## DX Communications

A Division of Itochu Cable Services  
1520 S. Powerline Road, Ste. F  
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442  
(888) 293-5856; Fax (954) 427-9688

www.ics-cable.com/dx\_communications.htm  
Ken Mosca  
kmosca@ics-dx.com  
Manufacturer of quality headend equipment. Products include digital satellite receivers, IRDs, satellite receivers, agile modulators, stereo encoders, combiners, FM modulators, LNBs and accessories.

**Reader Service # 17**

## Electroline Equipment

8265 St-Michel Blvd.  
Montreal, Quebec  
Canada, H1Z 3E4  
(514) 374-6335; Fax (514) 374-9370  
www.electrolineequip.com; info@electrolineequip.com  
Joanne Fortin (514) 374-6335 ext. 449

An international leading designer, manufacturer and distributor of integrated solutions for the telecommunications and cable industries, Electroline Equipment will feature the Test Point Selector which, combined with the CLEARPath product, locates reverse path ingress, the RetroPlate line, which turns existing passive taps into addressable ones, the EDA downstream and ERA upstream drop amplifiers and the Addressable Tap Systems, which allow instant activation and termination of service to cable subscribers.

**Reader Service #119**

## General Instrument Corp.

101 Tournament Drive  
Horsham, PA 19044  
(215) 323-1000; Fax (215) 956-6497  
www.gi.com  
Geoff Roman, Sr. Vice President  
General Instrument is the world leader in analog and digital systems that provide video, audio and high-speed Internet/data services over cable and satellite television networks.

**Reader Service #100**

## Harmonic

549 Baltic Way  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
(800) 788-1330; (408) 542-2500  
Fax (408) 542-2511  
www.harmonicinc.com  
info@harmonicinc.com  
John Dahlquist  
Harmonic is a worldwide supplier of highly integrated fiber optic transmission, digital headend and element management systems for the delivery of interactive services over broadband networks.

**Reader Service #29**

## HSA Corp.

4100 E. Mississippi Ave., #1150  
Denver, CO 80246 USA  
(303) 256-2000; Fax (303) 256-2050  
Lisa Dunn  
www.hsacorp.net  
ldunn@hsacorp.net  
HSA Corp. is a leading provider of high-speed Internet access via cable modem to residential and commercial end-users in exurban markets.

**Reader Service #28**

## Hukk Engineering

3250-D Peachtree Corners Circle  
Norcross, GA 30092  
(888) 236-8948; (770) 446-6086  
Fax (770) 446-6850  
Gene Faulkner  
gene.faulkner@hukk.com  
Hukk Engineering manufactures digital test equipment for the CATV Industry. This equipment gives bit error rates and other tests for QAM and QPR digital services.

**Reader Service #15**

## iCS

1143 W. Newport Center Drive  
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442  
(800) 327-4966; (954) 427-5000  
Fax (954) 427-0934  
Rod Hicks, Senior Vice President  
iCs is a leading full-service stocking distributor for General Instrument, Scientific Atlanta, PPC, Joslyn, Diamond, DX and many more. iCS operates ten sales offices and nine warehouses conveniently located in North and South America. iCS provides repair of converters, materials, management and financing.

**Reader Service #35**

## ICTV

14600 Winchester Blvd.  
Los Gatos, CA 95032  
(800) 926-8398; Fax: (408) 364-9300  
www.ictv.com  
Julia Mitchell; (408) 364-9200  
info@utvc.com

Headquartered in the heart of California's Silicon Valley, ICTV provides cable operators the most cost-effective open platform for the delivery of high-speed data and other broadband services to cable-connected television sets.

**Reader Service #66**

## IMAKE Software & Services

6700 Rockledge Drive, Suite 101A  
Bethesda, MD 20817  
(301) 896-9200; Fax (301) 897-2130  
www.imake.com  
Nancy Simon; (301) 896-9234  
nsimon@imake.com  
IMAKE delivers custom software development, systems integration ser-

vices and products to the digital world with expertise in Internet, cable, satellite and telephony delivery systems. Front and back office support specialists.

**Reader Service #61**

## Lectro Products

8380 Capitol Blvd.  
Raleigh, NC 27616  
(919) 713-5300; Fax (919) 713-5350  
www.powerware.com  
lectro@powerware.com  
Rick Marcotte  
Lectro CATV Powering Systems ensure cable television network uptime through an integrated approach to both standby and non-standby solutions. Latest Lectro CPR Powering System combines more compact design, time-proven Line Interactive Ferro Topology (LIFT), 3-levels of status monitoring, and Advanced Battery Management (ABM) when used with the new Lectro CPR 5-Year Long Life Batteries. The Lectro line of cable-TV (CATV) powering solutions is manufactured and supported by the INVENSYS Energy Systems Group, and ISO 9001 supplier.

**Reader Service #64**

## Lindsay Electronics

50 Mary St. W.  
Lindsay, ON K9V 4S7  
(705) 324-2196; Fax (705) 324-5474  
From USA (800) 465-7046  
www.lindsayelec.com  
sales@hq.lindsayelec.com  
David Atman  
Focused on the last mile, our revolutionary new technology creates communication equipment to solve system problems before they become subscriber problems. This is achieved through applied ISO continuous improvement disciplines, innovation, and strict attention to details.

**Reader Service #58**

## Lucent Technologies

600 Mountain Ave.  
Murray Hill, NJ 07974  
(877) 534-9182; Fax (908) 582-7419  
www.lucent.com/cableconnect  
Gail Logan (908) 582-5311  
A leader in global communications with 126 years of networking experience, Lucent's cable solutions offer delivery of full telephony voice, data and video over a single cable connection, including hardware and software support.

**Reader Service #27**

## Main Line Equipment

20917 Higgins Court  
Torrance, CA 90501

# SIGNAL VISION = INNOVATION

- 1984 — SVI introduces passives using solder-sealed backplates for EMI protection.
- 1986 — SVI redesigns the ground screw enclosure on die-cast housings to eliminate breakage.
- 1988 — SVI is the first to produce a complete subscriber passive line using printed circuit boards.
- 1992 — SVI develops subscriber passives with a minimum 20 dB Return Loss.
- 1995 — SVI eliminates intermodulation distortion in subscriber passives.
- 1997 — SVI conceives a ground-plane management system (Patent Pending) for subscriber passives.
- 1998 — SVI achieves Return Path Isolation of -35 dB in subscriber splitters without compromising high-end performance. (1999: -45 dB Return Path Isolation).
- 1999 — SVI complies with IEEE-62-41 A3 for surge protection in drop passives.
- 2000 — The Engineering R & D continues - you will soon see even more breakthroughs as we continue our ongoing product enhancement with new and innovative ideas which are sure to be imitated.

## WHO WOULD YOU RATHER USE ?



THE IMITATORS



or



THE INNOVATOR?



27002 VISTA TERRACE, LAKE FOREST, CA 92630  
(949) 586-3196 FAX (949) 586-3952

(800) 444-2288; (310)-715 6518  
Fax 888-4-mainline (310) 715-6675  
www.mle.com  
mainline@worldnetatt.net  
Mark Lipp

Buy, sell and distribute, new, excess,  
and refurbished fiber optics, active  
electronics, converters, and passives.  
We manufacture a complete line of re-  
placement pads, equalizers and plug-  
ins for most major manufacturers that  
meet or exceed original factory speci-  
fications.

Reader Service #39

## Marconi Communications North America

5900 Landerbrook Drive  
Suite 300  
Cleveland, OH 44124  
(440) 460-3600; Fax (440) 460-3690  
www.marconicommsna.com  
Ron Sciepkowski; (440) 353-2120  
Marconi Communications is a world  
leader in smart broadband transmis-  
sion and network integration, design-  
ing and delivering communication  
systems to more than 140 countries.  
With the recent acquisition of REL-  
TEC Corp. and its established U.S.  
position in access and network ser-  
vices, Marconi now has a leading po-  
sition within the U.S. in the "last

mile" access to data, voice, video, and  
telephony services. Marconi is wholly  
owned by The General Electric  
Co., p.l.c. (GEC) of England, a global  
manufacturer of intelligent electronic  
systems.

Reader Service #85

## MEGA HERTZ

6940 S. Holly Circle, Suite 200  
Englewood, CO 80112  
(303) 779-1717; (800) 525-8386  
Fax (303) 779-1749  
www.megahz.com  
stevegrossman@megahz.com  
Steve Grossman  
MEGA HERTZ represents or distrib-  
utes; off air or satellite antennas; char-  
acter generators; commercial insertion  
products; emergency alert systems;  
fiber Tx/Rx; stand-by generators;  
headend electronics; satellite electron-  
ics; stereo processors; test equipment;  
custom traps and filters.

Reader Service #13, 21, 38, 50, 53, 55, 69, 71, 92,  
99, 101

## Mindport USA

15070 Avenue of Science, Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92128  
(858) 618-3500; Fax (858) 618-4864  
www.mindport.com

Joe Zaller (858) 618-4878  
JZaller@mindport.com  
Mindport is building a global integrat-  
ed media systems business to provide  
its pay media clients the best possible  
services and products. This, in turn,  
enables them to provide the best ser-  
vice to their clients, the end users.  
Our vision is to strive to be a world  
leader in providing integrated system  
components for electronic pay media.  
With that in mind, we intend to un-  
lock shareholder value through build-  
ing an electronic media systems  
components business.

Reader Service #118

## Moore Diversified Products

1441 Sunshine Lane  
Lexington, KY 40505  
(606) 299-6288; Fax (606) 299-6653  
www.MooreDP.com  
mooredp.com  
Gia Phelps and Bob DeMuth  
Moore Diversified Products is a manu-  
facturer of metal and plastic products  
that store, organize and protect fiber  
optic and coaxial cable in outside  
plant construction.

Reader Service #26

## Multilink

580 Termes Ave.  
Elyria, OH 44035  
(440) 366-6966; Fax (440) 366-6802  
www.multilinkinc.com/multilinkinc  
mulink@ix.netcom.com  
Steve Kaplan  
Multilink is a leading manufacturer of  
cable television supplies. Multilink  
manufactures plastic enclosures, metal  
enclosures, and splice closures as well  
as fiber optic, and telecommunica-  
tions products.

Reader Service #120

## NCS Industries

2255-E Wyandotte Road  
Willow Grove, PA 19090  
(800) 523-2342; Fax (215) 657-0840  
www.ncsinf.com  
Dick Grasso  
NCS Industries distributes new, buys,  
sells, repairs, and refurbishes trunk,  
distribution, headend, test and fiber  
optic equipment from most leading  
manufacturers.

Reader Service #83

## nCUBE

1172 Century Drive, Suite 200  
Louisville, CO 80027  
(303) 218-9100; Fax (303) 218-9112  
www.ncube.com

# 4-port MPEG-2 decoders

- decode multiple MPEG streams over the PCI bus or ultra-wide SCSI interface
- single-slot PCI solution for NT-based workstations
- 4 analog video/audio outputs per card – drive up to 32 NTSC or PAL displays with multiple Quartet™ cards installed

## CHOOSE THE QUARTET™ SERIES FOR:

- video-on-demand
- ad insertion
- kiosk applications
- video servers

Quartet..  
4-port MPEG-2 or -1 decode

Quartet GL..  
with single genlock input

Quartet GLi..  
with 4 genlock inputs

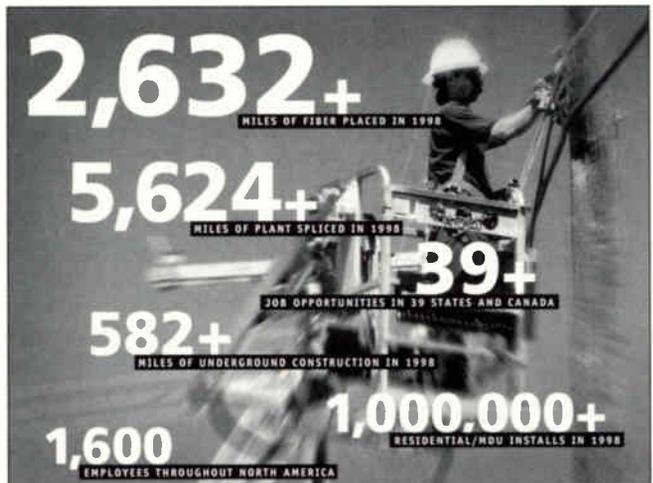


SPECIALIZED TECHNOLOGY GROUP  
A DIVISION OF STB INTERACTIVE, INC.

1.888.478.2687  
www.stbstg.com

Western Show • Booth 1283 • Dec 14-17

Reader Service Number 107



## MASTEC Broadband

MasTec Broadband manages, designs, builds, installs and maintains state-of-the-art networks for CATV operators throughout North America.

We are the solution that the leading MSO's turn to. We offer:

- Nationally recognized Senior Management.
- Highly-trained men and women performing all work functions.
- Resources throughout the United States and Canada.
- Financial strength – Publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange.
- Minority owned – The third largest Hispanic-owned company in the United States.

Call us today to discuss the challenges you face and how MasTec Broadband can be the solution.

For more information or employment opportunities, please contact us at 800-881-6964, or look us up on the web at [www.mastec.com](http://www.mastec.com). MasTec, Inc. is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Reader Service Number 108

# Another Super Model!



## Designed for Advanced Measurement in Videotek Fashion!

The VTM-320 multi-format on screen monitor includes all the features of the super successful VTM-200 family plus all of the capabilities so many users have asked for. The distinctive style of display on any XGA (1024x768) monitor is a perfect fit for all critical measurement occasions.

With eight models to choose from in our line-up of multi-format on screen monitors, there is sure to be one or more that will improve your look of quality and dramatically reduce the size of your budget. For more information visit our website at [www.videotek.com](http://www.videotek.com) or call 1-800-800-5719 and talk to one of our expert sales engineers.

- Waveform, Vector, Picture, Audio
- 601, CAV, Composite (NTSC/PAL)
- Multiple Waveforms
- Multiple Line Selects
- Cursors
- Auto signal quality verification (unattended)
- Time and date stamp
- Timecode input with display
- User definable alarms
- Alarm log
- Auto Frame Capture (optional)
- XGA loop and bypass

*Premium Quality, Intelligent Design,  
Smart Price...That's Videotek.*



**VIDEOTEK**™  
A Zero Defects Company

Five Year Warranty  
ISO 9001 Certified

243 Shoemaker Road, Pottstown, PA 19464 Toll Free: (800) 800-5719 (610) 327-2292 Fax: (610) 327-9295  
Visit us on the Worldwide Web: [www.videotek.com](http://www.videotek.com)

Reader Service Number 109

Ron Barracks (303) 218-9100  
rbarracks@ncube.com  
nCUBE leads the pack in development of Video-on-Demand. Our reliable, scalable, and economical video server has demonstrated 5,120-3 Mbps simultaneous VOD streams in a single server, performed more than 100 VOD installations (all with VCR functionality), and has deployed systems in virtually every broadband environment. nCUBE's SkyConnect digital ad insertion product-line is based upon the reliable and scalable Compaq 64-bit AlphaServer.

Reader Service #N/A

## Neptco

30 Hamlet St.  
Pawtucket, RI 02861  
(401) 722-5500; Fax (401) 722-6378  
www.neptco.com  
Joanne Towne  
neptco@neptco.com  
NEPTCO is the world's leading manufacturer of composite strength elements, outside plant products, and flexible products for the wire and cable industry.

Reader Service #

## Nortel Networks

5405 Windward Parkway  
Alpharetta, GA 30004  
(770) 708-4000; Fax (770) 708-4434  
www.nortelnetworks.com  
cheatham@nortelnetworks.com  
Brian White, VP of Sales  
Nortel Networks delivers value to customers around the world through Unified Networks solutions, spanning mission-critical telephony and Internet Protocol (IP)-optimized networks. Customers include public and private enterprises and institutions; Internet service providers; local, long-distance, cellular and PC communications companies, cable television carriers, and utilities.

Reader Service #93

## Ortel Corp.

2015 W. Chestnut St.  
Alhambra, CA 91803-7015  
(800) 362-3891; Fax (626) 284-7015  
www.ortel.com; info@ortel.com  
Susan Tatum (626) 293-3620  
Ortel designs and manufactures optoelectronics components and sub-assemblies for CATV, Satellite Communications and Telecommunications. Products include 1310 and 1550 nm lasers and transmitters, WDM lasers, erbium doped fiber amplifiers, fiberoptic SATCOM links for

70 MHz, L, C, X and Ku-bands, wide-band transceivers and modules for DOD applications up to 18 GHz, and 10 Gbit/sec digital receivers and lasers for telecom and data applications.

Reader Service #95

## PCI Technologies

20-520 Westney Road S.  
Ajax, ON L1S 6W6  
(800) 565-7488; Fax (905) 427-1964  
www.pcitech.org  
sales@pcitech.org  
Erin Kusliski (800) 565-7488, ext. 234  
Designs/manufactures innovative products for the telecommunications industry with the best price-to-performance ratio available. Bandpass, Channel Deletion, and Duplex Filters, Test Equipment, Traps, custom designed filters, Accessories, and Splitting/Combining Networks.

Reader Service #30

## PDI-Electronics for Telecommunications

6353 W. Rogers Circle #6  
Boca Raton, FL 33487  
(561) 998-0600; Fax (561) 998-0608  
www.pdi-ef.com  
PDI.Electronics@worldnet.att.net

Jonathan Edelman (561) 998-0600  
PDI manufactures and distributes every product that any type of cable system may need. From high tech headend products to passives and tools, PDI has it all.

Reader Service #10

## Power & Telephone Supply Co.

2673 Yale Ave.  
Memphis, TN 38112  
(901) 320-3080; Fax (901) 320-3082  
www.ptsupply.com  
Mary Bowen  
Provides material distribution services to the communications, network, and CATV industries. Full-line stocking of cable, fiber optics, hardware tools, and CATV industries.

Reader Service #78

## Quality RF Services

850 Parkway St.  
Jupiter, FL 33477  
(800) 327-9767; Fax (561) 744-4618  
www.qrf.com  
sales@qrf.com  
Jerry K. Thorne  
Quality RF Services manufactures RF amplifiers and equalizers for bandwidth upgrades of CATV systems, laser drivers and isolation amplifiers

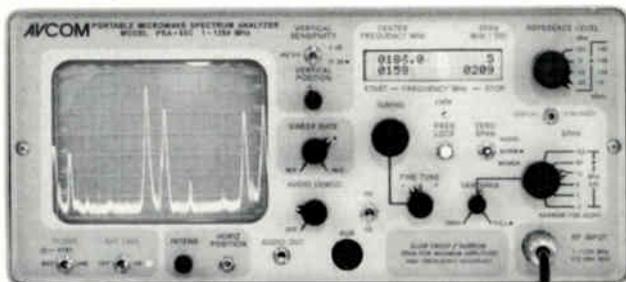
## NEW MULTIFUNCTION LCD

# AVCOM's PSA-65C Portable Spectrum Analyzer

**Microprocessor Controlled, 1-1250MHz In One Sweep!**

AVCOM's newest Portable Microwave Spectrum Analyzer, model PSA-65C, incorporates a microprocessor and attractive multifunction, backlit LCD, with an expanded frequency range from less than 1MHz to over 1250MHz, for the amazing price of \$2930.

AVCOM's new PSA-65C is a low cost general purpose spectrum analyzer that's loaded with standard features including FM audio demodulator, AM detector and digital frequency lock. The PSA-65C covers frequencies thru 1250 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -95 dBm at narrow spans. The PSA-65C is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, satellite, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include new 1250 MHz frequency extenders, BNG-1000A tracking (noise) generator, log periodic antennas, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.



Visit our web-site at [www.AVCOMofVA.com](http://www.AVCOMofVA.com).

# AVCOM

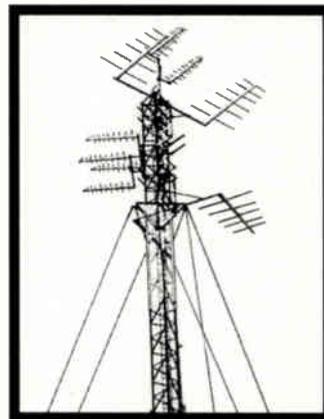
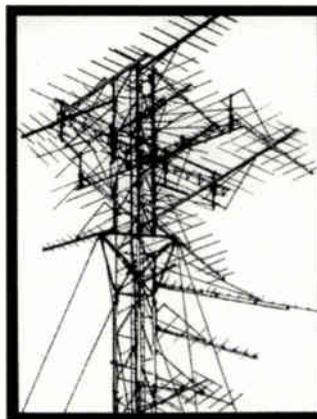
500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD  
RICHMOND, VA 23236 USA  
804-794-2500 FAX: 804-794-8284

Phone, fax or write for more information or to order.

Reader Service Number 110

WHEN THE WINDS ARE BLOWING!

AND THE ICE IS BUILDING UP!



Same Tower-Same Channels

Which Antennas would you rather  
have feeding your system?

## Wade Antenna Ltd.

1 800 463-1607

Reader Service Number 111

NEW **TRAPS** USED

TIERING  
NEGATIVE  
POSITIVE  
HIGH PASS  
LOW PASS

ALL USED  
PASSIVES  
ARE  
SWEEPED BEFORE  
SHIPMENT

1605 E. Iola  
Broken Arrow, Ok  
74012

**NEW and USED**  
**TAPS & SPLITTERS**  
450-600-750-1GHZ



**TULSAT**

A Public Company Trading Under the Symbol ADDM

ADDvantage Technologies Group, Inc.

**DE-SCRAMBLERS**  
**STEREO & SAP**  
**MODULATORS**  
**PROCESSORS**  
**RECEIVERS**

Cable  
715 540 860  
Conduit & Arial  
Large Quantities  
Great Prices

**800-331-5997**

**Fiber Lasers Reverse Transmitters Receivers**

Reverse Amps  
30 & 42 Mhz  
DIPLEX FILTERS  
MODULATORS  
PROCESSERS  
DEMODS

**550-750 MHZ**

**SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA  
SYSTEM II & III**

Triples  
Duals  
Singles  
Quads

1605 E. Iola  
Broken Arrow, Ok  
74012



Hey, Tulsat has  
thousands of new &  
refurbed LE's & Trunks  
in stock?

**TULSAT**

A Public Company Trading Under the Symbol ADDM

ADDvantage Technologies Group, Inc.

**Nodes** **LAZERS**  
550 Mhz 450 mhz  
from 550 mhz  
\$449 750 mhz

**450-550 MHZ**

**FEED FORWARD  
&  
POWER DOUBLING**

Scientific Atlanta  
C-Cor  
Magnavox  
Jerrold  
Pathmaker

**800-331-5997**

for the Headend, high-quality amplifiers for the MDU, hotel/motel industry and the home. CATV repair service is our specialty.

**Reader Service #105**

## Quintech Electronics and Communications (QEC)

1430 Route 286 Hwy. E.  
Indiana, PA 15701  
(800) 839-3658; Fax (724) 349-1412  
www.qecinc.com  
info@qecinc.com  
Paula McClure

QEC is in the business of designing and manufacturing hardware which facilitates the tactical migration from archaic analog to future digital technology. Working within the analog of discipline (technology, cable, wireless, broadcast or a we create products that bridge the gaps which continue to exist between converging technologies, and as yet distinct industry segments.

**Reader Service #63**

## Ripley Co.

46 Nooks Hill Road  
Cromwell, CT 06416  
(800) 528-8665; Fax (860) 635-3631  
Ronald Cote  
Ron@ripley-tools.com  
Ripley Co. is the leading manufacturer of cable preparation tools for the CATV and Telecommunications Industries. Our tools have been used by contractors and installers to prepare all types of cables for more than 30 years.

**Reader Service #86**

## Riser-Bond Instruments

5101 N. 57th St.  
Lincoln, NE 68507  
(800) 688-8377; Fax (402) 466-0967  
www.riserbond.com  
John Rasmus (402) 466-0933  
jrasmus@riserbond.com

Riser-Bond Instruments is a leader in manufacturing TDRs with unique and exclusive features to quickly and easily locate and identify faults and conditions in any metallic two conductor cable.

**Reader Service #70**

## R.L. Drake Co.

230 Industrial Drive  
Franklin, OH 45005-4496  
(513) 746-4556; Fax (513) 743-4510  
www.rldrake.com  
Andy Ruffin, Sales Manager  
CATV@rldrake.com  
The R.L. Drake Co. is a prime manufacturer of CATV headend products featuring a broad assortment of modulators, demodulators, channel

processors, combiners, satellite receivers, signal level meters, and related products. Drake has manufactured communications products for numerous markets for over 55 years.

**Reader Service #32**

## Sadelco

75 W. Forest Ave.  
Englewood, NJ 07631  
(800) 569-6299; International (201) 569-3323  
Fax (201) 569-6285  
www.sadelco.com  
sadelco@aol.com  
Mr. Leslie Kaplan, V.P.  
Designs and manufacturers signal level meters and calibrators.

**Reader Service #25**

## Samsung Telecommunications America

99 W. Tasman Drive  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 544-5611; Fax (408) 544-5654  
Lisa Quintero  
www.samsung.com

**Reader Service #18**

## Sencore

3200 Sencore Drive  
Sioux Falls, SD 57107  
(605) 339-0100; Fax (605) 339-0317  
www.sencore.com  
sales@sencore.com  
Brad Johnson (605) 339-0100, ext.123  
Sencore will be exhibiting a full line of CATV and Wireless cable test instruments, including: MPEG-2 Transport Stream Analyzers, Hand-held Signal level meters designed for QAM digital signals, and video performance test instruments. Each unit is designed for WAM digital signals, and video performance test instruments. Each unit is designed to meet all your system's analyzing and troubleshooting needs.

**Reader Service #68**

## Siecor Corp.

P.O. Box 489  
Hickory, NC 28603-0489  
(828) 327-5000; Fax (828) 327-5973  
www.siecor.com; info@siecor.com  
Lisa Crawford (828) 327-5378  
Siecor, recognized as a telecommunications technology leader, specializes in the development of fiber optic cables, interconnect hardware, connectors, cable assemblies, splicing and test equipment as well as training programs for voice, data and video communications applications.

**Reader Service #43, 44**

## The Siemon Co.

76 Westbury Park Road  
Watertown, CT 06795  
(860) 274-2523; Fax (860) 945-4225  
www.siemon.com

Katherine Karter (860) 945-4380  
The Siemon Co. is a world-class manufacturer of telecommunications cabling systems. The Siemon Cabling Systems provides standards-based structured cabling for voice, data, and image technologies. High performance products for UTP, ScTP, optical fiber and coaxial cabling, combined with a global network of certified installers, enable The Siemon Cabling System to support both current and emerging networking applications including TP-PMD, 100BASE-T, Gigabit Ethernet, and 155Mb/s and 622Mb/s ATM. ISO 9001 and 9002 certified.

**Reader Service #62**

## Signal Vision

27002 Vista Terrace  
Lake Forest, CA 92630  
(949) 586-3196; Fax (949) 586-3952  
GASIGVIS@AOL.COM  
Gary Adams

Signal Vision has distinguished itself by its high standards and expertise in engineering, manufacturing, and material sourcing. Products currently manufactured by SVI include subscriber splitters, directional taps and couplers, subscriber amplifiers, grounding and bonding products, reverse noise reduction devices, connectors, fittings, MDU and security boxes.

**Reader Service #106**

## Sprint North Supply

600 New Century Parkway  
New Century, KS 66031  
(800) 326-8754; Fax (800) 776-3972  
www.sprintnorthsupply.com  
sarah.goodman@mail.sprint.com  
Debbie Nelson (913) 791-7000

Sprint North Supply is a leading provider of equipment and distribution services to the communications and security industries. The company operates 11 distribution centers nationwide with inventory of more than 38,000 products from 1,300 manufacturers. Sprint North Supply annual sales exceed \$1.3 billion.

**Reader Service #52**

## Standard Communications Corp.

P.O. Box 92151  
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151  
(310) 532-5300; Fax (310) 532-7647  
www.standard@standardcomm.com  
Bob Cunningham  
Standard Communications Corp. is a global manufacturer of complete cable system solutions offering analog and digital satellite receivers, frequency

agile modulators, BTSC generators, and the STRATUM Modulation System.

**Reader Service #8**

## Sumitomo Electric

78 Alexander Drive  
P.O. Box 13445  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709  
(800) 358-7378; Fax (919) 541-8265  
sumitomoelectric.com  
Fred McDuffee  
fmcduffee@sumitomoelectric.com  
Sumitomo Electric Lightwave, established in 1983 at Research Triangle Park, NC, is a leading supplier of optical fiber cable, fusion splicers, optical connectors, cable assemblies, air blown fiber and electro-optic products for data transmission

**Reader Service #49**

## Telecrafter Products

12687 W. Cedar  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
(800) 257-2448; Fax (303) 986-1042  
mail@dropsupplies.com  
Ronnie Cox and Jim Marzano  
Supplier of drop installation products for CATV, DBS, and wireless operators, including drop cable fastening products for single or dual cable, cable identification markers, residential enclosures, and more.

**Reader Service #5, 9**

## TeleWire Supply

94 Inverness Terrace E.  
Englewood, CO 80112  
(1) 88-TELEWIRE; Fax (303) 643-4797  
www.telewiresupply.com  
Mark Howard  
TeleWire Supply is ANTEC Corp.'s logistics and distribution channel. A leading international supplier of products needed to build and service a broadband communications network.

**Reader Service #6**

## Terayon Communication Systems

2952 Bunker Hill Lane  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 727-4400; Fax (408) 727-6205  
www.terayon.com  
John Hamburger  
Terayon's S-CDMA-based cable modem systems deliver fast and cost-effective two-way data services over any cable plant. Their advanced QoS capability supports both business and residential data services.

**Reader Service #4**

## Tollgrade Communications

493 Nixon Road  
Cheswick, PA 15024



**COMING SOON.**

(412) 820-1347; Fax (412) 820-1530  
www.tollgrade.com  
Timothy O'Brien (888) 629-5641  
tobrien@tollgrade.com  
**Reader Service #104**

## Toshiba

9740 Irvine Blvd.  
Irvine, CA 92618  
(949) 583-3000; Fax (949) 583-3597  
www.internet.toshiba.com  
fred.berry@tais.toshiba.com  
Fred Berry  
Toshiba offers MCNS modems and MCNS gateway solutions, plant and market analysis, system design, installation and maintenance. Toshiba's systems are operating in 6 major markets actively servicing over 12,000 cable subscribers.  
**Reader Service #16**

## Trilithic

9202 E. 33rd St.  
Indianapolis, IN 46236  
(800) 344-2412; Fax (317) 895-3613  
www.trilithic.com  
Bob Jackson (317) 895-3600, ext. 152  
bjackson@trilithic.com  
Trilithic designs and manufactures: Portable HFC test equipment; ingress monitoring systems; EAS compliance systems; RF and microwave components.  
**Reader Service #22, 91**

## Trilogy Communications

2910 Hwy. 80 E.  
Pearl, MS  
(800) 874-5649; Fax (601) 939-6637  
www.trilogycoax.com  
Scott Nelson (601) 932-4461  
info@trilogycoax.com  
Manufacturer of MC2, the first low-loss, exceptionally high quality trunk and feeder coax, which is ideal for CATV hybrid fiber coaxial (HFC) networks. Trilogy also offers a full line of quality MVP drop cables. ISO-9001 certified.  
**Reader Service #47**

## TSi Technical Solutions

195-2 Riviera Drive  
Markham, Ontario  
L3R 5J6, Canada  
(800) 646-8289; Fax (905) 477-7270  
Mike Manzoni (905) 479-5974  
Workforce productivity software to measure employee effectiveness by individual, region and corporate. Specialists in Return Path Audit and Monitoring. Our DQMC system provides a measurement benchmark to audit the upstream path of Digital Communications Broadband Networks. Multiple nodes can be tested simultaneously to reveal ingress and

CPD problems. WaveGear solves small problems before they grow. Alarm conditions are captured and notification sent by phone, pager, email or fax. View signals in the field on a Windows CE Device.  
**Reader Service #33**

## Tulsat

1605 E. Iola  
Broken Arrow, OK 74012  
(800) 331-5997; Fax (918) 251-1138  
Mark Schumacher and David Chymiak  
Tulsat is stocking distributor for Blonder Tongue, Drake and California Amplifier. 70,000 Square feet of complete repair facility and warehousing. Refurbished headend and line equipment, taps, traps, pin connectors and cable.  
**Reader Service #41, 88, 112**

## TVC Communications

800 Airport Road  
Annville, PA 17003  
(800) 233-2147; Fax (717) 838-3432  
www.tvcinc.com  
tvcinc@aol.com  
Stephanie Musto  
TVC Communications is a full-line distributor for all the products needed to build and maintain your telecommunications network. TVC delivers the future of communications today.  
**Reader Service #20, 46, 48**

## Unique Broadband Systems

181 Don Park Road  
Markham, ON L3R 1C2  
(905) 474-0091; Fax (905) 474-1563  
www.uniquesys.com  
sale@uniquesys.com  
Lotha James  
Unique Broadband Systems is a recognized world leader in the design, development and manufacture of broadband wireless and other wireless solutions that serve the service provider, telecommunications and broadcast industries.  
**Reader Service #84**

## Videotek

243 Shoemaker Road  
Pottstown, PA 19464  
(800) 800-5719; (610) 327-2292  
Fax (610) 327-9295  
Vic Melis  
Located in Pottstown, Pa., Videotek is a leading manufacturer of test and measurement equipment, video demodulators, routing and production switchers, color correctors and processors, and related equipment for the professional video and television broadcast markets. Videotek is committed to Zero Defects and is ISO-

9001 certified.  
**Reader Service #109**

## Viewsonics

3103 N. Andrews Ave. Ext.  
Pompano Beach, FL 33-64  
(561) 998-9594; Fax (561) 998-3712  
www.viewsonics.com  
media@viewsonics.com  
Peter Chunka  
Designer & manufacturer of more than 200 products for the CATV & MMDS industries for over 23 years.  
**Reader Service #51**

## Watkins-Johnson Co.

3333 Hillview Ave.  
Palo Alto, CA 94304  
(800) 951-4401; Fax (650) 813-2447  
www.wj.com  
wireless.info@wj.com  
Ann Latham (650) 813-2256  
Watkins-Johnson Co. designs and manufactures high performance RF signal conversion components, sub-assemblies, and systems. Markets include wireless telecommunications infrastructure, CATV headend and distribution, WLAN, and others requiring high dynamic range RF products.  
**Reader Service #90**

## Wavetek Wandel Goltermann

Cable Network Division  
5808 Churchman Bypass  
Indianapolis, IN 46203  
(317) 788-9351; Fax (317) 614-8307  
www.wvgolutions.com  
Philip Joosten  
Wavetek Wandel Goltermann is a leading manufacturer of communications test solutions for customers in the areas of traditional voice and data transmissions, new multi-service networks, local and wide-area network infrastructures, cable television, digital video broadcast, mobile telephony and data. As the world leader in CATV test, WWG offers signal level, leakage and home wiring meters, sweep systems, return path monitoring monitoring, and bench sweep equipment.  
**Reader Service #12, 36, 81**

## Zenith Electronics Corp.

1000 Milwaukee Ave.  
Glenview, IL 60025  
(847) 391-7792; Fax (847) 391-7191  
www.zenith.com  
Geoff Jones  
**Reader Service #59**

# Receive More Information

*It's so simple!*

To obtain additional information from any of the display advertisers in this issue of *Communications*

*Technology*, please use one of the Reader Service Cards inside this issue.

Just circle the number on the card that corresponds to the number under the advertisement.



# VISUALIZE THE FUTURE

# 2000 Conference on Emerging Technologies

The Conference on Emerging Technologies showcases the future. Cutting-edge thinkers present their professional vision of where the industry will be in three to five years.

The future is uncertain.  
ET 2000 helps you find the way.



**Society of Cable  
Telecommunications Engineers**  
For information, please contact

SCTE • 140 Philips Road • Exton, PA 19341-1318

ET Hotline: 610-363-3822

E-mail: [lbower@scte.org](mailto:lbower@scte.org)

Website: [www.scte.org](http://www.scte.org)

Contributions or gifts to the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers are not deductible as charitable contributions for Federal income tax purposes.

Disneyland Hotel • Anaheim, CA • January 11-13

# A D I N D E X

RR#	Advertiser . . . . .	Page #	RR#	Advertiser . . . . .	Page #
57	ADC Telecommunications . . . . .	99	83	NCS Industries . . . . .	133
73	Agilent Technologies . . . . .	123	96	NEPTCO . . . . .	150
3	Alpha Technologies . . . . .	5	93	Nortel . . . . .	147
6	ANTEC TeleWire Supply . . . . .	9	95	Ortel . . . . .	149
82	Aurora Instruments . . . . .	132	10	Passive Devices . . . . .	13
110	Avcom of Virginia . . . . .	164	30	PCI Technologies . . . . .	54-55
72	Barco . . . . .	119	78	Power & Telephone Supply . . . . .	127
23	Blonder Tongue . . . . .	33	105	Quality RF Services . . . . .	159
67	Budco . . . . .	114	63	Quintech . . . . .	108
19	C-Cor.net . . . . .	26-27	89	Rifoc Corporation . . . . .	142
11	Cable AML . . . . .	14	86	Ripley Company . . . . .	136
31	Cable Leakage . . . . .	56	70	Riser Bond Instruments . . . . .	117
75	Cable Prep . . . . .	125	32	R. L. Drake . . . . .	57
34	Cable Resources Inc . . . . .	63	25	Sadelco . . . . .	36
60	CableServ . . . . .	104	18	Samsung . . . . .	25
56	Cabletek . . . . .	98	-	SCTE . . . . .	91,156,169
1	Cheetah Technologies . . . . .	2	68	Sencore . . . . .	115
45	COM 21 . . . . .	77	43, 44	Siecor Corporation . . . . .	72, 73
24, 74	Commscope . . . . .	35, 124	62	Siemon Company, The . . . . .	106-107
76, 97	Commscope . . . . .	126, 151	106	Signal Vision . . . . .	161
-	Corning . . . . .	45	52	Sprint North Supply . . . . .	95
14	Digitrans . . . . .	17	8	Standard Communications . . . . .	11
87	Diva Systems . . . . .	137	107	STB Systems . . . . .	162
17	DX Communications . . . . .	23	49	Sumitomo . . . . .	81
40, 42	Eagle Comtronics . . . . .	69, 71	5, 9	Telecrafter Products . . . . .	8, 12
119	Electroline . . . . .	179	98	Tempo Research . . . . .	152
7	Fiber Instrument Sales . . . . .	10	4	Terayon Communication Systems . . . . .	7
54	FM Systems . . . . .	97	104	Tollgrade . . . . .	157
-, 100	General Instrument Corp . . . . .	43, 153	16	Toshiba . . . . .	21
29	Harmonic . . . . .	53	22, 91	Trilithic . . . . .	31, 145
28	HSA . . . . .	51	47	Trilogy . . . . .	79
15	HUKK Engineering . . . . .	19	33	Tsi Technical Solutions . . . . .	61
-	ICS Network Solutions . . . . .	Insert	41,88,112	Tulsat . . . . .	70,141,165
35	ICS Network Solutions . . . . .	64-65	20,46,48	TVC . . . . .	29,78,80
66	ICTV . . . . .	110-111	84	Unique Broadband . . . . .	134
61	IMAKE . . . . .	105	109	Videotek . . . . .	163
64	Lectro Products Inc . . . . .	109	51	Viewsonics . . . . .	47
58	Lindsay Electronics . . . . .	102	111	Wade Antenna . . . . .	164
77	Line Ward . . . . .	126	90	Watkins-Johnson . . . . .	143
-	Literature Library . . . . .	155	12,36,81	Wavetek Wandel Goltermann . . . . .	15,66,131
27	Lucent Technologies . . . . .	38-39	-	Women in Cable . . . . .	46
39	Mainline Equipment . . . . .	68	-	www.Bigpipe.com . . . . .	167
85	Marconi Communications Network Solutions Group . . . . .	135	-	www.CableToday.com . . . . .	148
108	Mastec Broadband . . . . .	162	59	Zenith . . . . .	103
13,21,38	Mega Hertz . . . . .	16,30,67			
50,53,55	Mega Hertz . . . . .	82,96,97			
69,71,92	Mega Hertz . . . . .	116,118,146			
99,101	Mega Hertz . . . . .	152,154			
118	Mindport . . . . .	83-90			
37	Monroe Electronics . . . . .	67			
26	Moore Diversified Products . . . . .	37			
120	Multilink . . . . .	180			

Reprints . . . . . (301) 340-7788, ext. 2009  
List Sales . . . . . (301) 340-7788, ext. 2026  
Customer Service . . . . . (800) 777-5006  
Merchandise/Back Issues . . . . . (800) 877-5188  
Editorial . . . . . (301) 340-7788, ext. 2057  
Advertising . . . . . (301) 340-7788, ext. 2004

Please answer all questions, sign and date the card. Incomplete forms CANNOT be processed.

To receive a free subscription to *Communications Technology* please sign below.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and date required by U.S. Postal Service)

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

**Please Print:** E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

**A. Please check your company's primary business: (check only one)**

- 04. Multiple System Operator (MSO) (operates more than one cable system)
- 03. Independent System Operator
- 08. Telecom Network/Carrier (RBOC, LEC, CLEC, Long Distance Provider.)
- 19. Public/Private Utility
- 20. System Contractor
- 21. Hardware/Component Manufacturer/Dist.
- 18. Other (please specify)

**B. Check the TITLE that most CLOSELY matches your current position: (check only one):**

**Corporate Management**

- 31. CEO
- 32. President
- 34. Vice President
- 35. Partner

**Operations Management**

- 36. General Manager
- 37. Business Manager
- 38. Operations Manager
- 39. Product Manager
- 40. Purchasing Manager

**Engineering Management**

- 41. Engineering VP
- 42. Engineering Manager
- 43. Director of Engineering
- 44. Engineering Supervisor
- 45. Corporate Engineer
- 46. Senior Engineer
- 47. Regional Engineer
- 48. Divisional Engineer
- 49. Plant Manager
- 50. Installation Manager
- 51. Network Manager
- 52. Construction Manager
- 53. Field Services Manager
- 54. Technical Manager Engineering
- 55. Engineer
- 56. Headend Engineer
- 57. Const. Engineer
- 58. OSP Engineer
- 59. Headend Technician
- 60. Line Technician
- 61. Bench Technician
- 62. Sweep Technician
- 63. Other Technical Title (Please specify)

**Installation**

- 64. Installer
- 65. CSR
- 66. Other Installation Title (Please specify)

**E. In the next 12 months, what cable equipment do you plan to buy?**

- 35. Amplifiers
- 37. CATV Passive Equipment including Coaxial Cable
- 38. Cable Tools
- 39. CAD Software, Mapping
- 41. Compression/Digital Equip.
- 43. Connectors/Splicers
- 45. Headend Equipment
- 46. Transmission/Switching Equipment
- 47. Networking Equipment
- 48. Vault/Pedestals
- 49. MMDS Transmission Equipment
- 51. Receivers and Modulators
- 52. Cable Modems
- 53. Subscriber/Addressable Security Equipment/ Converters/Remotes
- 54. Telephone/PCS Equipment
- 55. Power Suppils. (Batteries, etc.)
- 58. Video Servers

**F. What is your annual cable equipment expenditure?**

- 57. up to \$50,000
- 58. \$50,001 to \$100,000
- 59. \$100,001 to \$250,000
- 60. over \$250,000

**G. In the next 12 months, what fiber-optic equipment do you plan to buy?**

- 61. Fiber-Optic Amplifiers
- 62. Fiber-Optic Connectors

1	25	49	73	97	121	145	169	193	217	241	265	289
2	26	50	74	98	122	146	170	194	218	242	266	290
3	27	51	75	99	123	147	171	195	219	243	267	291
4	28	52	76	100	124	148	172	196	220	244	268	292
5	29	53	77	101	125	149	173	197	221	245	269	293
6	30	54	78	102	126	150	174	198	222	246	270	294
7	31	55	79	103	127	151	175	199	223	247	271	295
8	32	56	80	104	128	152	176	200	224	248	272	296
9	33	57	81	105	129	153	177	201	225	249	273	297
10	34	58	82	106	130	154	178	202	226	250	274	298
11	35	59	83	107	131	155	179	203	227	251	275	299
12	36	60	84	108	132	156	180	204	228	252	276	300
13	37	61	85	109	133	157	181	205	229	253	277	301
14	38	62	86	110	134	158	182	206	230	254	278	302
15	39	63	87	111	135	159	183	207	231	255	279	303
16	40	64	88	112	136	160	184	208	232	256	280	304
17	41	65	89	113	137	161	185	209	233	257	281	305
18	42	66	90	114	138	162	186	210	234	258	282	306
19	43	67	91	115	139	163	187	211	235	259	283	307
20	44	68	92	116	140	164	188	212	236	260	284	308
21	45	69	93	117	141	165	189	213	237	261	285	309
22	46	70	94	118	142	166	190	214	238	262	286	310
23	47	71	95	119	143	167	191	215	239	263	287	311
24	48	72	96	120	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312



- 63. Fiber-Optic Couplers/Splicers
  - 64. Fiber-Optic Splitters
  - 66. Fiber-Optic Patchcords/Pigtails
  - 68. Fiber-Optic Cable
- H. What is your annual fiber-optic equipment expenditure?**
- 70. up to \$50,000
  - 71. \$50,001 to \$100,000
  - 72. \$100,001 to \$250,000
  - 73. over \$250,000
- I. In the next 12 months, what cable test & measurement services do you plan to buy?**
- 74. Audio Test Equipment
  - 75. Cable Fault Locators
  - 76. Fiber Optics Test Equipment
  - 77. Leakage Detection
  - 78. OTDRs
  - 79. Power Meters
  - 80. Signal Level Meters
  - 81. Spectrum Analyzers
  - 82. Status Monitoring
  - 83. TDRs
- J. What is your annual cable test and measurement expenditure?**
- 84. up to \$50,000
  - 85. \$50,001 to \$100,000
  - 86. \$100,001 to \$250,000
  - 87. over \$250,000

- L. What is your annual cable services expenditure?**
- 91. up to \$50,000
  - 92. \$50,001 to \$100,000
  - 93. \$100,001 to \$250,000
  - 94. over \$250,000
- M. Do you plan to rebuild/upgrade your system in:**
- 95. 1 year
  - 96. more than 2 years
- N. How many miles of plant are you upgrading/rebuilding?**
- 97. up to 10 miles
  - 98. 11-30 miles
  - 99. 31 miles or more

CT1299  
X9N202

• For Free Reader Service mail or fax to 413-637-4343 • To subscribe via Internet, send e-mail to [CT.Subs@Reply.Net](mailto:CT.Subs@Reply.Net) •

Please answer all questions, sign and date the card. Incomplete forms CANNOT be processed.

To receive a free subscription to *Communications Technology* please sign below.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and date required by U.S. Postal Service)

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

**Please Print:** E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

**A. Please check your company's primary business: (check only one)**

- 04. Multiple System Operator (MSO) (operates more than one cable system)
- 03. Independent System Operator
- 08. Telecom Network/Carrier (RBOC, LEC, CLEC, Long Distance Provider.)
- 19. Public/Private Utility
- 20. System Contractor
- 21. Hardware/Component Manufacturer/Dist.
- 18. Other (please specify)

**B. Check the TITLE that most CLOSELY matches your current position: (check only one):**

**Corporate Management**

- 31. CEO
- 32. President
- 34. Vice President
- 35. Partner

**Operations Management**

- 36. General Manager
- 37. Business Manager
- 38. Operations Manager
- 39. Product Manager
- 40. Purchasing Manager

**Engineering Management**

- 41. Engineering VP
- 42. Engineering Manager
- 43. Director of Engineering
- 44. Engineering Supervisor
- 45. Corporate Engineer
- 46. Senior Engineer
- 47. Regional Engineer
- 48. Divisional Engineer
- 49. Plant Manager
- 50. Installation Manager
- 51. Network Manager
- 52. Construction Manager
- 53. Field Services Manager
- 54. Technical Manager Engineering
- 55. Engineer
- 56. Headend Engineer
- 57. Const. Engineer
- 58. OSP Engineer
- 59. Headend Technician
- 60. Line Technician
- 61. Bench Technician
- 62. Sweep Technician
- 63. Other Technical Title (Please specify)

**Installation**

- 64. Installer
- 65. CSR
- 66. Other Installation Title (Please specify)

**E. In the next 12 months, what cable equipment do you plan to buy?**

- 35. Amplifiers
- 37. CATV Passive Equipment including Coaxial Cable
- 38. Cable Tools
- 39. CAD Software, Mapping
- 41. Compression/Digital Equip.
- 43. Connectors/Splicers
- 45. Headend Equipment
- 46. Transmission/Switching Equipment
- 47. Networking Equipment
- 48. Vault/Pedestals
- 49. MMDS Transmission Equipment
- 51. Receivers and Modulators
- 52. Cable Modems
- 53. Subscriber/Addressable Security Equipment/ Converters/Remotes
- 54. Telephone/PCS Equipment
- 55. Power Suppils. (Batteries, etc.)
- 58. Video Servers

**F. What is your annual cable equipment expenditure?**

- 57. up to \$50,000
- 58. \$50,001 to \$100,000
- 59. \$100,001 to \$250,000
- 60. over \$250,000

**G. In the next 12 months, what fiber-optic equipment do you plan to buy?**

- 61. Fiber-Optic Amplifiers
- 62. Fiber-Optic Connectors

1	25	49	73	97	121	145	169	193	217	241	265	289
2	26	50	74	98	122	146	170	194	218	242	266	290
3	27	51	75	99	123	147	171	195	219	243	267	291
4	28	52	76	100	124	148	172	196	220	244	268	292
5	29	53	77	101	125	149	173	197	221	245	269	293
6	30	54	78	102	126	150	174	198	222	246	270	294
7	31	55	79	103	127	151	175	199	223	247	271	295
8	32	56	80	104	128	152	176	200	224	248	272	296
9	33	57	81	105	129	153	177	201	225	249	273	297
10	34	58	82	106	130	154	178	202	226	250	274	298
11	35	59	83	107	131	155	179	203	227	251	275	299
12	36	60	84	108	132	156	180	204	228	252	276	300
13	37	61	85	109	133	157	181	205	229	253	277	301
14	38	62	86	110	134	158	182	206	230	254	278	302
15	39	63	87	111	135	159	183	207	231	255	279	303
16	40	64	88	112	136	160	184	208	232	256	280	304
17	41	65	89	113	137	161	185	209	233	257	281	305
18	42	66	90	114	138	162	186	210	234	258	282	306
19	43	67	91	115	139	163	187	211	235	259	283	307
20	44	68	92	116	140	164	188	212	236	260	284	308
21	45	69	93	117	141	165	189	213	237	261	285	309
22	46	70	94	118	142	166	190	214	238	262	286	310
23	47	71	95	119	143	167	191	215	239	263	287	311
24	48	72	96	120	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312



- 63. Fiber-Optic Couplers/Splicers
  - 64. Fiber-Optic Splitters
  - 66. Fiber-Optic Patchcords/Pigtails
  - 68. Fiber-Optic Cable
- H. What is your annual fiber-optic equipment expenditure?**
- 70. up to \$50,000
  - 71. \$50,001 to \$100,000
  - 72. \$100,001 to \$250,000
  - 73. over \$250,000
- I. In the next 12 months, what cable test & measurement services do you plan to buy?**
- 74. Audio Test Equipment
  - 75. Cable Fault Locators
  - 76. Fiber Optics Test Equipment
  - 77. Leakage Detection
  - 78. OTDRs
  - 79. Power Meters
  - 80. Signal Level Meters
  - 81. Spectrum Analyzers
  - 82. Status Monitoring
  - 83. TDRs
- J. What is your annual cable test and measurement expenditure?**
- 84. up to \$50,000
  - 85. \$50,0

Please send *Communications Technology* to the following individuals in my company:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO.788 PITTSFIELD MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Communications  
Technology**

PO BOX 5360  
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9190



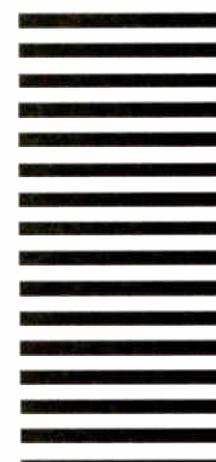
Please send *Communications Technology* to the following individuals in my company:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO.788 PITTSFIELD MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Communications  
Technology**

PO BOX 5360  
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9190



## PTL Test Equipment, Inc.

### BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE

• HP, Tektronix, Wavetek, Trilithic,  
Calan, Matrix, Sencore, Modulation Sciences,  
Siecor, Laser Precision, etc. •

Ph: (561) 747-3647 <http://www.PTLTEST.com>  
Fax: (561) 575-4635 Email: PTLTE@aol.com

### NEW AND RECONDITIONED

## Quality Cable & Electronics, Inc.

[www.qualitycable.com](http://www.qualitycable.com)

Tel: (954) 978-8845 Fax: (954) 978-8831  
Worldwide Distributor  
(800) 978-8845

Fiber Optics • Cable • Headend • Line Equipment • Drop Material

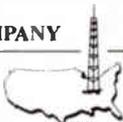
INSPECT • PAINT • REPAIR • RE-GUY • LIGHTING  
ANTENNA • FEEDLINES • ANALYSIS  
ERECT • DISMANTLE • LINE SWEEPING

### HERMAN J. JOHNSON

PRESIDENT  
MOBILE (270) 830-2584  
RES. (270) 830-0880

### NATIONWIDE TOWER COMPANY

BROADCAST • C.A.T.V. • MICROWAVE  
CELLULAR • PCS • WIRELESS TOWERS



P.O. BOX 1829 • HENDERSON, KY 42419-1829  
PHONE: (270) 869-8000 (OR (270) 830-0880)  
FAX (270) 869-8500 • [hjohnston@nationwidetower.com](mailto:hjohnston@nationwidetower.com)

## Emergency Alert Systems By **Idea/Onics**

TO MEET THE FCC MANDATE or  
For local franchise requirements  
Complete Audio and Video or  
Audio only systems available.  
Compatible with all headends.

**RF & IF**

**Solutions starting under \$5,000**

## **Idea/Onics**

*The Pioneers in Emergency Alert Systems*

(701) 786-3904

Fax: (701) 786-4294

## MIDWEST CABLE SERVICES

### 800-852-6276

Midwest Cable Services has been  
in the cable recovery business for  
15 years. Our services include the  
purchase and removal of wreckout  
and reel end cable (all types).  
Dumpster and trailer spotting for

job convenience. End of job  
cleanups. We also purchase new  
and used or obsolete line gear. Get  
the most for your scrap, call  
800-852-6276 or 219-892-5537,  
fax: 219-892-5624

### 15 YRS OF NATIONWIDE SERVICE

PO Box 96 Argos, IN 46501

**WE BUY  
SCRAP CATU  
CABLE**

## Save \$1000's

## CableTools

Broadband Network  
Engineering Software

With prices starting at just \$800,  
CableTools saves \$1000s when  
compared to similar software!

Goldcom Inc. 1-800-870-2526 • 609-346-2778

MANUFACTURER COUPON

EXPIRES 12-31-99

CONSUMER: CableTools is a true 32-bit Windows®  
program so it's very easy to learn and use efficiently  
whether you're a Technician, Designer, Engineer, or  
Management. Built on the latest Active-X technology,  
it can be easily expanded or customized to fit any special  
need. Advanced capabilities like multiple window views,  
drag-and-drop editing, and built-in VBScript and JScript™  
macros make it the most productive set of tools available.  
With free updates and unlimited free phone support, your  
success is virtually guaranteed.

**Free 90-day Evaluation**  
Visit our web site or call to  
receive a free CD by mail  
[www.cabletools.com](http://www.cabletools.com)

**1-877-4CTOOLS**



12345 67890

no cash value

067890

67890

## White Sands

"Since 1978"  
"We've got connections"

1-800 Jumpers (586-7377)  
CUSTOM MADE CABLE ASSEMBLIES INCLUDING:  
F to F, N to N, BNC, RCA, F-81

Gilbert  
PPC  
T&B  
Off Shore  
Digicon

RG-11  
RG-56  
RG-59  
RG-213  
RG-214

Comm/Scope  
Belden  
Times  
Quabbin

Fax: (623) 582-2915 Phone: (623) 581-0331  
21615 N. 27th Avenue - Phoenix, AZ 85027 USA



- System Audits
- Direct Sales
- Drop Replacements
- MDU Postwire and Prewire
- Installs
- C.L.I.
- As-Built
- Underground

Contact: Ed Reynolds  
80 Vanderbilt Ave. • West Hartford, CT 06110  
110 Goodwin Rd. • Canterbury, CT 06331

(860) 953-3770  
(860) 546-1055  
1 (800) 466-8168  
Fax (860) 953-3772

# Cable Source International

A Bren-Car Communications Company

**New Build > Re-Build > Upgrade**

The Source for all of your CATV needs: NEW, USED, AND REFURBISHED

**CONVERTERS - LINEGEAR - HEADEND - PASSIVES - MICROWAVE**

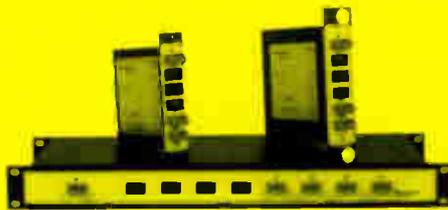
5172 SINCLAIR ROAD • COLUMBUS, OHIO • 43299

PHONE: (614) 841-9700 • FAX: (614) 841-9779

BUYING AND SELLING SURPLUS CABLE TELEVISION, SATELLITE, AND MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT

## FIBERDYNE LABS, INC.

SPLITTER/COUPLER MODULES PRICING SCHEDULE



Max. Insertion Loss  
(without Connectors)

Coupler Module Split	Exact	Ultra
1x2	3.2	3.3
1x4	6.5	6.7
1x8	9.8	10.1
1x16	13.1	13.5
1x32	16.4	16.9

Fiberdyne Labs, Inc. Manufactures a complete family of Fused Biconic Taper Splitter/Couplers and Coupler/Splitter Modules. Select from 19" Rack Mount Models, Siacor and Lucent plug compatible models including Siacor Reduced Splice Tray models. Select 1x2 to 1x32 outputs with the wavelengths and insertion loss of your choice and with the optical splits you require.

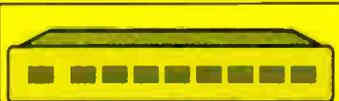
### ULTRA (DUAL WINDOW) & EXACT (SINGLE WINDOW) COUPLER

1x2 \$197.00*	1x3 \$292.00*	1x4 \$387.00*	1x5 \$482.00*
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

#### BENEFITS

- Made in the USA  
Fast Delivery
  - Custom Configurations  
Available
  - Best Industry  
Specifications
  - Factory Direct  
Savings
- \*SC, SC/APC, FC, FC/APC  
and ST Coupling/Connector Types

Prices subject to change without notice  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



### 19" RACK MOUNT MODULE

1X2	\$242.00*
1x3	\$337.00*
1x4	\$432.00*
1x5	\$527.00*
1x6	\$622.00*
1x7	\$717.00*
1x8	\$812.00*

## FIBERDYNE LABS, INC.

127 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE, FRANKFORD, NY 13340  
PHONE: 800-894-9694 FAX: 315-895-8436

www.fiberdyne.com

Made in the USA  
by Fiberdyne Labs, Inc.  
Extremely High Quality

## The Choice Is SIMPLE!

For Quality Cable Assemblies • FIS Is The Solution!

1 Meter Simplex Patchcord with  
Multimode ST style connectors \$8.95  
1 Meter Duplex \$16.95

Multimode Simplex Patchcords:

3 meter ST-ST \$9.35  
5 meter ST-ST \$11.45  
10 meter ST-ST \$13.50



Simplex Multimode SC Style Patchcords:

1 Meter SC-SC \$16.76 • 3 Meter SC-SC \$17.50  
5 Meter SC-SC \$17.90 • 10 Meter SC-SC \$18.30

Custom lengths available at same low prices  
for quantities over 100 cords

**1 800 5000 FIS**  
**1 800 5000 347**



Fiber Instrument Sales, Inc.

161 CLEAR ROAD • ORISKANY • NEW YORK 13424 • USA  
TEL 315-736-2206 • FAX 315-736-2285

WEBSITE: WWW.FISFIBER.COM • E-MAIL: FIS@BORG.COM

### SUBSCRIBING TO COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY IS EASY!

- **Send an e-mail to CT.SUB@REPLY.NET**  
A subscription form will be sent to you via e-mail. Fill out and e-mail back.
- **Call (800) 777-5006.**  
Speak to one of our customer service representatives, who will take all your information over the phone.
- **Mail your request to:**  
Communications Technology Magazine  
1201 Seven Locks Road  
Potomac, MD 20854  
Attention: Circulation  
Department—New Subscriptions

### FOR CHANGES OF ADDRESS

- **Send a fax to (847) 291-4816.**  
Please include a copy of the mailing label and the corrected address.
- **Call (800) 777-5006.**  
Speak to one of our customer service representatives, who will take all your information over the phone.
- **Mail your request to:**  
Communications Technology Magazine  
1201 Seven Locks Road  
Potomac, MD 20854  
Attention: Circulation  
Department—Address Corrections

WE THANK YOU FOR YOUR INTEREST IN  
COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AND HOPE  
TO CONTINUE SERVING YOU IN THE FUTURE.

**dB-tronics**

Supporting Broadband Networks  
Worldwide

BUY

SELL

REPAIR

RMF

Free Pickup & Delivery Service Available

Toll Free 877-279-9679

Fax 864-574-0383

sales@dbtronics.com

http://www.dbtronics.com

Call for your  
Complete Price List

Accepting  
Mastercard  
and VISA

- CADCO Headend Equipment
- 750MHz SA II's - \$300.00
- Line Gear Repair - \$16.00
- Mag 550MHz Upgrades, Reverse Ready
- Addressable Set-top Repair - \$18.50
- S-A, C-COR and GI Compatible Plug-Ins



# Call us first.

We have 8 warehouses of excess new inventory, sealed in the original boxes. These are the same products you'd get from the manufacturer — except cheaper, in stock, and ready to ship.

### SA Multimedia Taps

We stock a complete line of taps and passives from 600 MHz to 1 GHz.

### Gilbert & LRC Connectors

We have a large inventory of pin, splice and feed-thru connectors to fit any size cable.

### SA 750 MHz System Amplifier II

We stock NEW amplifiers from 450 to 860 MHz at pricing usually less than the manufacturer direct.

### Pads & Equalizers

We have an extensive inventory of all values of pads and equalizers from every manufacturer of distribution equipment.

*The latest equipment.  
The best prices. In stock.*



www.digicommintl.com

T: 303-799-3444 • F: 303-799-9366

©1999 Digicomm International, Englewood, Colorado

# Who Really Sweeps Your System?



Spectrum Technical Services is a leading, authorized contractor in broadband testing services. At Spectrum only specially trained technicians conduct the certification testing to ensure the sweep and balance of your system meet the quality standards you and your subscribers demand.

With our own fleet, a full-time staff of dedicated technicians and years of sweep experience, Spectrum provides the specialized testing expertise for a full range of technical services:

- Forward and Reverse Sweep
- Node Certification
- Ingress Suppression

## Spectrum Technical Services

**Call: 1-888-78-SWEEP**  
( 1 - 8 8 8 - 7 8 7 - 9 3 3 7 )

spectrumtech@msn.com

Make sure your  
sweepers carry  
this seal



Call for excellent job opportunities nationwide.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

## RETURN ALIGNMENT

**NEW  
5112-6**



Carrier Generators • Signal Level Meters • RF Switches  
Spectrum Analyzers • Return Alignment Systems

## C A T V 6-CARRIER GENERATOR MODEL 5112-6

### 6-Carrier Signal Generator for Return Path Tests

- Frequencies: Specify any 6 freqs between 5–65 MHz (T-chans are popular: 7, 13, 19, 25, 31, 37 MHz)  
Higher freqs also available: 5–860 MHz
- Amplitude: +55 dBmV, std. (Higher outputs available)
- Spurious: 60 dBc std. (>70 dBc available)
- Size: (W x H x D): 7.25" x 4" x 10", 8 lbs.
- Battery: Rechargeable NiCad, >8 hours continuous use
- Front Panel Controls: Individual carrier on/off, or all simul.  
Individual linear amplitude adjust -13 dB  
70 dB step attenuator in 10 dB steps

TEL: 317-782-4331 • FAX: 317-786-9665

<http://www.appliedin.com>

Toll Free in USA: 800-244-2976

**APPLIED INSTRUMENTS, INC.**

### D. A. Technologies, Inc.

1859E BEAVER RIDGE CIRCLE  
NORCROSS, GA 30071 U.S.A.  
[www.datechnologies.com](http://www.datechnologies.com)  
Email: sales@datechnologies.com

PHONE (800) 416-0346  
(770) 416-0346  
FAX (770) 416-0446

### YOUR S.A. SPECIALISTS!

- SELL:** NEW AND REFURBISHED S.A. LINE GEAR AND ACCESSORIES.  
**SERVICE:** HIGH QUALITY. IMMEDIATE TURNAROUND.  
**UPGRADES:** CAN YOUR CURRENT INVENTORY BE UPGRADED? CALL NOW TO DISCUSS YOUR POTENTIAL SAVINGS.  
**BUY:** **TOP \$\$ PAID FOR YOUR S.A. LINE GEAR!**  
CALL, OR FAX US YOUR INVENTORY LIST TODAY.  
**NO INVENTORY LIST? - WE'LL DO IT FOR YOU.**

### WE BUY & SELL SURPLUS NEW & USED

Connectors, Taps,  
Headend, Line Gear, Misc.

### TM BROKERS

33 Bar Ranch • 767 Hultman Road  
Swan Valley, MT • 59826

Tel: (406) 754-2469 • Fax: (406) 754-2548

SEE INVENTORY ON HOME PAGE

EMAIL: [tmbrokers@montana.com](mailto:tmbrokers@montana.com)

HOME PAGE: [www.tmbrokersmontana.com](http://www.tmbrokersmontana.com)

We Accept M/C or Visa



### KLUNGNESS ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1-800-338-9292  
HEADEND

AERIAL

UNDERGROUND

CABLE/CONNECTORS

DISTRIBUTION

DROP

SUBSCRIBER

TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

TEST

Knowledge, Experience, Service  
Check our specials on the web at:  
[www.ccikes.com](http://www.ccikes.com)  
Or contact us at: [kes@ccikes.com](mailto:kes@ccikes.com)

A subsidiary of Cable Constructors, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE • REPAIR • UPGRADE • BUY • SELL

### MAIN LINE EQUIPMENT INC.

WE BUY, SELL, AND REFURBISH PRE-OWNED LINE  
GEAR, CONVERTERS, PASSIVES AND FIBEROPTIC EQUIPMENT

WE STOCK NEW, ACTIVE ELECTRONICS AND PASSIVES  
SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, TEXSCAN (T-SERIES/PATS)  
GEN. INST./JEROLD, PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 68

TOP DOLLAR PAID FOR YOUR OBSOLETE INVENTORY!  
WE MANUFACTURE REPLACEMENT PADS, EQUALIZERS AND PLUG-IN'S

PH: 800.444.2288/310.715.6518 • FAX: 888.4.MAINLINE/310.715.6695

EMAIL: [MAINLINE@WORLDNET.ATT.NET](mailto:MAINLINE@WORLDNET.ATT.NET) • WEBSITE: [WWW.MLE.COM](http://WWW.MLE.COM)

BUY • SELL • TRADE • REPAIR • UPGRADE • BUY • SELL

# ADAMS GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS

*We buy and sell excess cable equipment!  
We provide quality service!*

(800) 451-1762 □ (913) 764-7280 □ (913) 764-0540 fax  
www.adamsglobal.com  
email: madams@adamsglobal.com

## ComSer-Co., Inc.

"OFFERING SOLUTIONS"

For All Your Cable Needs

We Buy & Sell CATV Equipment  
Surplus, New, RMF & Used Line Gear, Taps, Connectors, Misc.  
Serving the Cable Industry Since 1984

dba  
**Communication  
Services  
Company**

Ph. (800) 391-1412

Ph. (719) 481-1350

Fax. (719) 481-1352

email: info@ComSer-co.com • web: www.ComSer-co.com

## Surplus Equipment - New & Remanufactured

Converters  
Headend Gear  
Test Equipment  
Line Gear  
Fiber Optics  
Microwave

Models in Stock:  
8570 • 8580  
8590 • 8600



SA • Jerrold • Magnavox • Zenith • GI • C-Cor

**SPECIALS**

- 3- Complete Nexus 71 channel head ends
- 750- C-Cor Amplifiers Hardware
- Alpha XM Series 60v Power Supplies
- New Taps & Passives
- Cable and Pedestals

**JONES**  
BROADBAND  
INTERNATIONAL

Tel (760) 631-2324

Fax (760) 631-1184

**(800) 397-8897**

Oceanside, CA 92056

www.jonesbroadband.com  
email: jonesbbi@pacbell.net

**New Regal Passives !!!**

**Full factory warranty**

**1 GHZ 2000 SERIES**

2 ports = \$9.94

4 ports = \$10.48

8 ports = \$18.95

**Prices limited to quantities on hand, first come first served.**



**CATV  
SERVICES**

Web: [www.catvservices.com](http://www.catvservices.com)

(800) 227-1200 or (305) 474-0409 Fax: (305) 474-0947

E-mail: [sales@catvservices.com](mailto:sales@catvservices.com)



**CABLE CONSTRUCTORS, INC.**

COMPLETE TURNKEY CONSTRUCTION 1-800-338-9299

- Coaxial and Fiber
- Mapping and Design
- Member SCTE
- Splicing and Activation
- Fusion Splicing
- Aerial, Underground & Fiber Construction
- Material Supply
- Emergency Fiber Restoration
- System Sweep
- Proof of Performance
- Turnkey Headend
- Complete Turnkey Project Management

quality service performed on a timely basis

E-MAIL [cci@cableconstructors.com](mailto:cci@cableconstructors.com) • <http://www.cableconstructors.com>

Career Opportunities available. Call 800-338-9299 ext. 199



**CAD DRAFTING SERVICES, INC.**

Charles Wright  
(815) 698-2564  
Rt. 116 & I-57, Central Plaza  
Ashkum, IL 60911  
[cds@dlouge.net](mailto:cds@dlouge.net)

- Base Mapping
- Strand Mapping
- Digitizing Services
- As-Built Mapping
- System Design
- System Walkout

**Specializing in high volume precision drafting.**

*"Quality service for all your cable drafting and design needs."*

Call for literature.

Industry Service Since 1966



**ROCKY MOUNTAIN JUMPER CABLES**

P.O. Box 9707 • Helena, MT. 59604

**Custom Made Jumper Assemblies All Brands Fittings/Cable**

- F Male
- F Female
- BNC
- PL
- RG - 59
- RG - 56
- RG - 11
- Other

Our jumpers never leave our plant during construction, insuring inspection of each phase of construction. Our quality control insures you of the lowest RF leakage possible. Call for pricing and free sample. (406) 458-6563

For CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

information please call

Kelly Aarons

at 1-800-325-0156, x23

**us out on the WEB!**  
[www.cabletechnologies.com](http://www.cabletechnologies.com)



*Performance Built Our Company  
Specializing In Rebuilds and  
Fiber Optic Installation,  
Splicing & Sweep*

Cable Construction, Inc.

**PERMANENT POSITIONS AVAILABLE!  
NATIONWIDE**

- Line Foremen
- Subcontractors
- Construction Supervisors

Harold Bigham  
800-441-0780, Fax 850-932-1755

P.O. Box 903  
Gulf Breeze, FL 32562

**Communications Technology**

**...the one to read**



A leader in the Telecommunications Industry, based in Epsom, New Hampshire.

W.M.C.C. currently has major construction and maintenance projects throughout the U.S. With the enormous growth we have experienced over the past year, we continue looking for dedicated, hard-working individuals for various projects throughout the U.S.

With offices located in:

**Orlando, FL**  
(888) 877-8709

**Charlotte, NC**  
(704) 708-5124

**New England Region**  
(800) 233-7350

Experienced Supervisors, Foremen, Linepersons, Splicers and Sub-Contractors call the number nearest you for more information.

W.M.C.C. offers competitive benefits and compensation.



Engineering and Technical Services

2150 East Highland Avenue  
Suite 212

Phoenix, Arizona 85016

(602) 956-4401

FAX (602) 956-4664

[resume@tesinc-inc.com](mailto:resume@tesinc-inc.com)

**CATV IMMEDIATE OPENINGS**

RF ENG'S

INSPECTORS

INSTALLERS

DRAFTERS

TECHNICIANS

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Call Richard: 1-800-800-7886 or Fax: (602) 956-4664

## TECHNICIANS

CableAmerica has openings for experienced cable service and system technicians in our Mesa, Arizona operation. If you are an enthusiastic team player and possess strong trouble shooting and customer service skills you may be qualified to join the CableAmerica team. We offer an excellent benefits package including a 401k. Send resume with salary history to: CableAmerica, Att: Jerry Blount, 1755 S. Horne, Suite 1, Mesa, AZ 85204, EOE

**CableAmerica.**

Since 1975 Leader in the Placement of Cable TV Professionals

# JOBS GALORE!!

Technical • Sales & Marketing • General Management

**JY JIM YOUNG & ASSOCIATES**

Holland Creek • 1424 Clear Lake Rd. • Weatherford, TX 76086

Call 817-599-7623 • FAX 817-599-4483 • E-Mail [jyoung@staffing.net](mailto:jyoung@staffing.net)

### Wanted!

Experienced long term help for Southeast rebuilds/upgrades

Aerial Crews  
Fiber Optic Crews  
Underground Crews  
Splicers  
Installers  
Field Engineers

**CABLE MAN, INC.**  
Call (228) 374-5832  
Fax: (228) 374-2198



HIQ Communications Inc. Is seeking experienced CATV people to work on our many projects throughout the U.S.. We currently have openings in our CA, MI, FL, & GA locations. Positions to be filled are as follows:

- Sweeps/FCC Proof Technicians
- Ingress Technicians
- Power Supply/Status Monitoring Technicians
- Splicers/Activators

Send resume to Director of Operations

**HIQ Communications Inc.**

2619 Exposition Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90018

fax: (323) 735-1171,

[ydeleon@hiqcommunications.com](mailto:ydeleon@hiqcommunications.com)

### THE COMPASS GROUP

RECRUITING SERVICES

More Challenge? Increased Compensation?  
Location Change? Promoted Responsibilities?

Opportunities for  
Maintenance Techs  
Technical Managers  
Service Techs  
Chief Techs

Contact: Kathy Daniel

[www.thecompassgrp.com](http://www.thecompassgrp.com)

3514 STAGECOACH TRAIL • WEATHERFORD, TX 76087  
PHONE:(800)795-0299 • FAX:(817)594-5734  
e-mail: [recruit1@airmail.net](mailto:recruit1@airmail.net)

**Broadband CAREERS NETWORK**  
Full-Service Network Career Center™  
[www.BroadbandCareers.com](http://www.BroadbandCareers.com)

### Reach For The Stars™

- ★ Telecom Industry-Specific Career Site
- ★ Web Brochures / Unlimited Job Postings
- ★ Career Opportunities & SecureCandidate™
- ★ Résumé Database & BroadSearch™ Agent
- ★ Free Access to Emerging Talent™ Database
- ★ Career & HR Industry Resources

[www.BroadbandCareers.com](http://www.BroadbandCareers.com)

**Broadband CAREERS NETWORK**  
Full-Service Network Career Center™  
[www.BroadbandCareers.com](http://www.BroadbandCareers.com)

“Your On-line Career Center”

## CABLE SEARCH ASSOCIATES

Professional Search & Placement

Engineering  
Management  
Technicians  
Sales  
Marketing  
Construction

Call or Write:  
**Wick Kirby**  
P.O. Box 2347  
Naperville, IL 60567  
**630-369-2620**  
630-369-0126 fax

FEES PAID

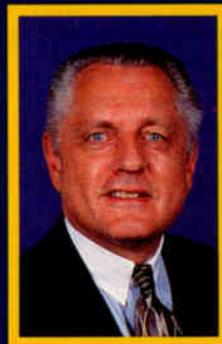
Enhance your ad with

# COLOR

For more information please call  
Kelly Aarons at 1-800-325-0156, x23

By John Clark

# Charter Members Pass Baton To Circle of Eagles



**A**s we've seen, Sally Kinsman has been awarded this year's Women in Technology Award. I applaud her for the leadership she has shown the cable telecommunications industry.

Recognizing leaders in our industry has always been a goal of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers. SCTE's Charter Members are a fine example of this trait.

## Getting some history

One of the highlights of my first Cable-Tec Expo in May in Orlando was breaking bread with our Charter Members at the annual Charter Member Dinner. I had met many of them at the General Session opening of Expo '99, where Charlie Tepfer, Bill Karnes, Ron Cotten, Austin Coryell, Jake Landrum, Wayne McKinney, Rex Porter, Herb Timberlake and Al Williams recreated the birth of SCTE 30 years ago in San Francisco. Seeing each recast their 'aye' votes for the Society's creation was an incredible moment. We have a great responsibility and opportunity to carry out their vision through the successful implementation of SCTE's mission—training, certification and standards.

History is important; learning and understanding the roots of SCTE is some-

thing on which I have spent much time focusing. The Charter Member Dinner was an excellent vehicle to accomplish this.

My then-fiancee (and now wife), Cynthia, and I arrived early to the cocktail reception; we wanted to be there to hear the best of the many "war stories." There were some doozies, many dealing with Roswell, N.M. The dinner itself was a classy and fun affair, which we were thrilled to be attending.

## A new plan

Toward the end of the evening, the first SCTE President, Ron Cotten, brought forth a business issue to the group. Ron reviewed how, through the inevitability of the aging process, the Charter Member group was shrinking in number every year. Given this inevitability, Ron said he was not looking forward to "someday having dinner alone at some future Expo." We all understood his point.

Ron, Bill Karnes and others spoke about how the Charter Members have been a



SCTE President John Clark and his wife (then fiancée), Cynthia, with SCTE Charter Members and their spouses at Cable-Tec Expo '99.

helpful advisory group to both the Board and SCTE staff alike, adding that losing this council of elders might create a void within the Society they had formed. They presented a solution to the group—replacing the Charter Members with a new group that would go on in perpetuity.

The new group would be the Circle of Eagles. As Bill Karnes put it, "Eagles don't flock; they fly alone. And eagles soar above the rest of their world. So, too, do people who start things, who lead groups or who otherwise set themselves apart from the crowd." At the end of the evening, each of the Charter Members present voiced support for the new group to replace their own. The Circle of Eagles was ready to fly.

## The eagles' nest

Both the SCTE Board and staff have pledged our support for the new group. Circle of Eagles membership would qualify from any of four SCTE areas: Charter Members, Hall of Fame members, former board chairmen and former presidents.

As Bill Karnes stated: "The thought occurred to me that there might be a way to continue the spirit that was inherent in the Charter Members and that has also been a part of the leadership of SCTE through the years. That spirit is the willingness to step out and lead and to see the future as it can become with proper vision followed by action. Given that, it appears that a group made up of Charter Members, members of the Hall of Fame, former SCTE presidents and chairmen could continue this spirit."

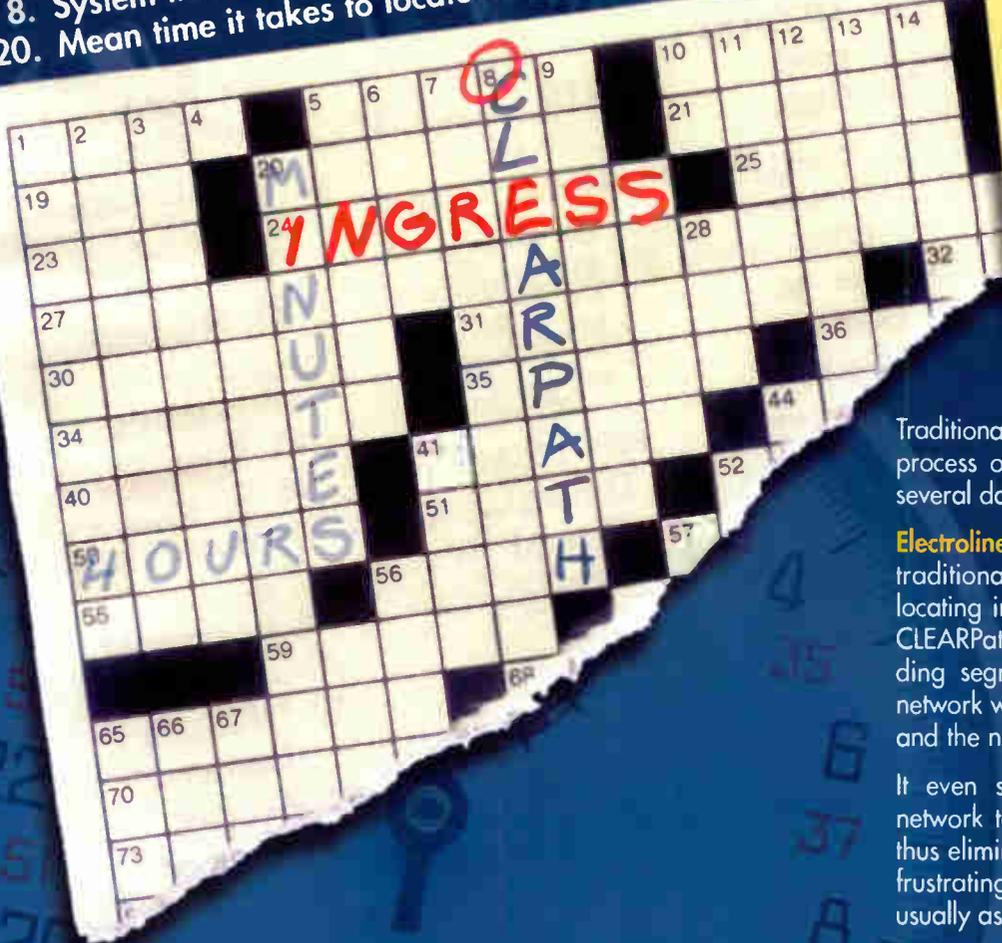
Plans are being made for the first Circle of Eagles gathering at Expo 2000 in June in Las Vegas. I am excited about working with them and being able to draw upon their experience and wisdom. The Charter Members should be proud of taking their legacy of leadership and ensuring its continuation as part of our future. We all thank them for that. **CT**

*John Clark is president of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers.*

# Stop wasting time

# chasing INGRESS

- ACROSS**
24. Cause of major service disruptions in the return path  
50. Mean time to locate **INGRESS** using traditional methods
- DOWN**
8. System that locates **INGRESS** and goes **BEYOND THE NODE**  
20. Mean time it takes to locate **INGRESS** using **CLEARPath™**



Traditional ingress finding methods rely on a process of elimination that at worst, takes several days and at best, hours.

Electroline's **CLEARPath™ Solution** beats all traditional methods by monitoring and locating ingress in a matter of **MINUTES**. CLEARPath™ detects and isolates the offending segment from the rest of the cable network while keeping the return path clear and the network operational.

It even searches deeper into the cable network to pinpoint the source of ingress, thus eliminating labor-intensive, technically frustrating and time-consuming activities usually associated with traditional methods.

With today's levels of expectation for cable services, having a highly **reliable management solution** that is remotely operated, is paramount to **maintain customer satisfaction** and to **guarantee impressive returns on investment**.

Join others already using **Electroline's CLEARPath™ Solution** and you will also find **better ways to use your time**.

# CLEARPath™

Another proven technology from Electroline's pioneering team of professionals, also the makers of the **Original** Addressable System and Drop Amplifiers.

**CONTACT** [clearpath@electrolineequip.com](mailto:clearpath@electrolineequip.com)

**TOLL FREE • NORTH AMERICA** (800) 461-3344 **GENERAL INQUIRIES** [info@electrolineequip.com](mailto:info@electrolineequip.com)

**ELECTROLINE EQUIPMENT INC.** 8265 ST-MICHEL BLVD. MONTRÉAL, QUÉBEC CANADA H1Z 3E4

**ELECTROLINE**

[www.electrolineequip.com](http://www.electrolineequip.com)

# LIFESAVER

**Power Supply Cabinets to Extend Battery Life**



- Maximum air exchange to minimize battery temperatures.
- Universal enclosures accept most power supplies.
- Supports 36V & 48V systems in 3,4,6 or 8 battery layouts.
- Status monitoring ready.
- Heavy-duty construction.
- Ground-mount, pole-mount versions.

**MULTIPOWER**

MULTIPOWER INC.

Phone: (440) 366-6643

Fax: (440) 366-1036

Internet: [www.multipowerups.com](http://www.multipowerups.com)

**We Are *The* Enclosure Company**

**See Us At The Western Show Booth #3961**

Reader Service Number 120

Patent Pending



©MultiPower Inc. 1999 All Rights Reserved